



## PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### Regular Meeting

Monday, April 17, 2023

6:00 PM

East Dundee Police Station, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor Meeting Room  
115 E. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street, East Dundee, IL 60118

1. Call to Order
2. Roll Call – Trustee Saviano
3. Pledge of Allegiance
4. Public Comment  
*Please keep comments to 5 minutes or less*
5. Public Hearing
  - a. [To Consider the Proposed Budget and Appropriations for the Village's Stub Year 2023, for the period of May 1, 2023 through December 31, 2023](#)
6. Consent Agenda
  - a. [Motion to Approve the Regular Village Board Meeting Minutes Dated March 20, 2023](#)
  - b. [Motion to Accept the Warrants Lists in the Amount of \\$124,046.24 and \\$240,834.09](#)
7. Other Agenda Items
  - a. [Wreaths Across American Presentation](#)
  - b. [Motion to Approve an Ordinance Granting a Special Use Permit for Tattooing for the Property Located at 324 North River Street, East Dundee Located in the B-1 Downtown Business District](#)
  - c. [Motion to Approve an Ordinance Authorizing Execution of a Real Estate Sale Agreement and Purchase of Real Property \(Northwest Corner of S. Van Buren Street and Maiden Lane\)](#)
  - d. [Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Village Administrator to Enter into an Agreement with Azavar Audit Solutions, Inc. to Provide Comprehensive Tax Software for the Village of East Dundee for Three Years in the Amount of \\$60,000](#)
  - e. [Motion to Approve an Ordinance Adopting the 2023 Stub Year Budget](#)

- f. [Motion to approve an Ordinance Amending Chapter 50 of the Code of Ordinances \(Garbage and Refuse\)](#)

8. Village President and Board Reports

- a. [Arbor Day Proclamation](#)

9. Staff Reports

10. Executive Session

Closed to the public and media under the provisions of the Illinois Open Meetings Act, 5ILCS, 120/2, (c)(21) Discussion of Minutes, (c)(11) Pending Litigation, (c)(1) Personnel and Legal Counsel, (c)(5) Acquisition of Property, (c)(6) Sale of Property, (c)(3) Appointments and (c)(2) Collective Negotiating Matters.

11. Adjournment

**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
REGARDING THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE'S  
STUB YEAR 2023 BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS  
(MAY 1, 2023 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2023)**

The Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of East Dundee ("Village") will conduct a public hearing to consider the proposed budget and appropriations for the Village's stub year 2023, for the period of May 1, 2023 through December 31, 2023, on April 17, 2023, at 6:00 p.m. in the Second Floor Meeting Room located in the East Dundee Police Department, 115 East Third Street, East Dundee, Illinois 60118.

Copies of the proposed budget and appropriations are available for inspection by the public at the Village Clerk's Office at East Dundee Village Hall, 120 Barrington Avenue, East Dundee, Illinois 60118 and on the Village's website at [www.eastdundee.net](http://www.eastdundee.net). The proposed budget and appropriations will be available at the Clerk's Office on April 10, 2023.

If you have questions, please contact Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk at 847-426-2822 or [kdiehl@eastdundee.net](mailto:kdiehl@eastdundee.net).

**VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE**  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

**CALL TO ORDER**

President Lynam calls to order the Village of East Dundee Regular Village Board Meeting at 5:30 p.m.

**ROLL CALL:**

Trustees Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Sauder, Treiber and President Lynam.

Also in attendance: Village Administrator Erika Storlie, Chief of Police Jim Kruger, Finance and Administrative Services Director Brandiss Martin, Director of Public Works Phil Cotter, Building Inspector Chris Ranieri, Finance Manager Ana Lopez, Assistant to the Administrator Franco Bottalico, Village Engineer Joe Heinz, Attorney Kelly Gandurski and Clerk Katherine Diehl.

**PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Recited**

**PUBLIC COMMENT:**

**Maurice Martin – Resident of East Dundee**

Martin stated that a natural resource perspective by Dundee Township Open Space will be different than one of a resident. He said the spongy moth infestation lies on the border of Open Space property, which requires a 300-foot “no spray” buffer. He said there are other less harmful aerial solutions available besides the BTK insecticide. He urged the Village Board to approve the proposal for aerial spraying.

**Arin Thrower and Katie Meyer – Dundee Township**

Dundee Township Supervisor Thrower advised that the Township manages approximately 1000 acres of open space. She stated that the Township will not be moving forward with aerial treatments at this time. Meyer explained that the Township manages the Library Springs open space 50-acre parcel. She stated that this property has land and water reserve protection by the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR), therefore, the State will not allow BTK aerial treatment on the property without a special permit. Treatment cannot occur past a 300-foot buffer boundary of the protected land. She said that monarch butterfly caterpillars are active at the same time as spongy moths, and the butterflies could be impacted by the use of BTK. She advised that IDNR recommended another product that will not affect types of species other than the spongy moth.

**Lee Chares – Resident of Gardiner Place, East Dundee**

Chares voiced concern for safety, noise, increased traffic, and parking availability at the River Valley Shopping Center with the addition of the Elgin Mall.

**Susan M. – Resident of Gardiner Place, East Dundee**

Susan voiced concern for traffic safety exiting the River Valley Shopping Center onto Route 25 northbound with the addition of the Elgin Mall as well as traffic flow around the shopping center.

**Dan Shapiro – Attorney for the Elgin Mall**

Shapiro stated that nothing had changed in the proposal since the public hearings were held and since the Village Board’s initial approval in February. He said that the standards have been vetted by staff, the Plan Commission, and the Village Board.

**Kathy Vincent - Resident of Gardiner Place, East Dundee**

Vincent voiced her concerns for safety, increased traffic and traffic flow entering and exiting the community.

**Rosa Leal – Elgin Mall Co-Owner**

Leal addressed previous comments made regarding criminal activity and advised that at a previous meeting, Chief Kruger addressed the Board stating that there has been no major criminal activity at the current Elgin

Mall location. She stated that the Elgin Mall wants to be a part of this community. She asked the Trustees to look at the original presentation and the conditions that have been agreed to.

**Doug Gay – Resident of East Dundee**

Gay stated that he has a concern that the BTK spray will kill all butterflies and caterpillars. He advised that there are other ways to eradicate the spongy moth infestation. He asked the Village Board to not do an aerial spray treatment.

**Michael Becker - Resident of Gardiner Place, East Dundee**

Becker stated that 90 percent of Gardiner Place residents signed a petition against the addition of the Elgin Mall. He said that the addition of the Elgin Mall could bring crime and will require an increase of traffic control.

**June Keebler – Resident of unincorporated Dundee**

Keebler said she is concerned with the spraying of gypsy moths and the killing of moths and butterflies that are important to pollinate the woodlands, prairies, and crops. She asked the Village Board to find another way to resolve the issue.

**Cliff Surges – Kane County Board Member**

Surges stated that a couple of residents had reached out to him recently regarding the Spongy Moth issue. He said he had reached out to Chris Kious of Kane County Forest Preserve District. He advised that input received was sent on to the Village Board and staff.

**CONSENT AGENDA:**

- a. **Motion to Approve the Regular Village Board Meeting Minutes Dated February 20, 2023, and March 6, 2023**
- b. **Motion to Approve Executive Session Meeting Minutes Dated April 18, 2022, May 16, 2022, June 6, 2022, July 18, 2022, August 8, 2022, August 22, 2022, September 19, 2022, October 17, 2022, and November 7, 2022**
- c. **Motion to Approve the Release of Executive Session Minutes and the Destruction of the Verbatim Audio Records Dated June 17, 2013, November 18, 2013, February 3, 2014, February 24, 2014, March 17, 2014, August 4, 2014, August 18, 2014, December 1, 2014, October 5, 2015, October 19, 2015, January 11, 2016, February 8, 2016, March 7, 2016, August 8, 2016, October 10, 2016, and November 7, 2016**
- d. **Motion to Accept the Warrants List in the Amount of \$209,264.59**
- e. **Motion to Approve an Ordinance Authorizing the Ceding of Private Activity Bonding Authority**
- f. **Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Execution of a Contract between The Village of East Dundee and Direct Energy as a Supplier of Energy**
- g. **Motion to Approve an Ordinance Amending the East Dundee Business Regulations Ordinance Chapter 120 (Use of the Depot and Depot Park)**
- h. **Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Village Administrator to Enter into an Agreement with Hendrickson Flying Service, Inc., of Rochelle, Illinois, to Complete Two Aerial Applications of BTK to Eradicate Spongy Moth Caterpillars in the Village of East Dundee in the Amount of \$52,400**
- i. **Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Village Administrator to Enter into an Engineering Services Agreement with Baxter & Woodman Consulting Engineers, of Crystal Lake, Illinois, for the Water Street Water Main Project in an Amount Not-To-Exceed \$56,600**
- j. **Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Village Administrator to Enter into an**

**Agreement with Mauro Sewer Construction, Inc. of Des Plaines IL, for the Water Street Water Main Project in the Amount of \$498,114**

Trustee Saviano requested that **item h** be removed from the consent agenda for further discussion.

Motion to approve consent agenda **items a, b, c, d, e, f, g, i and j** by Kunze/Mahony.

Roll: Ayes – 6 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 0. Motion carries.

**h. Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Village Administrator to Enter into an Agreement with Hendrickson Flying Service, Inc., of Rochelle, Illinois, to Complete Two Aerial Applications of BTK to Eradicate Spongy Moth Caterpillars in the Village of East Dundee in the Amount of \$52,400**

Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Village Administrator to Enter into an Agreement with Hendrickson Flying Service, Inc., of Rochelle, Illinois, to Complete Two Aerial Applications of BTK to Eradicate Spongy Moth Caterpillars in the Village of East Dundee in the Amount of \$52,400 by Kunze/Treiber.

**Discussion:**

Trustee Brittin stated that she has a monarch garden in her yard and is concerned that the BTK treatment will kill everything, not just the targeted species. She said she would like to table the item for now and look at other options. She said the Board received a lot of new information tonight and she would like to have more time to think about this. Trustee Saviano said that since the State has more recommendations and options available, there is more research to be done on this.

Motion to table this item by Brittin/Saviano.

Chris Kious, President of the Kane County Forest Preserve District, advised that oak trees are very resilient but weaker trees that have completely defoliated have an issue. He suggested looking at how much the trees have completely defoliated and for how long. He said he would give nature time to recover on its own and to hold off on taking any action with aerial treatment until next year. He recommended that in the meantime, keep an eye on this and try physical controls like brushing off the egg masses on the trunks and wrapping infested trees with burlap bags. He said that to date, Kane County has not had an instance of spongy moth killing an oak tree.

Trustee Kunze said that the longer the wait, the more endangered the monarchs will be as they will no longer be dormant. He advised that the Illinois Department of Agriculture reported that they are spraying 3000 acres this year with BTK. He said they are taking this seriously and this is a proven and effective treatment. He asked the Board to consider only treating the 2 affected neighborhoods rather than village wide.

Public Works Director Cotter added that an approval at the next Village Board meeting on April 17 may not allow enough time for the aerial treatment to occur this year. He said a plan must be submitted to the Federal Aviation Administration for review and approval of a flight plan, which could take weeks.

Roll: Ayes – 6 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 0. Motion carries.

**OTHER AGENDA ITEMS:**

**a. Wreaths Across America Presentation**

Administrator Storlie advised that the presenter was unable to attend this evening and this presentation will occur at the next meeting.

**b. Motion to Authorize/Not Authorize an Override of the Village President's Veto of Ordinance 23-08**

Motion to Authorize an Override of the Village President's Veto of Ordinance 23-08 by Mahony/Sauder.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Saviano and Sauder. Nays – 0. Present – 1 - Treiber. Absent – 0. Motion carries.

**c. Motion to Authorize/Not Authorize an Override of the Village President's Veto of Ordinance 23-09**

Motion to Authorize an Override of the Village President's Veto of Ordinance 23-09 by Kunze/Sauder.

**Discussion:**

President Lynam reiterated that his reason for the veto was due to insufficient parking available. Trustee Kunze stated that at the last meeting, it was discussed that many of the vendors carpool or use public transportation. He said this is a private parking lot and if it fills up beyond capacity, that would be an issue for the property owner to address. Administrator Storlie asked Building Inspector Ranieri to confirm that the parking requirement calculation is based on the south end portion of the mall, not the entire mall which is owned by two separate entities. Ranieri confirmed this to be true. She said therefore, the entire mall has more spaces available and is not currently occupied to capacity. Ranieri advised that the owner of the south end owns 2/3 or slightly more and the owner of the north end owns 1/3. He said he did not count any parking spaces owned by the north end.

Trustee Mahony motioned to Call the Question and take the vote.

Roll: Ayes – 5 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Saviano and Sauder. Nays – 0. Present – 1 - Treiber. Absent – 0. Motion carries.

**d. Motion to Accept a Proposal from Madeline Deiters (Threeline Art) for Muralist Services at 7 N. Jackson Street**

Motion to Accept a Proposal from Madeline Deiters (Threeline Art) for Muralist Services at 7 N. Jackson Street by Mahony/Saviano.

**Discussion:**

President Lynam asked if the Board has any participation in helping choose the muralist from the proposals that were received by the Arts Council. Administrator Storlie explained that the Village Board established the Arts Council to vet this type of business for the Board. She stated that the Board does have input as it does tonight with this item before it. Trustee Saviano, Chair of the Arts Council, advised that the Council received 18-20 proposals. The Council decided on the top three candidates to interview, along with the building owner. The muralist was chosen due to her perspective of art, knowledge of materials being used and experience with large murals. Trustee Sauder, member of the Arts Council, commented that the rendering in the meeting packet is a rough sketch, not the final art piece. He added that the artist's past work and concept were other reasons this individual was selected.

Roll: Ayes – 6 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 0. Motion carries.

**e. Discussion of the Response to Request for Proposal (RFP) 23-01 Soliciting Real Estate Projects for the Village-owned Property Located at 406-408 Barrington Avenue**

John Curtis, of Billitteri Enterprises, LLC, gave a presentation of his proposed project for (2) 12-unit, 3 story residential buildings. He has estimated the cost to build the two buildings as approximately \$4.6 million and has estimated that it would generate \$73,000 annually in real estate taxes as well as \$100,000+ per year in local consumer spending. Curtis is requesting that all permit fees and water and sewer utility tap-on fees be waived for the project. Additionally, he is requesting a TIF loan of \$300,000, of which \$100,000 would be repaid. Board members voiced concern with the density of the project in relation to the neighborhood. Many felt it was just not the right fit for this property, which is mainly surrounded by single-family dwellings.

In response to a comment made that the RFP was not advertised well for this project, Assistant to the Administrator Bottalico advised that in addition to the village website posting, the RFP was published in the Daily Herald and on DemandStar. The Village Board discussed the possibility of reissuing an RFP that has more narrowly defined preferences. Trustee Saviano stated that she would like to know what the surrounding homeowners of this property feel about the proposed project. Bottalico advised that a notice was mailed to the surrounding property owners of upcoming planned work and he received no responses. Based on the feedback discussed, the Board requested that staff continue conversations with Billitteri Enterprises to negotiate a project that better fits the property and neighborhood.

**f. Discussion of Elements that Should be Incorporated into the Request for Proposals (RFP) for the Village-owned Depot located at 319 N. River Street**

Trustee Brittin requested that a non-compete use with a local downtown business stipulation be included in the RFP. She also requested that liquor service not be an option.

*The Village Board took a short recess at 2:30 p.m.*

**g. Discussion of the Proposed Stub Year 2023 (SY23) Budget**

Administrator Storlie stated that the village is converting to a calendar year budget, therefore, there will be a stub year budget for just 8 months from May 1 through December 31. Finance Director Martin gave a budget workshop presentation.

**h. Motion to Approve an Ordinance Amending Chapter 34 of the Village of East Dundee Village Code Regarding the Cash Balance Policy for the Current Fiscal Year 23 (FY23)**

Motion to Approve an Ordinance Amending Chapter 34 of the Village of East Dundee Village Code Regarding the Cash Balance Policy for the Current Fiscal Year 23 (FY23) by Brittin/Treiber.

Roll: Ayes – 6 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber and Sauder. Nays – 0. Absent – 0. Motion carries.

**REPORTS: VILLAGE PRESIDENT and BOARD**

**Lynam:** Thanked all involved for their efforts for the St. Patrick's Day Parade preparations.

**Brittin:** Advised that early voting has begun.

**Kunze:** None

**Mahony:** Reported that she walked in the St. Patrick's Day parade and it was well attended considering the very cold temperatures. She reminded that the fireworks are postponed to March 25. She also reported that Midwest Retro is closing after being a part of the downtown for 7 years.

**Sauder:** Asked if there was an update for the AT&T parking lot. Administrator Storlie advised that the Village has made the request to AT&T to purchase the lot. She said there has not been a response yet.

Trustee Sauder also suggested implementing a speaker system in the Board room for meetings.

**Saviano:** Thanked everyone involved in the St. Patrick's Day Parade event preparations for their hard work.

**Treiber: None**

#### **REPORTS: STAFF**

**Village Administrator: None**

**Village Attorney: None**

**Police Chief:** Reported that the Police Department's Annual Report is now available on the village's website. He also reported that the stationary speed signs are now active.

**Public Works Director: None.**

**Building Inspector: None**

**Finance Director: None**

**Village Engineer: None**

#### **EXECUTIVE SESSION: None**

Motion to adjourn the Regular Village Board meeting at 9:11 p.m. by Brittin/Mahony.

Roll: Ayes – 7 – Mahony, Kunze, Brittin, Saviano, Treiber, Sauder and President Lynam. Nays – 0. Absent – 0. Motion carries. Meeting adjourns.

Respectfully submitted,

Katherine Diehl

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village President, Jeffrey Lynam

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk, Katherine Diehl

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
<b>AFLAC</b>					
284736	AFLAC	03/26/2023	823.00		27-01-2215
Total AFLAC:			823.00		
<b>AGM LUXURY</b>					
23-03-09	REFUND CERT OF OCC PERMI	03/22/2023	100.00		99-00-1008
Total AGM LUXURY:			100.00		
<b>ALLEGRA PRINT &amp; IMAGING</b>					
67677	ANNUAL REPORT	03/17/2023	510.00		01-21-5340
Total ALLEGRA PRINT & IMAGING:			510.00		
<b>AT&amp;T</b>					
030423	ATT W/S	03/04/2023	775.76		60-33-5320
Total AT&T:			775.76		
<b>B&amp;F CONSTRUCTION CODE SERVICES INC</b>					
17395	INSPECTIONS	03/22/2023	45.00		01-25-5290
Total B&F CONSTRUCTION CODE SERVICES INC:			45.00		
<b>BAXTER AND WOODMAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS</b>					
244615	DESIGN ENG FOR WATER ST W	03/20/2023	866.25		34-01-5950
Total BAXTER AND WOODMAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS:			866.25		
<b>BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD</b>					
040123	BCBS ADMIN	04/01/2023	4,842.44		01-12-5060
040123	BCBS FIN	04/01/2023	1,297.85		01-14-5060
040123	BCBS PD	04/01/2023	24,287.58		01-21-5060
040123	BCBS BLDG	04/01/2023	1,760.21		01-25-5060
040123	BCBS PW	04/01/2023	5,735.38		01-31-5060
040123	BCBS EMP CONTRIB	04/01/2023	4,615.27		27-01-2207
040123	BCBS RETIREES INS PMT	04/01/2023	5,789.61		27-01-2210
040123	BCBS WTR/SWR	04/01/2023	7,919.38		60-33-5060
Total BLUE CROSS BLUE SHIELD:			56,247.72		
<b>CINTAS FIRST AID &amp; SAFETY</b>					
4143893479	MATS - VH	01/18/2023	28.02		01-12-5110
4149582500	MATS - VH	03/15/2023	28.02		01-12-5110
4149502593	MATS PD	03/15/2023	45.68		01-21-5121
Total CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY:			101.72		
<b>CLARK HILL PLC</b>					
1297524	LEGAL SERV	03/24/2023	852.00		01-21-5230
Total CLARK HILL PLC:			852.00		
<b>COM ED</b>					
031423	COM ED VH	03/14/2023	148.94		01-31-5510

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
031423	COM ED STREETS	03/14/2023	173.74		28-01-5510
Total COM ED:			322.68		
<b>COMPASS MINERALS AMERICA INC</b>					
1146551	ROAD SALT	02/28/2023	3,629.74		28-01-5160
1156235	ROAD SALT	03/16/2023	7,291.63		28-01-5160
Total COMPASS MINERALS AMERICA INC:			10,921.37		
<b>DOWN TO EARTH LANDSCAPING</b>					
82533	DISPOSAL TREE DEBRIS	03/22/2023	30.00		01-31-5570
Total DOWN TO EARTH LANDSCAPING:			30.00		
<b>DW-SERVANT FUND (EAST DUNDEE) LLC</b>					
032723 1	BDD DUNDEE GATEWA	03/27/2023	4,166.67		33-01-5876
Total DW-SERVANT FUND (EAST DUNDEE) LLC:			4,166.67		
<b>ELROD FRIEDMAN LLP</b>					
022823	PD PROF LEG SERV	02/28/2023	10,758.00		01-21-5230
022823	PW STREETS LEGAL	02/28/2023	189.00		01-31-5230
022823	TIF 1 PRAIRIE LAKES	02/28/2023	67.00		35-01-5230
022823	TIF 4 CHRISTINA DRIVE	02/28/2023	67.00		36-01-5230
022823	TIF 2 DUNDEE CROSSING	02/28/2023	67.00		38-01-5230
022823	TIF 3 DOWNTOWN	02/28/2023	753.00		39-01-5230
022823	TIF 5 RTE 68 W	02/28/2023	67.00		42-01-5230
022823	TIF 6 RTE 25 S	02/28/2023	67.00		46-01-5230
022823	TIF 7 COOK COUNTY	02/28/2023	67.00		47-01-5230
022823	TIF 8 PENNY AVE	02/28/2023	67.00		56-01-5230
022823	TIF 9 S RTE 72	02/28/2023	67.00		57-01-5230
022823	PAL LAND LLC	02/28/2023	545.50		85-01-2382
022823	590 HEALY RD	02/28/2023	590.00		85-01-2395
Total ELROD FRIEDMAN LLP:			13,371.50		
<b>FASTSIGNS</b>					
97-63320	ARTS COUNCIL BANNER	03/21/2023	135.55		34-01-5940
Total FASTSIGNS:			135.55		
<b>GENENIE SIMMONS</b>					
1636000	PARTIAL REFUND FOR OVERPA	03/20/2023	210.00		99-00-1005
Total GENENIE SIMMONS:			210.00		
<b>H&amp;H ELECTRIC CO.</b>					
41040	STREET LIGHT KNOC	02/28/2023	3,827.58		01-31-5150
41041	STREET LIGHT MAINT	02/28/2023	73.13		01-31-5150
Total H&H ELECTRIC CO.:			3,900.71		
<b>HAWKINS, INC.</b>					
6423133	WTP CHEMICALS	03/15/2023	240.00		60-33-5650
6423134	WTP CHEMICALS	03/15/2023	10.00		60-33-5650

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total HAWKINS, INC.:			250.00		
<b>HELPING HAND IT</b>					
23-42549	IT SERVICES	03/06/2023	1,099.00		01-12-5286
23-42586	IT SERVICES	03/15/2023	1,573.24		01-12-5286
23-42614	IT SERVICES	03/23/2023	724.25		01-12-5286
Total HELPING HAND IT:			3,396.49		
<b>HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP</b>					
29744	RIVERFRONT MASTER PLAN	01/31/2023	1,150.00		32-31-6090
Total HITCHCOCK DESIGN GROUP:			1,150.00		
<b>HOME DEPOT</b>					
031323	7 MAIDEN LANE	03/13/2023	37.66		01-12-5630
031323	4X4 FOR SPEED DISPLAY	03/13/2023	22.48		01-21-5121
031323	WATER MAIN TARPS	03/13/2023	314.81		60-33-5630
Total HOME DEPOT:			374.95		
<b>ILLINOIS COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT TRUST</b>					
4333	JOB POSTING	03/22/2023	50.00		01-31-5340
Total ILLINOIS COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT TRUST:			50.00		
<b>ILLINOIS PUBLIC RISK FUND</b>					
79372	W/C ADMIN	03/15/2023	779.21		01-12-5520
79372	W/C FIN	03/15/2023	584.41		01-14-5520
79372	W/C PD	03/15/2023	3,183.71		01-21-5520
79372	W/C BLDG	03/15/2023	389.61		01-25-5520
79372	W/C W/S	03/15/2023	592.13		01-31-5520
79372	W/C PW	03/15/2023	562.93		60-33-5520
Total ILLINOIS PUBLIC RISK FUND:			6,092.00		
<b>J.G. UNIFORMS, INC</b>					
111061	UNIFORM JF	02/28/2023	9.65		01-21-5080
111311	UNIFORM SD	03/03/2023	112.15		01-21-5080
Total J.G. UNIFORMS, INC:			121.80		
<b>KLEIN, THORPE AND JENKINS, LTD</b>					
400-004	POLICE LEGAL SERV	03/22/2023	450.00		01-21-5230
Total KLEIN, THORPE AND JENKINS, LTD:			450.00		
<b>MCHENRY COUNTY COLLEGE</b>					
387	TRAINING	03/20/2023	250.00		01-31-5430
387	TRAINING	03/20/2023	250.00		60-33-5430
Total MCHENRY COUNTY COLLEGE:			500.00		
<b>MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE</b>					
3643	WTP MISC ITEMS	03/15/2023	97.47		60-33-5630

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE:			97.47		
<b>P.F. PETTIBONE</b>					
183410	UNIFORM PATCHES	02/10/2023	614.90		01-21-5080
183660	AA FORMS	03/24/2023	388.90		01-21-5230
182990	BUSINESS CARDS JK	11/14/2022	80.85		01-21-5340
Total P.F. PETTIBONE:			1,084.65		
<b>PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC</b>					
245644	ZONING AMENDMENT - TATTO	03/19/2023	57.50		01-12-5330
246368	TATTOO HEARING	03/27/2023	66.70		01-25-5230
Total PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC:			124.20		
<b>PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE CO</b>					
031723	ADMIN VIS DENT LIFE	03/17/2023	302.53		01-12-5060
031723	FIN VIS DENT LIFE	03/17/2023	118.67		01-14-5060
031723	PD VIS DENT LIFE	03/17/2023	1,838.45		01-21-5060
031723	BLDG VIS DENT LIFE	03/17/2023	129.83		01-25-5060
031723	PW VIS DENT LIFE	03/17/2023	449.99		01-31-5060
031723	EMP CONT VIS DENT LIFE	03/17/2023	718.45		27-01-2208
031723	W/S VIS DENT LIFE	03/17/2023	609.99		60-33-5060
Total PRINCIPAL LIFE INSURANCE CO:			4,167.91		
<b>QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC</b>					
9874561	POST LEASE ADMIN	03/27/2023	64.01		01-12-5680
9874561	POST LEASE FIN	03/27/2023	64.01		01-14-5680
9874561	POST LEASE PD	03/27/2023	64.01		01-21-5680
9874561	POST LEASE BZ	03/27/2023	64.01		01-25-5680
9874561	POST LEASE EVENTS	03/27/2023	64.01		01-37-5680
9874561	POST LEASE WS	03/27/2023	128.03		60-33-5680
Total QUADIENT LEASING USA, INC:			448.08		
<b>SECRETARY OF STATE INDEX DEPARTMENT</b>					
021723	NOTARY FEE-AK & BI	02/17/2023	30.00		01-21-5630
Total SECRETARY OF STATE INDEX DEPARTMENT:			30.00		
<b>SHINE &amp; DETAIL CLEANING CORP</b>					
011423	WAX DEPOT FLOOR	01/14/2023	240.00		01-31-5196
Total SHINE & DETAIL CLEANING CORP:			240.00		
<b>SUBURBAN ELEVATOR</b>					
7153679977	ELEVATOR SERV	03/21/2023	555.58		01-21-5121
8106203617	QUATERLY PREVENTIVE MAINT	04/01/2023	568.02		01-21-5121
Total SUBURBAN ELEVATOR:			1,123.60		
<b>USA BLUEBOOK</b>					
296355	W LAB SUPPLIES	03/13/2023	665.35		60-33-5630

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total USA BLUEBOOK:			665.35		
<b>VERIZON WIRELESS</b>					
9929722471	VERIZON ADMIN	03/10/2023	56.34		01-12-5320
9929722471	VERIZON FIN	03/10/2023	92.35		01-14-5320
9929722471	VERIZON PD	03/10/2023	288.62		01-21-5320
9929722471	VERIZON B&Z	03/10/2023	56.34		01-25-5320
9929722471	VERIZON SWR/WTR	03/10/2023	262.20		01-31-5320
9929722471	VERIZON PW	03/10/2023	200.87		60-33-5320
9930121591	W/WW DIALER MODEMS	03/14/2023	37.16		60-33-5320
Total VERIZON WIRELESS:			993.88		
<b>WAGEWORKS, INC</b>					
4960498	HEALTHCARE BENEFIT	03/23/2023	176.00		01-12-5060
Total WAGEWORKS, INC:			176.00		
<b>WEX INC</b>					
88018352	FUEL CHARGES PD	03/23/2023	3,324.54		01-21-5620
88018352	B&Z FUEL	03/23/2023	45.61		01-25-5620
88018352	FUEL CHARGES PW	03/23/2023	917.53		01-31-5620
88018352	FUEL CHARGES WS	03/23/2023	888.15		60-33-5620
Total WEX INC:			5,175.83		
<b>WILLIAM C ZELSDORF</b>					
0301523	DEPOT 031523-031923	03/15/2023	240.00		01-12-6010
0301523	DEPOT 032223-032623	03/15/2023	240.00		01-12-6010
Total WILLIAM C ZELSDORF:			480.00		
<b>WILLOW &amp; BIRCH</b>					
080822	DEPOST RETURN	03/23/2023	674.10		99-00-1008
Total WILLOW & BIRCH:			674.10		
<b>WRIGHT WATER SYSTEMS</b>					
220	HYDRANT REPAIRS	03/23/2023	2,800.00		60-33-5140
Total WRIGHT WATER SYSTEMS:			2,800.00		
Grand Totals:			124,046.24		

## Report Criteria:

Detail report.

Invoices with totals above \$0.00 included.

Paid and unpaid invoices included.

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
<b>ACE HARDWARE</b>					
03123	BROOMS FOR PW	03/31/2023	57.98		01-31-5640
Total ACE HARDWARE:			57.98		
<b>ALLEGRA PRINT &amp; IMAGING</b>					
67793	BUSINESS CARDS FB, KD, ES	04/03/2023	141.00		01-12-5630
67793	BUSINESS CARDS CR	04/03/2023	47.00		01-25-5630
Total ALLEGRA PRINT & IMAGING:			188.00		
<b>AMS MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, INC</b>					
9936-4A	HVAC - POLICE	03/31/2023	506.56		01-21-5121
Total AMS MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, INC:			506.56		
<b>ANA LOPEZ</b>					
011323	MILAGE FOR TRAINING	01/13/2023	35.37		01-14-5420
Total ANA LOPEZ:			35.37		
<b>ANA LOPEZ - C/O PETTY CASH - PD</b>					
041723	PETTY CASH	04/17/2023	50.00		01-21-5420
041723	PETTY CASH	04/17/2023	36.31		01-21-5610
041723	PETTY CASH	04/17/2023	12.41		01-21-5680
Total ANA LOPEZ - C/O PETTY CASH - PD:			98.72		
<b>ANNIE RIVER SOLUTIONS, INC</b>					
A23-39	2ND FLR ASBESTOS REMOVAL	04/05/2023	11,300.00		32-15-5948
Total ANNIE RIVER SOLUTIONS, INC:			11,300.00		
<b>ASSURANT FIRE PROTECTION, LLC</b>					
16656	BACK INSP VH	03/31/2023	60.00		01-12-5110
16657	VH FIRE ALARM	03/31/2023	770.00		01-12-5110
16656	BACKFLOW INSP PD	03/31/2023	180.00		01-21-5121
16657	FIRE ALARM PD	03/31/2023	595.00		01-21-5121
16656	BACKFLOW INSP W/S	03/31/2023	180.00		01-31-5110
16657	PW FIRE ALARM	03/31/2023	270.00		01-31-5110
16656	BACKFLOW INSP W/S	03/31/2023	360.00		60-33-5110
16657	FIRE ALARM W	03/31/2023	345.00		60-33-5110
16656	BACK FLOW INSP WW	03/31/2023	180.00		60-33-5111
16657	FIRE ALARM WW	03/31/2023	465.00		60-33-5111
Total ASSURANT FIRE PROTECTION, LLC:			3,405.00		
<b>AT&amp;T</b>					
040423	ATT VILLAGE	04/04/2023	272.89		01-12-5320
040423	ATT W/S	04/04/2023	532.14		60-33-5320
Total AT&T:			805.03		
<b>BATEMAN LAW OFFICES, LTD</b>					
040623	AA HEARINGS	04/06/2023	166.25		01-21-5230
040623	AA BUILDING	04/06/2023	166.25		01-25-5230

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total BATEMAN LAW OFFICES, LTD:			332.50		
<b>CENTURY SPRINGS</b>					
033123	EDPD WATER 2052335	03/31/2023	40.15		01-12-5630
033123	EDPD WATER 2059524	03/31/2023	72.02		01-12-5630
033123 D	DEPOT WATER 2006817	03/31/2023	22.58		01-37-5330
Total CENTURY SPRINGS:			134.75		
<b>CINTAS FIRST AID &amp; SAFETY</b>					
4150876859	MATS - VH	03/29/2023	28.02		01-12-5110
4150874846	MATS PD	03/29/2023	45.68		01-21-5121
Total CINTAS FIRST AID & SAFETY:			73.70		
<b>COM ED</b>					
032723	COM ED	03/27/2023	2,011.03		28-01-5510
Total COM ED:			2,011.03		
<b>CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY</b>					
64880148801	CONSTELLATION W/S	03/28/2023	779.80		01-31-5510
64880148801	CONSTELLATION PW	03/28/2023	17,001.02		60-33-5510
Total CONSTELLATION NEW ENERGY:			17,780.82		
<b>COVERALL NORTH AMERICA DBA</b>					
1010712152	CLEANING VH	04/01/2023	329.00		01-12-5110
1010712152	CLEANING POLICE	04/01/2023	595.00		01-21-5121
1010712152	CLEANING PW 446 ELGIN AVE	04/01/2023	95.00		01-31-5110
1010712152	CLEANING DEPOT	04/01/2023	95.00		01-31-5196
1010712152	CLEANING PW PRAIRIE LAKE	04/01/2023	236.00		60-33-5110
1010712152	CLEANING PW 401 ELGIN AVE	04/01/2023	236.00		60-33-5111
Total COVERALL NORTH AMERICA DBA:			1,586.00		
<b>CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY</b>					
26591	ASPHALT	03/22/2023	1,436.85		01-31-5150
Total CURRAN CONTRACTING COMPANY:			1,436.85		
<b>CURRENT TECHNOLOGIES</b>					
731397	PD CAMERA SERVICE	03/31/2023	371.25		01-21-5286
Total CURRENT TECHNOLOGIES:			371.25		
<b>DUNDEE FORD</b>					
857964	SQ 32	03/31/2023	205.52		01-21-5120
857117	TRUCK 24 EVAL	02/28/2023	160.00		01-31-5120
858209	TRUCK 22 SERVICE	04/11/2023	577.06		01-31-5120
Total DUNDEE FORD:			942.58		
<b>DUNDEE LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION</b>					
6089	DOWNTOWN LANDSCAPE	04/08/2023	1,587.50		01-31-5110

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total DUNDEE LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION:			1,587.50		
<b>ENTERPRISE FM TRUST</b>					
4675017	PD LEASE	02/04/2023	3,082.43		32-21-5942
4699381	PD LEASE	03/03/2023	3,082.43		32-21-5942
4705841	PD LEASE	04/05/2023	2,408.15		32-21-5942
Total ENTERPRISE FM TRUST:			8,573.01		
<b>FALCON MOVING</b>					
17615	FURTNITURE MOVING	04/03/2023	1,525.00		32-15-5948
Total FALCON MOVING:			1,525.00		
<b>FASTSIGNS</b>					
97-63320-1	ARTS COUNCIL BANNER	03/16/2023	135.55		34-01-5940
Total FASTSIGNS:			135.55		
<b>FEHR GRAHAM</b>					
114557	SPEEDWAY	03/31/2023	816.00		85-01-2381
Total FEHR GRAHAM:			816.00		
<b>FIRST COMMUNICATIONS</b>					
125229453	VH PHONES	04/06/2023	228.94		01-12-5320
125229453	PHONE DEPOT	04/06/2023	18.59		01-12-5320
125229453	PHONES PD	04/06/2023	874.04		01-21-5320
125229453	PHONES WATER	04/06/2023	424.87		01-31-5320
125229453	PHONES P/W	04/06/2023	102.65		01-31-5320
125229453	PHONES SEWER	04/06/2023	460.05		60-33-5320
Total FIRST COMMUNICATIONS:			2,109.14		
<b>FLOOD BROTHERS</b>					
040123	MONTHLY SERVICE	04/01/2023	22,451.69		01-33-5180
Total FLOOD BROTHERS:			22,451.69		
<b>FULLIFE SAFETY CENTER</b>					
67343	TRIPOD	11/03/2022	1,765.54		01-31-5630
67343	SAFETY LINE HARNESS	11/03/2022	5,296.61		60-33-5630
Total FULLIFE SAFETY CENTER:			7,062.15		
<b>GARDINER KOCH WEISBERG &amp; WRONA</b>					
13822	LEGAL SERVICES	04/11/2023	2,178.00		01-12-5230
Total GARDINER KOCH WEISBERG & WRONA:			2,178.00		
<b>GOETZ, GREGG</b>					
041023	TRAINING MILEAGE	04/10/2023	286.89		60-33-5420
Total GOETZ, GREGG:			286.89		

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
<b>GORDON FLESCH COMPANY, INC</b>					
14152781	PD COPIER OVERAGES	04/12/2023	335.00		01-21-5630
14152781	WW COPIER OVERAGES	04/12/2023	19.76		60-33-5340
14152781	WT COPIER OVERAGES	04/12/2023	81.54		60-33-5340
Total GORDON FLESCH COMPANY, INC:			436.30		
<b>H&amp;H ELECTRIC CO.</b>					
41187 R1	REPLACE STREET LIGHT POLE	04/10/2023	13,541.38		01-31-5150
41188	STREET LIGHT DAMAGED - 319	03/31/2023	15,056.80		01-31-5150
41221	SPARE POLES/FIXTURES	03/31/2023	21,454.10		01-31-5150
Total H&H ELECTRIC CO.:			50,052.28		
<b>HAWKINS, INC.</b>					
6436048	WW CHEMICALS	03/29/2023	5,218.38		60-33-5651
Total HAWKINS, INC.:			5,218.38		
<b>HEINZ, GERALD &amp; ASSOC.</b>					
20644	MISC ENGINEERING	04/05/2023	858.00		01-12-5220
20652	JACKSON STREET PARKING RF	04/05/2023	234.00		01-12-5220
20645	BARRINGTON RD	04/05/2023	156.00		01-31-5220
20653	REDEEMING LIFE	04/05/2023	390.00		85-01-2027
20651	PENNY RD/RT 68	04/05/2023	2,262.00		85-01-2378
20654	TERRA LOT 5	04/05/2023	1,170.00		85-01-2382
20650	LOT 2	04/05/2023	1,681.50		85-01-2386
20647	590 HEALY	04/05/2023	624.00		85-01-2395
20648	COOK COUNTY GRANT APP	04/05/2023	2,508.00		85-01-2395
20649	590 HEALY	04/05/2023	3,105.00		85-01-2395
20646	HIGH STREET	04/05/2023	546.00		85-01-2401
Total HEINZ, GERALD & ASSOC.:			13,534.50		
<b>HELPING HAND IT</b>					
23-42633	IT SERVICES	03/30/2023	805.00		01-12-5286
23-42651	IT SERVICES	03/31/2023	850.00		01-12-5286
23-42730	IT SERVICES	04/01/2023	2,533.43		01-12-5286
23-42762	IT SERVICES	04/07/2023	140.00		01-12-5286
Total HELPING HAND IT:			4,328.43		
<b>HOUSE OF DOORS</b>					
20050	REPAIR OVERHEAD D	04/07/2023	2,305.52		01-31-5110
Total HOUSE OF DOORS:			2,305.52		
<b>HUGHES ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING</b>					
1053	HUGHES ENVIR	03/31/2023	8,887.50		60-33-5291
Total HUGHES ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING:			8,887.50		
<b>ILLINOIS COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT TRUST</b>					
6016906	CLAIM 210706W017 DED	04/01/2023	2,500.00		01-21-5520
Total ILLINOIS COUNTIES RISK MANAGEMENT TRUST:			2,500.00		

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
<b>KANE COUNTY SWAT</b>					
033023	SWAT JACKET - KL	03/30/2023	100.00		01-21-5080
Total KANE COUNTY SWAT:			100.00		
<b>LAKE JULIAN CONTRACTING INC</b>					
1227	STORM SEWER CLEAINING	04/05/2023	1,400.00		01-31-5140
Total LAKE JULIAN CONTRACTING INC:			1,400.00		
<b>MARTELLE WATER TREATMENT INC</b>					
24878	HYDRO ACID BULK	03/23/2023	988.38		60-33-5650
Total MARTELLE WATER TREATMENT INC:			988.38		
<b>MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE</b>					
4143	BOARDS FOR VH	03/23/2023	143.70		01-12-5110
Total MENARDS - CARPENTERSVILLE:			143.70		
<b>MIDWEST SALT</b>					
467670	COARSE SALT	03/28/2023	2,795.02		60-33-5650
Total MIDWEST SALT:			2,795.02		
<b>MONROE TRUCK EQUIPMENT</b>					
23187	SPINNER MOTOR TRUCK 29	02/02/2023	374.82		01-31-5160
Total MONROE TRUCK EQUIPMENT:			374.82		
<b>MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC</b>					
731992023030	MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT	04/01/2023	578.00		01-21-5940
Total MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC:			578.00		
<b>NICOR GAS</b>					
032723	PD GAS	03/27/2023	584.69		01-31-5510
032723	WATER GAS	03/27/2023	1,649.15		60-33-5510
Total NICOR GAS:			2,233.84		
<b>NORTHEAST MULTI-REGIONAL TRAINING</b>					
322390	TRAINING - MEMBERSHIPS	03/28/2023	1,995.00		01-21-5430
Total NORTHEAST MULTI-REGIONAL TRAINING:			1,995.00		
<b>PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES, LLC</b>					
9550786	W TESTING	03/31/2023	405.50		60-33-5290
9550787	WW TESTING	03/31/2023	2,837.40		60-33-5291
Total PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES, LLC:			3,242.90		
<b>PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC</b>					
246866	DEPOT RFP	04/02/2023	94.30		01-12-5330
248216	PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE	04/08/2023	55.20		01-14-5330

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS, INC:			149.50		
<b>QUAD COM 9-1-1</b>					
23-EDPD-04	DISPATCH SERV	04/01/2023	14,656.63		01-21-5360
23-EDPD-SC3	STARCOM LEASE	04/01/2023	13,592.59		32-21-5947
Total QUAD COM 9-1-1:			28,249.22		
<b>SPRING HILL AUTO BODY</b>					
46595-1	REPAIR TRUCK #70	12/07/2020	104.00		01-31-5120
Total SPRING HILL AUTO BODY:			104.00		
<b>STANDARD EQUIPMENT COMPANY</b>					
42289	SWEEPER BROOMS	04/03/2023	586.59		01-31-5130
Total STANDARD EQUIPMENT COMPANY:			586.59		
<b>STAPLES ADVANTAGE</b>					
8069718635	OFFICE SUPPLIES	03/25/2023	115.88		01-21-5610
Total STAPLES ADVANTAGE:			115.88		
<b>STEPHEN D. TOUSEY LAW OFFICES</b>					
040123	LEGAL PROSECUTION	04/01/2023	750.00		01-21-5230
Total STEPHEN D. TOUSEY LAW OFFICES:			750.00		
<b>SUMMIT SQUARE ASSOCIATION</b>					
040123	ASSOCIATION DUES	04/01/2023	1,910.27		01-12-5410
Total SUMMIT SQUARE ASSOCIATION:			1,910.27		
<b>SUNBELT RENTALS INC</b>					
137209397-00	RENTAL MANLIFT	03/24/2023	1,157.00		01-31-5530
Total SUNBELT RENTALS INC:			1,157.00		
<b>SYNAGRO TECHNOLOGIES</b>					
37413	CAKE LAND APP	04/01/2023	4,593.75		60-33-5287
Total SYNAGRO TECHNOLOGIES:			4,593.75		
<b>TESTING SERVICE CORP.</b>					
126564	SOL BORINGS - WATER ST WAT	03/31/2023	3,000.00		34-01-5950
Total TESTING SERVICE CORP.:			3,000.00		
<b>THIRD MILLENNIUM ASSOCIATES</b>					
28936	UB REFUSE	03/31/2023	15.28		01-33-5340
28936	UTILITY BILLING	03/31/2023	137.55		60-33-5340
Total THIRD MILLENNIUM ASSOCIATES:			152.83		
<b>TLO LLC</b>					
259283-20230	MEMBERSHIP	04/01/2023	75.00		01-21-5410

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total TLO LLC:			75.00		
<b>TRUE BLUE CAR WASH LLC</b>					
4731	PD CAR WASH	03/31/2023	72.00		01-21-5120
Total TRUE BLUE CAR WASH LLC:			72.00		
<b>US BANK</b>					
1680 032723 K	DEPOT TV EQUIP	03/27/2023	179.99		01-12-5286
5221 032723 B	ADOBE	03/27/2023	254.85		01-12-5286
1680 032723 K	MAILCHIMP	03/27/2023	47.00		01-12-5410
1680 032723 K	SIRIUS	03/27/2023	16.56		01-12-5410
1680 032723 K	BUDGET W/S DINNER	03/27/2023	140.60		01-12-5420
1680 032723 K	BUDGET W/S DINNER	03/27/2023	28.63		01-12-5420
6309 032723 E	ICCMA	03/27/2023	130.00		01-12-5430
1680 032723 K	SUPPLIES	03/27/2023	92.85		01-12-5630
1680 032723 K	OPER SUPPLIES	03/27/2023	331.32		01-12-5630
1680 032723 K	OPER SUPPLIES	03/27/2023	99.18		01-12-5630
5221 032723 B	FRIDGE FILTER	03/27/2023	27.99		01-12-5630
6309 032723 E	ICMA	03/27/2023	76.60		01-12-5630
6309 032723 E	BARNES AND NOBLE	03/27/2023	62.63		01-12-5630
5221 032723 B	WEBINAR	03/27/2023	120.00		01-14-5430
5221 032723 B	ZOOM CONF	03/27/2023	65.00		01-14-5430
1680 032723 K	FIN OFF SUPPLIS	03/27/2023	3.95		01-14-5610
5221 032723 B	FOLDERS	03/27/2023	57.98		01-14-5610
5221 032723 B	FEX EX	03/27/2023	15.09		01-14-5680
1706 032723 C	DRY CLEANING	03/27/2023	45.48		01-21-5080
1706 032723 C	MEMBERSHIP	03/27/2023	150.00		01-21-5410
1706 032723 C	MEMBERSHIP	03/27/2023	60.00		01-21-5410
2107 032723 J	MEMBERSHIP	03/27/2023	14.99		01-21-5410
5738 032723 D	MEMBERSHIP	03/27/2023	190.00		01-21-5410
1706 032723 C	MEETING	03/27/2023	100.82		01-21-5420
5738 032723 D	IACP REG	03/27/2023	445.00		01-21-5420
1706 032723 C	DONUTS	03/27/2023	18.14		01-21-5580
1706 032723 C	COFFEE	03/27/2023	61.98		01-21-5610
1706 032723 C	PRINTER	03/27/2023	69.99		01-21-5611
2107 032723 J	SUPPLIES	03/27/2023	49.98		01-21-5611
2107 032723 J	COMPUTER SUPPLIES	03/27/2023	3,270.92		01-21-5611
1706 032723 C	INK FOR PRINTER	03/27/2023	51.78		01-21-5630
2107 032723 J	TEST KITS	03/27/2023	167.96		01-21-5630
5824 032723 G	WHITE LIGHTS	03/27/2023	974.50		01-31-5110
3999 032723 P	APPLE	03/27/2023	.99		01-31-5320
3999 032723 P	DUNKIN	03/27/2023	24.69		01-31-5420
1680 032723 K	PW OFF SUPPLIES	03/27/2023	3.84		01-31-5610
5824 032723 G	HOME DEPOT	03/27/2023	104.49		01-31-5630
1680 032723 K	2023 EVENT POST CARDS	03/27/2023	312.00		01-37-5340
1680 032723 K	EVENT SUPPLIES	03/27/2023	102.97		01-37-5631
2601 032723 P	THX LUNCHEON	03/27/2023	136.07		01-37-5790
5824 032723 G	APPLES	03/27/2023	.99		60-33-5320
5824 032723 G	HOTEL	03/27/2023	565.32		60-33-5420
Total US BANK:			8,673.12		
<b>USA BLUEBOOK</b>					
312661	WW LAB SUPPLIES	03/28/2023	717.07		60-33-5630

Invoice Number	Description	Invoice Date	Net Invoice Amount	Voided	GL Account Number
Total USA BLUEBOOK:			717.07		
<b>WAGeworks, INC</b>					
3112924	HEALTHCARE BENEFIT	10/15/2021	158.00		01-12-5060
Total WAGeworks, INC:			158.00		
<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT OF ILLINOIS</b>					
8901-2776-4	DISPOSAL OF MISC MATERIAL	02/16/2023	830.72		01-31-5570
Total WASTE MANAGEMENT OF ILLINOIS:			830.72		
<b>WATER PRODUCTS COMPANY-AURORA</b>					
0315205-4042	METER CONNECTIONS	04/04/2023	73.50		60-33-5934
Total WATER PRODUCTS COMPANY-AURORA:			73.50		
<b>WELCH BROTHERS, INC.</b>					
3216236	ROAD SHOULDER RESTORATI	03/27/2023	80.00		01-31-5150
Total WELCH BROTHERS, INC.:			80.00		
<b>WILLIAM C ZELSDORF</b>					
032923	DEPOT 3/29-04/2/23	04/09/2023	240.00		01-12-6010
032923	DEPOT 04/05-04/07/23	04/09/2023	144.00		01-12-6010
032923	DEPOT 04/08-4/9/23	04/09/2023	96.00		01-12-6010
Total WILLIAM C ZELSDORF:			480.00		
Grand Totals:			240,834.09		

## Report Criteria:

Detail report.

Invoices with totals above \$0.00 included.

Paid and unpaid invoices included.

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** James R Kruger, Chief of Police

**Subject:** Wreaths Across America Presentation

**Date:** April 17, 2023

---

**Action Requested:**

Village Board consideration of a sponsorship support request for the 2023 Wreaths Across America Day program.

**Funding Source:**

Account TBD

**Summary:**

Mr. Jerry Christopherson, President and Executive Director of True Patriots Care, a long standing 501c3 supporting veterans and first responders, founded in Dundee Township, requests to make a presentation before the Village Board in regards to the Wreaths Across America Day program. According to their website, "Each December on National Wreaths Across America Day, our mission to Remember, Honor and Teach is carried out by coordinating wreath-laying ceremonies at Arlington National Cemetery, as well as at more than 3,700 additional locations in all 50 U.S. states, at sea and abroad." More information can be found at: <https://www.wreathsacrossamerica.org>.

Mr. Christopherson and his organization plan to sponsor a Wreaths Across America Day event in Dundee Township this holiday season and is requesting monetary support from the Village as he already has secured monetary support from neighboring communities.

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Franco Bottalico, Assistant to the Village Administrator

**Subject:** 324 N. River Street Tattooing Special Use Permit

**Date:** April 17, 2023

---

### **Action Requested**

The Planning and Zoning & Historic Preservation Commission ("PZHC") and staff recommend Village Board approval of an ordinance granting a special use permit for tattooing for the property located at 324 North River Street, East Dundee, IL, 60118 (PIN 03-23-310-001) located in the B-1 Downtown Business District ("Property").

### **Summary**

Staff has received an application from Caitlin Murphy Minoso, owner of Willow & Birch Wellness Boutique ("Applicant") for a special use permit to allow tattooing at the Property per Section 157.050(F)(1)(f)(1). Applicant came before the PZHC on April 6, 2023 where this special use request public hearing was conducted. Section 157.050(F)(1)(f)(1) of the Zoning Ordinance states that tattooing is a special use in the B-1 Downtown Business District. At the September 19, 2022 regular Village Board meeting, the [Village Board approved ordinance #22-44](#) which established a definition for "permanent cosmetics, microblading, micropigmentation and similar care services" in the zoning ordinance, and also made that use a permitted use in the B-1, B-2, and B-3 Business Districts. Additionally, Ordinance #22-44 also created tattooing as a special use in the B-1, B-2, and B-3 Business Districts.

The Applicant states that this particular use will operate on one-on-one basis with her clients, and she'll be the sole artist performing decorative tattooing for clients. The decorative tattooing will be a service offered in addition to her existing microblading and micropigmentation at this location. All decorative tattooing will be done on the second floor of the establishment. Applicant has submitted the below photos to share with the PZHC and the Village Board to depict the character of the tattooing service to be in line with the character of her business:



The PZHC reviewed the request and made the following motion:

*Motion to recommend approval of the special use request with the following conditions:*

1. *Tattooing services should not be visible from a street view;*
2. *Applicant must comply with all local, state, federal laws, and health department regulations regarding this use;*
3. *Tattooing should not be allowed before 8:00 am or after 8:00 pm any day of the week;*
4. *Tattooing is by appointment only; and*
5. *The Applicant of the special use permit on the Property is subject to review and assessment to recall a hearing by the PZHC after 90 days commencing at the time of the adoption of this Ordinance, if the PZHC desires to do so. Such assessment will determine the Applicant's compliance with the conditions outlined in this Ordinance and the standards for a special use as set forth in Section 157.050(F)(1)(f)(1) of the Zoning Ordinance.*

The Village Board may choose to approve all or some of the recommended conditions, and may also amend the ordinance to add additional conditions as it sees fit.

**Attachments**

Findings of Fact

Ordinance with conditions from PZHC

Redacted Application



## Planning and Zoning & Historic Commission Meeting

### Findings of Fact – Special Use

Property Location: 324 N. River St.; PIN 03-23-310-001 in the B-1 Business District

Hearing Date: April 6, 2023

Special Use  
Requested: Tattooing

Staff has determined the below findings of fact for the PZHC's consideration and review:

1. **The use is not injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood; Circle one; Yes/No/Not Applicable (N.A.), Explain:**  
Yes.
2. **The use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of the surrounding property for uses permitted in the district; Yes/No/N.A.**  
Yes
3. **Adequate utilities, access roads, drainage or necessary facilities have been or will be provided; Yes/No/N.A.**  
Yes
4. **Adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress and egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets; Yes/No/N.A.**  
Yes
5. **How is the proposed special use in harmony with the purposes, goals, objectives, policies and standards of the Village of East Dundee Comprehensive Plan, the Zoning Ordinance, and any other plan, program, or ordinance adopted, or under consideration pursuant to official notice, by the Village? The 2002 Commercial Development comp. plan goal states: "To provide for an adequate and attractive commercial base to serve the needs of Village residents". This aligns with the proposed special use.**

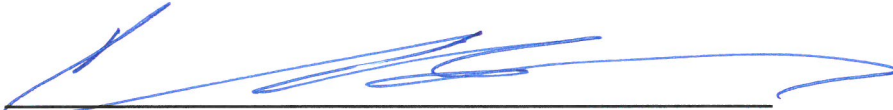
Based on the information contained in the application and the testimony and evidence presented at the public hearing, the Planning and Zoning & Historic Commission voted on the approval of these findings of fact and the requested special use(s) resulting in the following vote:

5 ayes 0 naves 0 absent 0 abstain

Date:

4-13-2023

Signature:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of a series of loops and strokes, written over a horizontal line.

Chair, Planning and Zoning & Historic Commission

**ORDINANCE NUMBER 23-\_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK AND KANE  
COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, GRANTING A SPECIAL USE PERMIT FOR TATTOOING FOR  
THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 324 NORTH RIVER STREET, EAST DUNDEE, IL,  
60118 (PIN 03-23-310-001) LOCATED IN THE B-1 DOWNTOWN BUSINESS  
DISTRICT**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee ("Village") is a home rule unit of local government pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to Section 157.065 of the Village of East Dundee Zoning Ordinance ("Zoning Ordinance") and the Village's home rule authority, the Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village ("Corporate Authorities") may provide for and allow the classification of special uses in its zoning ordinances; and

**WHEREAS**, under the authority of the Zoning Ordinance, Willow & Birch Wellness Boutique located at 324 North River Street with PIN 03-23-310-001 located in East Dundee, Illinois ("Property"), as legally described in Section 2 below, in the B-1 Downtown Business District, in which tattooing is allowed if the Corporate Authorities first grant a special use permit; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Zoning Ordinance, any person owning or having an interest in property may file an application to use such property for one or more of the special uses provided for in the zoning district in which the land is situated; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have received a request for a special use permit for tattooing at the Property ("Application") from the owner of the Property, Caitlin Murphy Minoso ("Applicant"); and

**WHEREAS**, notice of a public hearing on the Application before the Village's Planning and Zoning Commission was duly given and a public hearing was held on the Application on April 6, 2023; and

**WHEREAS**, the Planning and Zoning Commission reviewed the standards set forth in Section 157.065 of the Zoning Ordinance for a special use permit and recommended approval of the Application, and related findings of fact; and

**WHEREAS**, the Corporate Authorities have reviewed the Planning and Zoning Commission's findings of fact and recommendations on the Application, and hereby approve the proposed special use for tattooing on the Property subject to the conditions set forth below;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of East Dundee, Kane and Cook Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1: Incorporation.** That each Whereas paragraph above is incorporated by reference into this Section 1 and made a part hereof as material and operative provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 2: Approval of Special Use Permit.** The Corporate Authorities hereby approve the Application in part, and deny in part, a special use permit for the Property legally described as:

PIN 03-23-310-001

LOT 11 AND THE NORTHERLY 15 FEET OF LOT 10 IN BLOCK 5 OF EDWAR.

Commonly known as 324 North River Street, East Dundee, IL 60118 for tattooing.

**SECTION 3: Conditions of Approval.** That the special use permit granted herein shall be constructed, operated and maintained in accordance with any plans and diagrams submitted as part of the Application, and shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

1. Tattooing services should not be visible from a street view;
2. Applicant must comply with all local, state, and federal laws and health department regulations regarding this use;
3. Tattooing should not be allowed before 8:00 am or after 8:00 pm any day of the week;
4. Tattooing is by appointment only; and
5. The Applicant of the special use permit on the Property is subject to review and assessment to recall a hearing by the PZHC after 90 days commencing at the time of the adoption of this Ordinance, if the PZHC desires to do so. Such assessment will determine the Applicant's compliance with the conditions outlined in this Ordinance and the standards for a special use as set forth in Section 157.050(F)(1)(f)(1) of the Zoning Ordinance.

**SECTION 4: Failure to Comply with Conditions.** The failure of Applicant, or its successors or assigns, to comply with one or more of the conditions listed in Section 3 above shall be grounds for the potential revocation of the Special Use Permit. Upon notice, a hearing will be held. The notice will provide Applicant 14 days in which to respond and answer. A hearing will be held no sooner than 30 days after the service of the notice.

**SECTION 5: Severability.** That if any Section, paragraph or provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such Section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the

remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

**SECTION 6: Repeal.** That all ordinances, resolutions, motions or parts thereof in conflict herewith shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

**SECTION 7: Effect.** That this Ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**PASSED** this 17<sup>th</sup> day of April 2023 pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** by me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of April 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey Lynam, Village President

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

Published in pamphlet form this 17<sup>th</sup> day of April 2023, under the authority of the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Recorded in the Village records on April \_\_\_\_, 2023.

The Applicant acknowledges hereby the reasonableness of the above and foregoing terms and conditions in the Ordinance, and hereby accepts the same.

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Applicant

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2023



**APPLICATION FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL:  
SPECIAL USE, REZONING AND VARIANCE REVIEW AND APPROVAL**

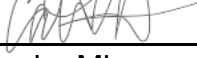
This form is to be used for all special use applications (except Planned Developments) to be heard by the Village of East Dundee. To complete the form properly, please review the accompanying *Village of East Dundee Instruction Manual for Application for Development Review*. **Failure to complete this form properly will delay its consideration.**

**PART I. GENERAL INFORMATION**

**A. Project Information**

1. Project/Owner Name: Special Use for Tattooing Decorative Tattoos/Willow & Birch
2. Project Location: 324 N River St. East Dundee, IL 60118
3. Brief Project Description:  
Zone 324 N River St. as a Special Use for Tattooing Decorative Tattoos. For clients  
looking to cover/disguise scarring or express themselves with artwork.
4. Project Property Legal Description:  
LOT 11 BLOCK 5 EDWARDS ADD'N RANGE CODE: 8 E TWSHP 42N  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_
5. Project Property Size in Acres and Square Feet: 600 sq ft (interior tattoo room area)
6. Current Zoning Status: B-1
7. Current Use Status: Permitted Use for Permanent Cosmetics, Microblading, Micropigmentation, and Similar Care Services
8. Surrounding Land Use Zoning: B-1  
\_\_\_\_\_
9. Zoning District Being Requested (if applicable): B-1, B-2, B-3 Districts
10. Parcel Index Numbers of Property: 03-23-310-001

**B. Owner Information**

1. Signature: 
2. Name: Caitlin Murphy Minoso
3. Address: 324 N River St. East Dundee, IL 60118
4. Phone Number:                      Fax:                      Email: Wellness@willowandbirch.com

**C. Billing Information** (Name and address all bills should be sent to)

1. Name/Company: Caitlin Murphy Minoso/Willow & Birch
2. Address: 324 N River St. East Dundee, IL 60118
3. Phone Number:                      Fax:                      Email: Wellness@willowandbirch.com

### PART III. JUSTIFICATION OF THE PROPOSED SPECIAL USE

Please answer all questions but be concise and brief in your answers. If additional pages are needed to complete your answers, please be sure to include the appropriate and complete question number for each response. Applicants are encouraged to refer to drawings or other application materials as necessary to add clarity to their answers. **Applicants are also encouraged to refer to Special Use Criteria Section 157.224(C)(2) or Variances, Section 157.207(C) or Rezoning.**

**IF YOU ARE APPLYING FOR A REZONING PLEASE WRITE A PARAGRAPH ON WHAT THE CURRENT ZONING IS AND WHY YOU ARE REQUESTING A REZONING**

**FOR A SPECIAL USE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING, FOR VARIANCES ONLY SKIP TO PAGE #4:**

1. Will the Special Use be injurious to the enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor will the special use substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood?

No

---

---

---

---

2. Will the establishment of the Special Use impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of the surrounding property for uses permitted in the district?

No

---

---

---

---

3. Have or will adequate utilities, access roads, drainage or necessary facilities be provided for?

N/A

---

---

---

---

4. Have or will adequate measures be taken to provide ingress and egress to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets?

N/A

---

---

---

---

5. How is the proposed special use in harmony with the purposes, goals, objectives, policies and standards of the Village of East Dundee Comprehensive Plan, the Zoning Ordinance, and any other plan, program, or ordinance adopted, or under consideration pursuant to official notice, by the Village?

It essentially will not affect the Village of East Dundee. It would simply be adding a decorative tattoo option for my clients in a space that is already zoned for pigment implementation into the dermis layer of the skin (permanent cosmetics, microblading, and micropigmentation).

---

---

---

---

**IF YOU ARE APPLYING FOR A VARIANCE COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING:**

1. From which specific standard of the Village Code is a Variance requested (include Code section number)?

---

---

2. For this site, what does the Code require?

---

---

---

---

3. What is proposed?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

4. What unique circumstances have caused the need for a variance?

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

5. What specific mitigation measures will be used to ensure that the essential character of the area will not be altered? (Suitability of Present Area)

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

6. Specifically, how do the particular physical surroundings, shape, or topographical condition of the property result in a particular hardship upon the owner, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience, if the strict letter of the regulations are carried out?

---

---

---

---

---

7. Specifically, what conditions are present on the property that would not be applicable generally to other property within the same zoning classification? (Suitability of Zoning)

---

---

---

---

---

8. Other than financial return, what other purposes is the variance request based on?

---

---

---

---

9. Has the alleged difficulty been created by any person presently having an interest in the property?

---

---

---

---

10. Please give an explanation for any questions answered YES .

- |  |     |    |
|--|-----|----|
| a. Will the granting of the variation be detrimental to the public welfare? (Circle) | YES | NO |
| b. Injurious to surround properties? (Circle)  | YES | NO |
| c. Impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent property? (Circle)         | YES | NO |
| d. Endanger public health and safety? (Circle)                                       | YES | NO |
| e. Substantially diminish property values within the neighborhood? (Circle)          | YES | NO |
| f. Conformance to the Land Use Plan? (Circle)  | YES | NO |

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



**PLANNING AND ZONING & HISTORIC COMMISSION MEETING SCHEDULE**

**MEETING TIME 7:00PM**

**\*THURSDAY EVENING UNLESS DENOTED**

---

Planning & Zoning petitions must be received 35 days prior to meeting date for petitions requiring Public hearings. 15 days prior when no Public hearing is required.

**Historic Commission Meetings (as needed)**

Applications submittals must be received & approved by the Building official for presentation to the Commission minimum of 15 days prior to meeting date.

Per ordinance, the Historic Commission must meet within 15 days of application submittal acceptance date and be dully considered by the Commission or a Certificate of Appropriateness would be deemed issued for failure to meet in the designated time.



**APPLICATION AGREEMENT  
TO PAY COSTS INCURRED AND HOLD THE VILLAGE HARMLESS**

---

The Undersigned applicant acknowledges that the Village of East Dundee may seek advice and counsel from professional sources outside the employee staff of the Village of East Dundee in consideration of the application submitted to the Village of East Dundee by the applicant, including the services as those provided by the Village Staff, Village Attorney, Village Engineer, Planner and Fire Protection District.

The applicant further acknowledges that testimony of all witness at Public Hearings may be recorded before a court reporter and that full transcripts of the proceedings may be prepared and retained by the Village of East Dundee as part of the official record concerning the said applicant and the applicant's costs.

As an express condition in making the said application and the consideration thereof by the Village of East Dundee, the undersigned, both personally and on behalf of the applicant, agrees to hold the Village harmless and agrees to pay forthwith the costs and expenses that may be incurred by the Village of East Dundee for such professional services, including the costs and expenses of recording and transcribing any testimony at Public Hearings in connection with the said application.

The owner hereby authorizes, support and consents to this request for variation, and further authorizes, agrees and consents to allow the temporary installation and display by the Village of East Dundee of Public Notice (signage) upon the subject property.

The applicant, having read this application and fully understanding the purpose thereof, declares that the proceeding statement made are true and that the information provided herein is complete to the best of the applicant's knowledge and belief.

---

Individually and for the Applicant

Date

---

Address

Phone Number

Project Description:

---



## Affidavit & Disclosure Agreement

---

To cover the Village expenses relating to applications for site plans, Subdivisions, Annexations, Zoning Amendments, Special Uses, Variations and the like:

Applications shall deposit the sum required based on the type and extent of the applicants project. Any bills received by the village and any costs incurred by the Village related to the project will be billed to the applicant. Upon payment of all bills to the Village the applicant will receive their deposit back.

Signature:  \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Project Address: 324 N River St. East Dundee, IL 60118



### Affidavit of Ownership & Control

I (We), Blair Motl do hereby certify or affirm that I am the owner(s), contract purchaser(s), or beneficiary(s) of the title holding trust for the aforesaid described property and hereby make application of said

Signature: Blair Motl

Owner: Blair Motl

Address: 324 N River St

East Dundee, IL 60118

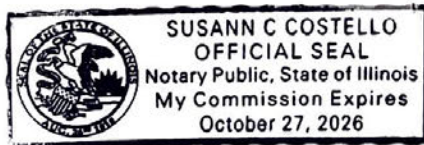
Phone: [REDACTED]

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this

16 day of March, 2023.

Susann C Costello

(NOTARY SIGNATURE)



(NOTARY STAMP)

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Erika Storlie, Village Administrator

**Subject:** Purchase of Real Property in Downtown TIF #4

**Date:** April 17, 2023

---

**Action Requested:**

Staff recommends Village Board approval of an ordinance authorizing the purchase of the NW corner of South Van Buren St & Maiden Lane (PINS 03-23-360-009 and 03-23-360-010), East Dundee, IL 60118 in the Downtown Tax Increment Financing District in the amount of \$98,000.

**Funding Source:**

Downtown TIF #4 – Fund 39

**Summary:**

The Village has been in the process of purchasing the former Haeger Pottery factory for redevelopment for the last year. This parcel is part of the original Haeger site but was not included in the sale of the factory and was held on to by the original Haeger owners. The owners have no further use for the property and are interested in selling it to the Village so that the entire Haeger property can be redeveloped together.

A real estate appraisal was obtained, and the appraised value was set at \$98,000. The property owners have agreed to a sale price matching the appraised value, allowing the Village to purchase the property in the Downtown TIF using TIF funds.

The Purchase and Sales Agreement is attached, as well as the appraisal. The closing of the property is expected to take place in the next 2 months.



NW Corner of Maiden & South Van Buren (two parcels within the blue box)

**Attachments:**

Ordinance

Purchase and Sales Agreement

Appraisal

**ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_**

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A REAL ESTATE SALE  
AGREEMENT AND PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY  
(NORTHWEST CORNER OF SOUTH VAN BUREN STREET AND MAIDEN LANE,  
EAST DUNDEE, ILLINOIS)**

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED**, by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of East Dundee, Kane and Cook Counties, Illinois, as follows:

**SECTION 1:** The President and Board of Trustees of the Village find as follows:

- A. The Village of East Dundee (the "Village") is a home rule municipality pursuant to Section 7 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois.
- B. The State of Illinois has adopted tax increment financing pursuant to the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1, *et seq.*, as amended from time to time (the "TIF Act").
- C. Pursuant to its powers and in accordance with the TIF Act, and pursuant to Ordinance Nos. 08-34, 08-35 and 08-36, adopted June 16, 2008, and as amended by Ordinance Number 18-28 on September 10, 2018, the Downtown Tax Increment Financing District (the "TIF District") was formed as a TIF district, for a twenty-three (23) year period. Ordinance Nos. 08-34, 08-35, 08-36 and 18-28 are incorporated herein by reference.
- D. Pursuant to and in accordance with the TIF Act and the Ordinances establishing the TIF District, the Corporate Authorities of the Village are empowered under Sections 4(c) and 3(q)(2) of the TIF Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-4(c) and 3(q)(2), to purchase real property within the TIF district, using TIF District funds, in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and Project for the TIF District, including for the acquisition of the "Subject Property," as defined in Section I.E. below.
- E. Haeger Industries, Inc. (the "Seller"), is the owner of the real estate and appurtenances attached thereto for the property commonly known as the Northwest Corner of South Van Buren Street and Maiden Lane, East Dundee, Illinois, with Parcel Identification Numbers 03-23-360-009-0000 and 03-23-360-010-0000 (the "Subject Property").
- F. The Village desires to acquire the Subject Property in furtherance of the Redevelopment Plan and Project for the TIF District.
- G. It is the desire of the Seller to convey the Subject Property to the Village on the terms set forth in the "Real Estate Purchase and Sale Agreement," and

its accompanying Exhibits, attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A** and made a part hereof (the "Agreement").

H. It is in the best interest of the Village to acquire the Subject Property, to ensure that redevelopment within the TIF District continues.

**SECTION 2:** Based upon the foregoing, the Village President, Village Clerk and Village Administrator be and are hereby authorized and directed to purchase the Subject Property pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Agreement, and they are further authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other instruments, including the Agreement, as may be necessary or convenient to consummate such purchase.

**SECTION 3:** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of April, 2023, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** this \_\_\_\_ day of April, 2023, by the Village President of the Village of East Dundee, and attested by the Village Clerk, on the same day.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village President

**APPROVED and FILED** in my office this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023 and published in pamphlet form in the Village of East Dundee, Kane and Cook Counties, Illinois.

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**

**REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT**

(attached)

## **REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT**

**THIS REAL ESTATE PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT (“Agreement”)** is made and entered into as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023 (Purchaser will fill in the date after the Village Board gives its approval) (the “**Effective Date**”) by and between the **VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE**, an Illinois home-rule municipal corporation (“**Purchaser**”), and **HAEGER INDUSTRIES, INC.**, an Illinois corporation (“**Seller**”). In consideration of the recitals and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Seller and Purchaser (collectively, the “**Parties**”) agree as follows:

### **Section 1. Recitals.**

**A. Parcel.** The Seller owns fee simple title to that certain real property consisting of a rectangular parcel commonly known as the Northwest Corner of South Van Buren Street and Maiden Lane, East Dundee, Illinois, and which parcel is legally described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto (“**Parcel**”).

**B. Property Description.** Purchaser desires to purchase from Seller, and Seller desires to sell to Purchaser, (i) the Parcel, (ii) the improvements thereon, (iii) all easements, tenements, riparian rights, hereditaments, privileges and appurtenances that run with or are appurtenant to the Parcel, whether or not of record, (iv) the use of all appurtenant and assignable rights-of-way, if any, abutting, adjacent to, contiguous to, or adjoining the Parcel, and (v) all licenses, permits and franchises issued by any government authority relating to the development, use, or operation of the Parcel, running to or in favor of Seller (collectively, the “**Property**”), subject to this Agreement.

**Section 2. Incorporation of Recitals.** The Recitals are incorporated into this Agreement.

### **Section 3. Purchase and Sale; Purchase Price.**

**A. Purchase Price.** Seller shall sell the Property to Purchaser, and Purchaser shall purchase the Property from Seller, subject to the terms of this Agreement. The purchase price for the Property is \$98,000.00 (“**Purchase Price**”).

**B. Earnest Money.** There shall be no earnest money deposit.

**C. Balance of Purchase Price.** Purchaser shall pay the Purchase Price, plus or minus prorations, credits, and adjustments as provided in this Agreement, at the Closing through a Closing Escrow (defined in Section 10 below) by wire transfer in accordance with wire instructions provided by the Chicago Title Insurance Company (“**Title Company**”).

### **Section 4. Parties’ Preliminary Obligations and Rights.**

**A. Seller’s Deliveries.** Within five (5) business days after the Effective Date, Seller shall deliver to Purchaser and Purchaser’s attorney copies of all of the following pertaining to the Property in its possession or control: (i) any and all unrecorded leases, tenancies, licenses, easements, and occupancy rights, all amendments thereto, and all correspondence and notices related thereto; (ii)

existing survey(s) of the Property; (iii) any environmental reports, including Phase I and Phase II reports, soil testing or other reports or documents related to proposed development of the Parcel; (iv) any and all notices and correspondence regarding compliance with laws, including environmental and zoning laws; (v) all contracts and services agreements binding on the Property and (vi) any unrecorded easements, licenses, or other rights to occupy or use the Property (collectively “***Seller’s Deliveries***”). Seller shall deliver a cover letter with Seller’s Deliveries certifying that true, complete, and correct copies of all of Seller’s Deliveries have been delivered to Purchaser and its attorneys.

**B. Title Commitment.** Purchaser has obtained the following preliminary title commitment No. CCHI2301435LD for the Property (“***Title Commitment***”). Title Commitment is attached to and incorporated as Exhibit B to this Agreement. Seller agrees to use this Title Commitment and to obtain a commitment from the Title Company to issue to Purchaser at Closing an ALTA Owner’s Title Insurance Policy (2006 version) (i) in the amount of the Purchase Price, (ii) with the following endorsements: an extended coverage endorsement over all standard exceptions (1-6) of Schedule B Part II of the Title Commitment defined below (“***Schedule B***”), Access Endorsement to both Maiden Lane and South Van Buren Street, Location Endorsement and an Encroachment Endorsement, if any encroachments are shown on the Survey, (iii) insuring good, marketable, and insurable title to the Property, and (iv) with coverage over any “gap” period, all subject only to the Permitted Exceptions (as defined in Section 5.B.4) (the “***Title Policy***”). Purchaser shall pay the cost for the Title Policy with the aforementioned endorsements and any other endorsements it requests.

**C. Surveys and Plats.** Within 30 days of the Effective Date the Seller will obtain an ALTA/NSPS standard survey (“***Survey***”) of the Property, that (a) is prepared by a surveyor approved by Purchaser, (b) will be certified in favor of Seller, Purchaser and the Title Company, (c) complies with all requirements of the Title Company that are conditions to the removal of the survey exception from the standard printed exceptions in the Title Commitment, (d) contains a certification as to the total acreage of the Property, (e) includes the Table A Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11b, 13, 16, 19 (in the amount of \$2,000,000), and (f) is provided to Purchaser in digital format in NAD 83 State Plane Coordinates, and Seller shall provide eight hard copies of the ALTA Survey to Purchaser. Seller shall pay the cost for the ALTA Survey.

**D. Environmental Assessment.** Beginning on the Effective Date, Purchaser may cause to be performed one or more (i) environmental assessments, reviews, or audits, including without limitation a Phase I site assessment, of or related to the Property, (ii) tests or borings of the soil on the Property, (iii) asbestos testing of any improvements located on the Parcel, and (iv) other investigations or analyses concerning the environmental and physical condition of the Parcel (collectively, “***Environmental Assessments***”). At Seller’s request, Purchaser shall provide a copy of any completed Environmental Assessment to Seller.

## **Section 5. Due Diligence Period.**

**A. Period and License.** During the period that begins on the Effective Date and ends on the one hundred twentieth (120<sup>th</sup>) day after the Effective Date (“***Due Diligence Period***”), Purchaser may conduct such investigations, inspections, reviews, and analyses of or with respect to the Property as Purchaser desires (“***Due Diligence Activities***”). The Due Diligence Activities may include, without limitation, reviews of Seller’s Deliveries, the Title Commitment, the ALTA Survey, and the Environmental Assessments. Seller hereby grants to Purchaser a license during the Due Diligence

Period, for the use of Purchaser and its agents and contractors, to conduct Due Diligence Activities on the Property at any time upon 1 day's prior notice to Seller.

## **B. Review of Title Commitments and Surveys.**

**1. Identification of Unpermitted Exceptions and Commitment to Cure.** Upon the later of (i) one hundred twentieth (120<sup>th</sup>) day after the Effective Date and (ii) the 10th business day following Purchaser's receipt of the Title Commitment **and** the Survey, Purchaser shall send written notice ("**Title Objection Notice**") identifying any matter identified in such Title Commitment or Survey that Purchaser determines, will adversely affect Purchaser's intended redevelopment of the Property, (the "**Unpermitted Exceptions**"), and the Seller commits, at Seller's cost, to (a) cure or remove the Unpermitted Exception or (b) cause the Title Company to insure over the Unpermitted Exceptions ("**Commitment to Clear Exceptions**"). Notwithstanding the process identified in this Section 5.B.1, the following are Unpermitted Exceptions, whether or not identified by Purchaser, that Seller must cure, and not merely insure over, prior to or at the Closing, and that Seller will be deemed to commit to cure in the Commitment to Clear Exceptions, whether or not Seller identifies them therein (collectively, the "**Must Cure Exceptions**"): (i) each mechanics', materialmen's, repairmen's, contractors' or other lien that encumbers the Property, unless the lien arises from the acts of Purchaser, (ii) each mortgage, security deed, and other security instrument that encumbers the Property, (iii) all past due Real Estate Taxes (defined in Section 10.F) applicable to the Property (collectively the "**Past Due Taxes**"), these Past Due Taxes are an Unpermitted Exception and Seller agrees to clear the Past Due Taxes at or before Closing, (iv) each judgment against Seller that may constitute a lien against the Property, and (v) title exceptions 1-6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 14, 15, and 16 on Schedule B which is part of the Title Commitment attached as Exhibit B.

**2. Seller's Compliance with Commitment to Clear Exception.** At least 10 days prior to Closing, Seller shall deliver to Purchaser an updated Title Commitment, showing that all Unpermitted Exceptions that Seller committed to clear in the Commitment to Clear Exceptions have been cleared. If it fails to do so, then Purchaser, at any time, may either (i) proceed with the Closing and deduct from the Purchase Price the amount reasonably necessary to clear the Unpermitted Exception that Seller committed to, but failed to, clear, in which case Purchaser will be deemed to have accepted the uncleared or uninsured Unpermitted Exception and shall accept Seller's Deed at Closing subject to the uncleared or uninsured Unpermitted Exception or (ii) terminate this Agreement.

### **3. Deliberately omitted.**

**4. Permitted Exceptions.** Any matter of record shown in the Title Commitment that is (i) not objected to by Purchaser in a Title Objection Notice or (ii) is not defined in Section 5.B.1 as an Unpermitted Exception or a Must Cure Exceptions or (iii) is an uncleared or uninsured Unpermitted Exception that is deemed accepted by Purchaser pursuant to Section 5.B.2, is a "**Permitted Exception**."

**5. Effect of Termination.** In the event of a termination pursuant to Section 5.B.2, neither party shall have any claim or obligation under this Agreement, except (i) if Seller caused an Unpermitted Exception by a willful or wrongful act or omission, then Purchaser may pursue any and

all remedies available at law or in equity and (ii) for those rights, liabilities, and obligations that expressly survive the termination of this Agreement.

**C. Review of Environmental Assessments; Environmental Work.**

- (i) **Remediation Notice.** If Purchaser determines through its review of an Environmental Assessment, that there exists within the Property a condition that (a) may require environmental clean-up, remediation, or (in the case of underground and above ground storage tanks (collectively, “***Storage Tanks***”)) removal, and (b) may adversely affect Purchaser’s intended redevelopment of the Property (an “***Environmental Condition***”), then, before the end of the Due Diligence Period, Purchaser may send Seller either (a) a written notice terminating this Agreement, in which event neither party shall have any further liability to the other or (b) a written notice describing all clean-up work, remediation work, and removal of Storage Tanks that is required with respect to the Property (collectively, the “***Environmental Work***”) in reasonable detail and requesting that Seller either (1) perform or cause to be performed the described Environmental Work before the Closing or (2) provide Purchaser with a credit at Closing (the “***Remediation Credit***”) for the costs and expenses of the Environmental Work (a “***Remediation Notice***”).
- (ii) **Seller’s Obligation to Complete Environmental Work; Remediation Notice Response.** With respect to a Remediation Notice timely submitted during the Due Diligence Period, then within 5 business days after receiving the Remediation Notice, Seller shall provide Purchaser with a written notice (a “***Remediation Notice Response***”) stating whether Seller (a) will comply with Purchaser’s request to perform the Environmental Work before the Closing or provide a Remediation Credit at the Closing or (b) declines to perform the Environmental Work before, or provide the Remediation Credit at, the Closing. If Seller does not timely provide a Remediation Notice Response, it will be deemed to have declined to either perform the Environmental Work or provide a Remediation Credit. If Seller declines to perform the Environmental Work before the Closing or provide the requested Remediation Credit, then Purchaser may terminate this Agreement. Should Purchaser decide to proceed to Closing then Purchaser agrees to accept the condition of the Property “***As-is; Where-is***”.
- (iii) **Performance of Environmental Work.** If Seller elects to complete Environmental Work in response to a Remediation Notice, then Seller, at its own expense, shall hire a reputable and competent contractor selected by the Parties to complete the Environmental Work before the Closing.

**D. Purchaser’s Right to Terminate.** In addition to its termination rights pursuant to Section 5.B, not later than the last day of the Due Diligence Period (the “***Approval Deadline***”), Purchaser may deliver to Seller a written notice stating that, based on the results of the Due Diligence Activities, the Property are not suitable for Purchaser’s intended uses, as determined by Purchaser in

its sole and absolute discretion, and that Purchaser has elected to terminate this Agreement (“**Termination Notice**”).

**E. Restoration.** If a Due Diligence Activity damages the Parcel, and Purchaser does not acquire the Property, then Purchaser shall restore the Parcel to a condition that is substantially the same as its condition prior to the performance of such Due Diligence Activity.

## **Section 6. Representations and Warranties.**

**A. General Representations and Warranties.** Seller, represents and warrants to Purchaser that, as of the date hereof and as of the date of Closing:

- (i) Seller has not entered into any agreements or granted any options pursuant to which any third party has the right to acquire all or any portion of the Property or any interest therein;
- (ii) there are not now and will not be at Closing, any leases, tenancies, licenses, concessions, franchises, options or rights of occupancy or purchase, service, maintenance, or other contracts that which will be binding upon Purchaser or the Property after the Closing;
- (iii) the Property are not affected by or subject to: (a) any pending or, to the best of Seller’s knowledge, threatened condemnation suits, or similar proceedings, (b) other pending or, to the best of Seller’s knowledge, threatened claims, charges, complaints, petitions, or unsatisfied orders by or before any administrative agency or court, or (c) any pending or, to the best of Seller’s knowledge, threatened claims, suits, actions, complaints, petitions, or unsatisfied orders by or in favor of any party whatsoever;
- (iv) to the best of Seller’s knowledge, there are no threatened requests, applications, or proceedings to alter or restrict the zoning or other use restrictions applicable to the Property;
- (v) to the best of Seller’s knowledge, there are no unrecorded easements, liens, or encumbrances affecting the Property;
- (vi) Seller has received no written notice of, and to the best of Seller’s knowledge, there is not any violation of any law, ordinance, order, regulation, or requirement, including, but not limited to, building, zoning, environmental, safety, and health ordinances, statutes, regulations, and requirements issued by any governmental body or agency having jurisdiction over the Property;
- (vii) to the best of Seller’s knowledge and except as disclosed in the Environmental Assessments (a) any use of the Property for the generation, storage or disposal of any (1) asbestos, (2) petroleum, (3) explosives, (4) radioactive materials, wastes or substances, or (5) any substance defined as “hazardous substances” or “toxic substances” in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980, as amended, 42. U.S.C. 9601, *et seq.*, the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. 1802), the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act

(42 U.S.C. 6901), or in any other Applicable Law (as defined in 14.D.2) governing environmental matters (“Environmental Laws”) (collectively, “Hazardous Materials”) has been in compliance with all Environmental Laws, (b) there are not any Hazardous Materials present on the Property, (c) the Property is currently in compliance with all Environmental Laws; and (d) there are currently no Storage Tanks on the Property and any Storage Tanks formerly located on the Property were removed in compliance with all Environmental Laws;

- (viii) except as disclosed in Seller’s Deliveries, Seller has received no written notice of (a) any pending or threatened action or proceeding arising out of the presence of Hazardous Materials on the Property or (b) any alleged violation of any Environmental Laws;
- (ix) Seller is not a “foreign person” as defined in Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986;
- (x) Seller has the requisite power and authority to enter into and perform the terms of this Agreement and the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary trustee, executory, and individual action and authority, do not violate any agreement to which Seller is a party, and no other proceedings on Seller’s part are necessary in order to permit Seller to consummate the transaction contemplated hereby; and
- (xi) Neither Seller nor any of its affiliates have (a) commenced a voluntary case, or had entered against them a petition, for relief under any applicable law relative to bankruptcy, insolvency, or other relief for debtors, (b) caused, suffered, or consented to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, administrator, conservator, liquidator, or similar official in any federal, state, or foreign judicial or non-judicial proceeding to hold, administer, and/or liquidate all or substantially all of their respective assets, (c) had filed against them any involuntary petition seeking relief under any applicable law relative to bankruptcy, insolvency, or other relief to debtors, or (d) made a general assignment for the benefit of creditors.
- (xii) each person executing this Agreement on behalf of Seller is fully authorized to do so and, by doing so, to bind Seller to its obligations under this agreement.

At Purchaser’s request, the Seller, shall reconfirm all representations and warranties set forth in this Section 6 as true, accurate, and complete on and as of Closing.

**B. Survival; Indemnification.** Seller’s representations and warranties shall survive Closing. Seller agrees to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend Purchaser, from and against any and all claims, demands, losses, liens, costs, expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and court costs), damages, liabilities, judgments, or decrees of any kind or nature which, directly or indirectly, are caused by, result from, arise out of, or occur in any manner in connection with any material inaccuracy in Seller’s representations or warranties contained herein.

**Section 7. Seller’s Covenants and Agreement.** Seller covenants and agrees with Purchaser from the Effective Date until the Closing:

- (i) Seller shall not make, enter into, grant, amend, extend, renew or grant any waiver or consent under any lease, tenancy, easement, license or other agreement allowing the use or occupancy of all or any portion of the Property, without Purchaser's prior written consent,
- (ii) Seller shall not enter into or amend any contracts, agreements or undertakings that will be binding upon Purchaser or the Property, without Purchaser's prior written consent,
- (iii) Seller shall not create, or allow the creation of, any encumbrance on the title of the Property, without Purchaser's prior written consent (except for any Permitted Exceptions),
- (iv) Seller shall not take any action, directly or indirectly, to encourage, initiate, or engage or participate in discussions or negotiations with any third party concerning a potential sale of all or any portion of, or any interest in, the Property,
- (v) Seller shall promptly inform Purchaser of any developments which would cause any of its representations or warranties contained in this Agreement to be no longer materially accurate,
- (vi) Seller, at its own expense, and before Closing, shall completely remove all materials, equipment, signs, personal property, garbage and debris located at or on the Property in accordance with all Applicable Laws (as defined in Section 14.D.(ii)), except for the Transferred Personal Property (defined in Section 10.C.(xii) below),
- (vii) Seller, at its own expense, and before Closing, shall complete all Environmental Work which it has agreed to perform in accordance with Section 5.C above, and
- (viii) Seller shall continue to maintain and keep the Property in its current condition, use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with all Applicable Laws materially affecting it, and pay taxes and mortgage payments on it as they become due.

#### **Section 8. Bulk Sales/Illinois Income Tax Withholding.**

At least 20 days prior to the Closing, Purchaser shall, with Seller's full cooperation, notify the Illinois Department of Revenue (the "**Department**") and the Illinois Department of Employment Security ("**IDES**") of the intended sale of the Property and request the Department and IDES to make a determination as to whether Seller has an assessed, but unpaid, amount of tax, penalties, or interest under 35 ILCS 5/902(d) or 35 ILCS 120/5j or under the Section 2600 of the Illinois Unemployment Insurance Act (collectively the "**Bulk Sale Act**"). At or prior to the Closing, Seller shall deliver to Purchaser evidence that the sale of the Property to Purchaser hereunder is not subject to, and does not subject Purchaser to liability under the Bulk Sale Act ("**Release**"). Five business days prior to the Closing, Seller shall deliver to Purchaser evidence that the sale of the Property to Purchaser hereunder is not subject to, and does not subject Purchaser to liability under the Bulk Sale Act (collectively, "**Release**"). Purchaser may, at the Closing, deduct and withhold from the proceeds that are due Seller the amount necessary to comply with the withholding requirements imposed by the Bulk Sale Act, provided that such amounts are deposited

in escrow at Closing and released to Seller upon obtaining a release from the Department or otherwise satisfying any amounts due under the Bulk Sale Act. Seller shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Purchaser, and its commissioners, officers, employees, agents, successors and assigns, harmless from any and all obligations, liabilities, claims, demands, losses, expenses, or damages arising from Seller's failure to (i) provide any required notice of its sale of the Property to the appropriate state, county, or municipal governmental authorities, (ii) pay any and all taxes and other amounts due in connection with its ownership, operation or sale of the Property, or (iii) otherwise comply with any bulk sales laws of the State of Illinois or Kane County. The foregoing indemnity shall survive the Closing Date.

## **Section 9. Conditions Precedent to Closing.**

Purchaser's obligation to close is subject to each and all of the following conditions being satisfied by Seller, or waived in writing by Purchaser (the "Closing Contingencies"):

- (i) all of Seller's representations and warranties contained in this Agreement, must be materially true and correct on the date hereof and as of the Closing Date,
- (ii) Seller must have timely performed all of its obligations under this Agreement,
- (iii) all conditions precedent to Purchaser's obligation to close on the transaction contemplated in this Agreement must have been satisfied or waived as of the Closing Date,
- (iv) Seller must have delivered all items required to be delivered by Seller pursuant to Section 10.C, and
- (v) the Title Company has issued or is irrevocably committed to issue the Title Policy.

Purchaser may inspect the Property within forty-eight (48) hours prior to the Closing Date to determine whether the Closing Contingencies have been satisfied. If a Closing Contingency is not satisfied because of a default by Seller, Purchaser will have all of its rights under Section 14.E.1.

## **Section 10. Closing.**

**A. Conveyance and Possession.** At Closing, Seller shall convey fee simple title to the Property to Purchaser by delivery of Seller's warranty deed ("***Seller's Deed***") in recordable form conveying fee simple title to the Property, subject only to Permitted Exceptions. Seller shall deliver full and complete possession of the Property to Purchaser upon Closing. Seller shall deliver the Property to Purchaser in its condition as of the Effective Date, except to the extent that Seller has agreed to perform, and has completed, Environmental Work, and except for ordinary wear and tear.

### **B. Time, Place; Closing Escrow.**

- (i) Time. The Closing will occur (i) no later than the 30<sup>th</sup> day following the later of (a) the expiration of the Due Diligence Period and (b) the completion of any Environmental Work that Seller is required, or has agreed, to complete or provide a Remediation Credit for; or (ii) on another date mutually agreed to in

writing by the Parties (the “**Closing Date**”).

- (ii) Place. The Closing will be at the office of the Title Company at 10 S. LaSalle St., Chicago, Illinois or 500 Skokie Blvd, Suite 290, Northbrook, Illinois. The Parties need not physically attend a Closing.
- (iii) Closing Escrow. On or before the Closing, Purchaser and Seller shall establish an escrow in the usual form of deed and money escrow agreement then in use by Title Company with such changes made as may be necessary to conform with the provisions of this Agreement (a “**Closing Escrow**”). The Closing will be a “New York” style closing.

**C. Seller Closing Deliveries.** At the Closing, Seller shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Purchaser the following, in each case, fully executed (as applicable), in form and substance satisfactory to Purchaser:

- (i) evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Title Company of the authority of Seller to consummate the Closing, to the extent such authority is not apparent in the documents recorded when Seller acquired title to the Property,
- (ii) Seller’s Deed and other instruments of transfer and conveyance transferring the Property, free of all liens other than the Permitted Exceptions,
- (iii) to the extent required by the Title Company, a “gap” undertaking in customary form and substance for the “gap” period” through the applicable Closing Date or the date of recording, as the case may be,
- (iv) a current form of ALTA Statement in customary form and substance as required by the Title Company,
- (v) a counterpart to the closing statement,
- (vi) real estate transfer declarations or exemptions required by Applicable Laws,
- (vii) all other documents, certificates, forms and agreements required by this Agreement or Applicable Law or customarily required by the Title Company, in order to close the transaction, including any instrument, assurance or deposit required for the Title Company to insure over Unpermitted Exceptions in such form, terms, conditions and amount as may be required by the Title Company,
- (viii) a non-foreign affidavit sufficient in form and substance to relieve Purchaser of any and all withholding obligations under Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code,
- (ix) a signed Pro Forma title policy.
- (x) An agreement to reprorate the real estate taxes on the Property in the form

attached as Exhibit C pursuant to Section 10.F,

- (xi) An Affidavit of Title in a form acceptable to Purchaser,
- (xii) A bill of sale (with general warranty of title) conveying to Purchaser any the personal property noted on Exhibit D,
- (xiii) Releases from the Department, IDES and Kane County, pursuant to Section 8, and
- (xiv) A release of liens from all real estate brokers, finders and salespersons with respect to this Agreement.

**D. Purchaser's Closing Deliveries.** At Closing, Purchaser shall deliver or cause to be delivered to Seller the following, in each case, fully executed (as applicable) and in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Seller:

- (i) the Purchase Price, subject to the credits and other adjustments contemplated herein,
- (ii) a counterpart to the closing statement,
- (iii) to the extent required by the Title Company, a "gap" undertaking in customary form and substance for the "gap" period" through the applicable Closing Date or the date of recording, as the case may be,
- (iv) a current form of ALTA Statement in customary form and substance as required by the Title Company,
- (v) real estate transfer declarations or exemptions required by Applicable Laws,
- (vi) all other documents, certificates, forms and agreements required by this Agreement or Applicable Law or customarily required by the Title Company, in order to close the transaction, and
- (vii) Certified copies of the ordinances, and resolutions, associated with this Agreement, as required.

**E. Closing Costs.** At Closing, Seller shall pay (i) 50% of the Title Company's closing fees related to such Closing, (ii) Seller's attorneys' fees related to such Closing, (iii) the Remediation Credit, if any, applicable to Environmental Work completed prior to such Closing, (iv) the cost of the Survey. Purchaser shall pay (i) 50% of the Title Company's closing fees related to such Closing, (ii) 100% of the costs incurred in recording the Seller's Deed, and any other document required to be recorded by any entity providing funding to Purchaser, (iii) any costs incurred in connection with Purchaser's Due Diligence Activities related to the Due Diligence

Period, (iv) Purchaser's attorneys' fees related to such Closing, and (v) the cost of the Title Policy and endorsements to the Title Policy requested by Purchaser.

**F. Prorations.** All ad valorem, special tax roll, or other real estate taxes, charges, and assessments, including special assessments and special service area taxes, affecting the Property (collectively, "***Real Estate Taxes***") shall be prorated on an accrual basis and on a per diem basis to and including the Closing Date, disregarding any discount or penalty and on the basis of the fiscal year of the authority levying the same. If any Real Estate Taxes are assessed against the Property as of Closing Date, then Seller shall give to Purchaser a credit at the Closing based on 115% of the last tax bill and the Parties agree that when the actual Real Estate Tax bill is issued that they will re-prorate the amount due. The Parties agree to sign the Tax Reproportion Agreement attached as Exhibit C. All water, sewer, and other utility charges, if any, shall be prorated as of Closing.

**Section 11. Casualty; Condemnation.** Promptly upon learning thereof, Seller shall give Purchaser written notice of any condemnation, damage or destruction of the Property occurring prior to the Closing. If prior to the Closing all or a material portion of the Property is condemned, damaged or destroyed by an insured casualty, Purchaser shall have the option of either (i) applying the proceeds of any condemnation award or payment under any insurance policies (other than business interruption or rental loss insurance) toward the payment of the Purchase Price to the extent such condemnation awards or insurance payments have been received by Seller, receiving from Seller an amount equal to any applicable deductible under any such insurance policy and receiving an assignment from Seller of Seller's right, title and interest in any such awards or payments not theretofore received by Seller, or (ii) terminating this Agreement by delivering written notice of such termination to Seller and Escrowee within ten (10) business days after Purchaser has received written notice from Seller of such material condemnation, damage or destruction. If, prior to the Closing, a portion of the Property is condemned, damaged or destroyed and such portion is not a material portion of the Property, the proceeds of any condemnation award or payment and any applicable deductible under any insurance policies shall be applied toward the payment of the Purchase Price to the extent such condemnation awards or insurance payments have been received by Seller and Seller shall assign to Purchaser all of Seller's right, title and interest in any unpaid awards or payments. For purposes of this Section 11, the term "material portion" shall mean greater than ten percent (10%) of the value of the Property or an absence of reasonable access to the Property. If the damage or destruction arises out of an uninsured risk, Seller shall elect, by written notice within ten (10) days of the occurrence of such damage or destruction either to terminate this Agreement or to close the transaction contemplated hereby with a reduction of the Purchase Price equal to the costs of repairing the Property, as reasonably estimated by an engineer engaged by Seller and reasonably acceptable to Purchaser.

**Section 12. Brokers.** Seller and Purchaser each represents and warrants to the other that it knows of no broker or other person or entity who has been instrumental in submitting or showing the Property to Purchaser. If any broker or other person asserts a claim against Purchaser for a broker's commission, finder's fee, or similar payment in connection with the transactions contemplated in this Agreement, then Seller shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser from and against any damage, liability or expense, including costs and reasonable attorneys' fees that Purchaser incurs because of such claim.

**Section 13. Patriot Act.**

A. **Definitions.** All capitalized words and phrases and all defined terms used in the USA Patriot Act of 2001, 107 Public Law 56 (October 26, 2001) ("***Patriot Act***") and in other statutes and all orders, rules and regulations of the United States government and its various executive departments, agencies and offices related to the subject matter of the Patriot Act, including, but not limited to, Executive Order 13224 effective September 24, 2001, and the USA FREEDOM Act dated June 2, 2015 are collectively referred to as the "Patriot Rules" and are incorporated into this Section.

B. **Representations and Warranties.** Purchaser and Seller hereby represent and warrant, each to the other, that each and every "person" or "entity" affiliated with each respective party or that has an economic interest in each respective party or that has or will have an interest in the transaction contemplated by this Agreement or in any property that is the subject matter of this Agreement or will participate, in any manner whatsoever, in the purchase and sale of the Property is, to the best of Purchaser's or Seller's knowledge:

- (i) not a "blocked" person listed in the Annex to Executive Order Nos. 12947, 13099 and 13224,
- (ii) in full compliance with the requirements of the Patriot Rules and all other requirements contained in the rules and regulations of the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury ("***OFAC***"),
- (iii) operated under policies, procedures and practices, if any, that are in compliance with the Patriot Rules and available to each other for review and inspection during normal business hours and upon reasonable prior notice,
- (iv) not in receipt of any notice from the Secretary of State or the Attorney General of the United States or any other department, agency or office of the United States claiming a violation or possible violation of the Patriot Rules,
- (v) not listed as a Specially Designated Terrorist or as a blocked person on any lists maintained by the OFAC pursuant to the Patriot Rules or any other list of terrorists or terrorist organizations maintained pursuant to any of the rules and regulations of the OFAC issued pursuant to the Patriot Rules or on any other list of terrorists or terrorist organizations maintained pursuant to the Patriot Rules,
- (vi) not a person who has been determined by competent authority to be subject to any of the prohibitions contained in the Patriot Rules, and

- (vii) not owned or controlled by or now acting and or will in the future act for or on behalf of any person or entity named in the Annex or any other list promulgated under the Patriot Rules or any other person who has been determined to be subject to the prohibitions contained in the Patriot Rules.

C. **Mutual Notice; Termination.** Each party covenants and agrees that in the event it receives any notice that it or any of its beneficial owners or affiliates or participants become listed on the Annex or any other list promulgated under the Patriot Rules or indicted, arraigned, or custodially detained on charges involving money laundering or predicate crimes to money laundering, the party that receives such notice shall immediately notify the other (the “**Non-Blocked Party**”) and the effect of the issuance of a notice pursuant to the Patriot Rules is that the Non-Blocked Party may elect to either: (i) obtain permission from OFAC to proceed with the Closing, in which case, the Closing Date shall be delayed until such permission is obtained, or (ii) send written notice to the other party terminating this Agreement, in which event the Parties shall have no further rights or obligations under this Agreement, except for those rights, liabilities or obligations that survive a termination of this Agreement.

#### **Section 14. General Provisions.**

A. **Integration; Modification.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties pertaining to the Property and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, and negotiations pertaining thereto. This Agreement may be modified only by a written amendment or other agreement that is lawfully approved and executed by the Parties.

B. **Further Actions.** The Parties shall execute all documents and take all other actions consistent with this Agreement that are reasonably necessary to consummate the transactions contemplated in this Agreement.

C. **Confidentiality.** Parties shall keep all negotiations, information, and documents related to this Agreement (including without limitation any appraisals or financial information) (collectively, “**Negotiation Information**”), strictly confidential and shall not disclose (and shall cause its attorneys consultants, and agents not to disclose) Negotiation Information to any third party, without the other party’s prior written consent, which consent may be granted or withheld. The obligations of this Section will survive Closing or the termination of this Agreement. Nothing in this Section will be deemed to prohibit disclosure of any information that is generally available to the public or is required to be disclosed pursuant to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (140 ILCS 5/1 *et seq.*).

D. **Interpretation.**

- (i) Presumption. There is no presumption that this Agreement is to be construed for or against Seller or Purchaser, or either party as the principal author of the Agreement. Instead, this Agreement shall be interpreted in accordance with the general tenor of the language in an effort to reach the intended result.
- (ii) Compliance with Applicable Laws; Governing Law. In performing their obligations under this Agreement, the Parties shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local statutes, regulations, requirements,

ordinances, and other laws (“***Applicable Laws***”). The internal laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflict of laws rules, shall govern the interpretation of this Agreement.

- (iii) **Headings and Exhibits.** The Section headings in this Agreement are used as a matter of convenience and do not define, limit, construe or describe the scope or intent of the text within such headings. The following Exhibits attached hereto are incorporated herein as an integral part of this Agreement:

Exhibit A: Legal Description of Property  
Exhibit B: Title Commitment  
Exhibit C: Tax Reproration Agreement  
Exhibit D: List of Personal Property

- (iv) **Non-Waiver.** Except as expressly provided in this Agreement, the mere failure by a party to insist upon the strict performance of any obligation of this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy related to a default thereof shall not constitute a waiver of its rights. If a party waives a right under this Agreement, that waiver shall not be deemed a waiver of any other right.
- (v) **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is invalid or unenforceable against any party under certain circumstances, then this Agreement will be deemed to be amended by deleting such provision. This Agreement will be enforceable, as amended, to the fullest extent allowed by Applicable Laws and so long as the amendment does not result in a failure of consideration.
- (vi) **Time.** Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement. If any date upon which action is required under this Agreement is a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the date will be extended to the first business day after such date that is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

## **E. Enforcement.**

### **1. Default.**

**a. Purchaser Default.** If Purchaser fails to perform an obligation under this Agreement, and does not, within 5 days after receiving written notice from Seller of such failure, either (i) cure such failure or (i) if such failure cannot reasonably be cured within 5 days, commence and diligently pursue a cure for such failure, then Purchaser will be in default of this Agreement and Seller may terminate this Agreement as its sole and exclusive remedy.

**b. Seller Default.** If (i) Seller fails to perform an obligation under this agreement or (ii) any representation or warranty made by Seller hereunder is untrue when made or becomes materially untrue as the result of an act or omission of Seller, and Seller does not, within 5 days after receiving written notice from Purchaser of such failure, either (i) cure such failure or take action to cause such representation or warranty to become materially true or (ii) if such failure cannot reasonably be cured within 5 days or if such action cannot reasonably be completed within 5 days,

commence and diligently pursue a cure for such failure or such action, then Seller will be in default of this Agreement and Purchaser may (i) terminate this Agreement or (ii) pursue any other remedy available at law or equity, including without limitation an action for specific performance. Without limiting Purchaser's rights under the preceding sentence, if (i) a representation or warranty made by Seller becomes materially untrue, but not as the result of an act or omission of Seller, or (ii) a Closing Contingency is not satisfied, then Purchaser may terminate this Agreement.

**2. Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

**3. Prevailing Party Attorney Fees.** In any litigation filed to enforce this Agreement, the prevailing Party will be entitled to recover from the other Party its reasonable attorney's fees, litigation expenses, and court costs at trial and on appeal that are incurred in such litigation.

**4. Venue.** Venue for any litigation concerning the enforcement of this Agreement will be in the Circuit Court of Kane County, Illinois, or the Federal District Court for the Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division.

**F. Execution of Agreement.**

**1. Board Approval Required.**

- (a) Effectiveness; Irrevocable Offer. Purchaser acknowledges that (1) this Agreement is not effective until it is approved by Purchaser's Village Board in accordance with Applicable Laws and executed by the Purchaser's Village President, (2) by executing this Agreement and delivering it to Purchaser, Seller has made an offer to Purchaser to enter into this Agreement, (3) such offer may be accepted by the lawful approval of the Agreement by Purchaser's Village Board, and (4) that such offer is irrevocable until May 31, 2023.
- (b) Consideration. Seller acknowledges that Purchaser's good faith consideration of this Agreement and Seller's irrevocable offer, is adequate consideration for Seller's agreements in this Section.

- 2. Counterparts and Effectiveness.** The Parties may execute this Agreement in multiple counterparts, all of which taken together will constitute a single Agreement binding on the Parties, notwithstanding that the Parties are not signatories to the same counterpart. This Agreement will be deemed fully executed, and effective as of the Effective Date, when each party has executed at least one counterpart. Any signature of a party to this Agreement that is sent by that party to the other party via a telefax transmission or via an email transmission in a PDF format shall be deemed a binding signature hereto. Each party shall deliver an original signature to the other party upon the other party's request.

- 3. Representations and Warranties.** Purchaser and Seller its successors and assigns represents and warrants to each other that (i) or it has the requisite

power and authority to enter into and perform the terms of this Agreement, (ii) the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby (a) have been duly authorized by all necessary action and authority and (b) do not violate any agreement to which it is a party, and (iii) no other proceedings on its part are necessary in order to permit him, her, or it to consummate the transactions contemplated hereby, and (iv) the person executing this Agreement on its behalf, is fully authorized to execute this Agreement, and, by doing so, to bind or it to the obligations under this Agreement.

**G. Notices.** Notices under this Agreement must be delivered (i) personally, (ii) by overnight delivery by a nationally recognized courier service, or (iii) by email, with the notice also being sent personally, by overnight delivery as set forth above, or by regular U.S. mail. Notices under this agreement must be sent to the following addresses or to such other or further addresses as a party may hereafter designate by notice:

To Seller:                   The Haeger Industries, Inc.  
                                  c/o Alexandra H. Estes, Reg'd Agent  
                                  510 Market Loop #104  
                                  W. Dundee, IL 60118

With a copy to:           Rachel K. Robert  
                                  Day & Robert, PC  
                                  300 E. Fifth Ave., Suite 365  
                                  Naperville, IL 60563  
                                  [rkr@drm.law](mailto:rkr@drm.law)

To Buyer:                   Village of East Dundee  
                                  120 Barrington Avenue  
                                  East Dundee, Illinois 60118  
                                  Attn: Erika Storlie, Village Administrator  
                                  Email: [estorlie@eastdundee.net](mailto:estorlie@eastdundee.net)

With a copy to:           Elrod Friedman LLP  
                                  325 N. LaSalle St. Suite 450  
                                  Chicago, Illinois 60654  
                                  Attn: Kelley A. Gandurski / Megan R. Cawley  
                                  Email: [Kelley.Gandurski@ElrodFriedman.com](mailto:Kelley.Gandurski@ElrodFriedman.com) /  
                                  [megan.cawley@ElrodFriedman.com](mailto:megan.cawley@ElrodFriedman.com)

Any notice shall be deemed given upon actual receipt. Nothing in this Section will be deemed to invalidate a notice that is actually received, even if it is not given in strict accordance with this Section.

**H. Time of Essence.** Time is of the essence to this Agreement and to all dates and time periods set forth herein.

**[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]**

The undersigned execute this Agreement on the dates next to their signatures and acknowledge that this Agreement will become effective as of the Effective Date.

**SELLER:**

**HAEGER INDUSTRIES, INC.**

By:

\_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Date Seller executed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2023

**PURCHASER:**

**VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE,**  
an Illinois municipal corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Jeffrey Lyman

Title: Village President

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: Katherine Diehl

Title: Village Clerk

Date Purchaser executed: \_\_\_\_\_, 2023

**EXHIBIT A**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PARCEL**

**(To be confirmed with the Title Company and Surveyor)**

LOTS 9 AND 10 IN BLOCK 11 IN EAST DUNDEE ORIGINAL TOWN, IN SECTION 26,  
TOWNSHIP 42 NORTH, RANGE 8, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN  
KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PIN 03-23-360-009-0000.

PIN: 03-23-360-010-0000.

**EXHIBIT B**  
**TITLE COMMITMENT**

## ALTA COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE

Issued By:



CHICAGO TITLE  
INSURANCE COMPANY

Commitment Number:

**CCHI2301435LD**

### NOTICE

**IMPORTANT - READ CAREFULLY:** THIS COMMITMENT IS AN OFFER TO ISSUE ONE OR MORE TITLE INSURANCE POLICIES. ALL CLAIMS OR REMEDIES SOUGHT AGAINST THE COMPANY INVOLVING THE CONTENT OF THIS COMMITMENT OR THE POLICY MUST BE BASED SOLELY IN CONTRACT.

THIS COMMITMENT IS NOT AN ABSTRACT OF TITLE, REPORT OF THE CONDITION OF TITLE, LEGAL OPINION, OPINION OF TITLE, OR OTHER REPRESENTATION OF THE STATUS OF TITLE. THE PROCEDURES USED BY THE COMPANY TO DETERMINE INSURABILITY OF THE TITLE, INCLUDING ANY SEARCH AND EXAMINATION, ARE PROPRIETARY TO THE COMPANY, WERE PERFORMED SOLELY FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COMPANY, AND CREATE NO EXTRACONTRACTUAL LIABILITY TO ANY PERSON, INCLUDING A PROPOSED INSURED.

THE COMPANY'S OBLIGATION UNDER THIS COMMITMENT IS TO ISSUE A POLICY TO A PROPOSED INSURED IDENTIFIED IN SCHEDULE A IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THIS COMMITMENT. THE COMPANY HAS NO LIABILITY OR OBLIGATION INVOLVING THE CONTENT OF THIS COMMITMENT TO ANY OTHER PERSON.

### COMMITMENT TO ISSUE POLICY

Subject to the Notice; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and the Commitment Conditions, Chicago Title Insurance Company, a Florida corporation (the "Company"), commits to issue the Policy according to the terms and provisions of this Commitment. This Commitment is effective as of the Commitment Date shown in Schedule A for each Policy described in Schedule A, only when the Company has entered in Schedule A both the specified dollar amount as the Proposed Policy Amount and the name of the Proposed Insured.

If all of the Schedule B, Part I-Requirements have not been met within one hundred eighty (180) days after the Commitment Date, this Commitment terminates and the Company's liability and obligation end.

### Chicago Title Insurance Company

By:

Michael J. Nolan, President

Countersigned By:

Michael J. Nolan  
Authorized Officer or Agent

Attest:

Marjorie Nemzura, Secretary

*This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.*

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.**

The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance (08/01/2016)

Page 1

Printed: 03.14.23 @ 07:46 AM  
IL-CT-FA83-02100.231406-SPS-1-23-CCHI2301435LD



**CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY****COMMITMENT NO. CCHI2301435LD****Transaction Identification Data for reference only:**

ORIGINATING OFFICE:	FOR SETTLEMENT INQUIRIES, CONTACT:
Chicago Title Insurance Company 10 South LaSalle Street, Suite 3100 Chicago, IL 60603 Main Phone: (312)223-4627 Email: <a href="mailto:chicagocommercial@ctt.com">chicagocommercial@ctt.com</a>	Chicago Title and Trust Company 10 South LaSalle Street, Suite 3100 Chicago, IL 60603 Main Phone: (312)223-4627 Main Fax: (312)223-3018

**Order Number: CCHI2301435LD****Property Ref.: Elrod Friedman - East Dundee, IL****SCHEDULE A**

1. Commitment Date: March 3, 2023
2. Policy to be issued:
  - (a) ALTA Owner's Policy 2006  
Proposed Insured: Purchaser with contractual rights under a purchase agreement with the vested owner identified at Item 4 below  
Proposed Policy Amount: \$10,000.00
  - (b) ALTA Loan Policy 2006  
Proposed Insured: Lender with a contractual obligation under a loan agreement with the Proposed Insured for an Owner's Policy  
Proposed Policy Amount: \$0.00
3. The estate or interest in the Land described or referred to in this Commitment is:  
Fee Simple
4. The Title is, at the Commitment Date, vested in:  
Haeger Industries Inc., a Corporation of Illinois
5. The Land is described as follows:  
SEE EXHIBIT "A" ATTACHED HERETO AND MADE A PART HEREOF

**END OF SCHEDULE A**

*This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.*

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.**

The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance (08/01/2016)



**EXHIBIT "A"**  
Legal Description

Lots 9 and 10 in block 11 in East Dundee Original Town, in section 26, township 42 North , range 8, East of the Third Principal Meridian in Kane County , Illinois

*This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.*

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.**

The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance (08/01/2016)

Page 3

Printed: 03.14.23 @ 07:46 AM  
IL-CT-FA83-02100.231406-SPS-1-23-CCH/2301435LD



Name and Address of Title Insurance Company: Chicago Title Insurance Company  
10 South LaSalle Street, Suite 3100  
Chicago, IL 60603

**SCHEDULE B, PART I  
REQUIREMENTS**

All of the following Requirements must be met:

1. The Proposed Insured must notify the Company in writing of the name of any party not referred to in this Commitment who will obtain an interest in the Land or who will make a loan on the Land. The Company may then make additional Requirements or Exceptions.
2. Pay the agreed amount for the estate or interest to be insured.
3. Pay the premiums, fees, and charges for the Policy to the Company.
4. Documents satisfactory to the Company that convey the Title or create the Mortgage to be insured, or both, must be properly authorized, executed, delivered, and recorded in the Public Records.
5. Notice: Please be aware that due to the conflict between federal and state laws concerning the cultivation, distribution, manufacture or sale of marijuana, the Company is not able to close or insure any transaction involving Land that is associated with these activities.
6. Be advised that the "good funds" of the title insurance act (215 ILCS 155/26) became effective 1-1-2010. This act places limitations upon the settlement agent's ability to accept certain types of deposits into escrow. Please contact your local Chicago Title office regarding the application of this new law to your transaction.
7. Effective June 1, 2009, pursuant to Public Act 95-988, satisfactory evidence of identification must be presented for the notarization of any and all documents notarized by an Illinois notary public. Satisfactory identification documents are documents that are valid at the time of the notarial act; are issued by a state or federal government agency; bear the photographic image of the individual's face; and bear the individual's signature.
8. **The Proposed Policy Amount(s) must be increased to the full value of the estate or interest being insured, and any additional premium must be paid at that time. An Owner's Policy should reflect the purchase price or full value of the Land. A Loan Policy should reflect the loan amount or value of the property as collateral. Proposed Policy Amount(s) will be revised and premiums charged consistent therewith when the final amounts are approved.**

**END OF SCHEDULE B, PART I**

*This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.*

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.**

The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance (08/01/2016)

Page 4

Printed: 03.14.23 @ 07:46 AM  
IL-CT-FA83-02100.231406-SPS-1-23-CCHI2301435LD



Name and Address of Title Insurance Company: Chicago Title Insurance Company  
10 South LaSalle Street, Suite 3100  
Chicago, IL 60603

**SCHEDULE B, PART II  
EXCEPTIONS**

THIS COMMITMENT DOES NOT REPUBLISH ANY COVENANT, CONDITION, RESTRICTION, OR LIMITATION CONTAINED IN ANY DOCUMENT REFERRED TO IN THIS COMMITMENT TO THE EXTENT THAT THE SPECIFIC COVENANT, CONDITION, RESTRICTION, OR LIMITATION VIOLATES STATE OR FEDERAL LAW BASED ON RACE, COLOR, RELIGION, SEX, SEXUAL ORIENTATION, GENDER IDENTITY, HANDICAP, FAMILIAL STATUS, OR NATIONAL ORIGIN.

The Policy will not insure against loss or damage resulting from the terms and provisions of any lease or easement identified in Schedule A, and will include the following Exceptions unless cleared to the satisfaction of the Company:

General Exceptions

1. **Rights or claims of parties in possession not shown by Public Records.**
2. **Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the Land.**
3. **Easements, or claims of easements, not shown by the Public Records.**
4. **Any lien, or right to a lien, for services, labor or material heretofore or hereafter furnished, imposed by law and not shown by the Public Records.**
5. **Taxes or special assessments which are not shown as existing liens by the Public Records.**
6. **We should be furnished a properly executed ALTA statement and, unless the land insured is a condominium unit, a survey if available. Matters disclosed by the above documentation will be shown specifically**
7. Any defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim, or other matter that appears for the first time in the Public Records or is created, attaches, or is disclosed between the Commitment Date and the date on which all of the Schedule B, Part I—Requirements are met.
8. Note: The land lies within a county which is subject to the Predatory Lending Database Act (765 ILCS 77/70 et seq. as amended). A Certificate of Compliance with the act or a Certificate of Exemption therefrom must be obtained at time of closing in order for the Company to record any insured mortgage. If the closing is not conducted by the company, a certificate of compliance or a certificate of exemption must be attached to any mortgage to be recorded.

Note: for Cook, Kane, Will and Peoria counties, the act applies to mortgages recorded on or after July 1, 2010.

*This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.*

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.**

The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance (08/01/2016)



**SCHEDULE B, PART II  
EXCEPTIONS**

(continued)

9. Note for additional information: the County Recorder requires that any documents presented for recording contain the following information:
- A. The name and address of the party who prepared the document;
  - B. The name and address of the party to whom the document should be mailed after recording;
  - C. All permanent real estate tax index numbers of any property legally described in the document;
  - D. The address of any property legally described in the document;
  - E. All deeds should contain the address of the grantee and should also note the name and address of the party to whom the tax bills should be sent.
  - F. Any deeds conveying unsubdivided land, or, portions of subdivided and, may need to be accompanied by a properly executed "plat act affidavit."

In addition, please note that the certain municipalities located in the County have enacted transfer tax ordinances. To record a conveyance of land located in these municipalities, the requirements of the transfer tax ordinances must be met. A conveyance of property in these cities may need to have the appropriate transfer tax stamps affixed before it can be recorded.

This exception will not appear on the policy when issued.

- A 10. Taxes for the years 2022 and 2023.

Taxes for the year 2022 are payable in two installments.

Taxes for the year 2023 are not yet due and payable.

Permanent Tax No.: 03-23-360-009 1 of 2

The first installment amounting to \$429.36 is not delinquent before .

Affects the North half of lots 9 and 10

Permanent Tax No.: 03-23-360-010 2 of 2

The first installment amounting to \$429.36 is not delinquent before .

Affects the South half of lots 9 and 10

- K 11. Note: Our searches appear to indicate that the subject land is not presently encumbered by a recorded Mortgage. This must be substantiated by a sworn statement from the party in title, and this commitment is

*This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.*

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.**

The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance (08/01/2016)



**SCHEDULE B, PART II  
EXCEPTIONS**

(continued)

subject to such further exceptions, if any, as may be deemed necessary

- C 12. The Company will require the following documents for review prior to the issuance of any title insurance predicated upon a conveyance or encumbrance by the corporation named below:
- Name of Corporation: Haeger Industries Inc.,
- (a) A Copy of the corporation By-laws and Articles of Incorporation
- (b) An original or certified copy of a resolution authorizing the transaction contemplated herein
- (c) If the Articles and/or By-laws require approval by a 'parent' organization, a copy of the Articles and By-laws of the parent
- (d) A current dated certificate of good standing from the proper governmental authority of the state in which the entity was created
- The Company reserves the right to add additional items or make further requirements after review of the requested documentation.
- D 13. For each policy to be issued as identified in Schedule A, Item 2; the Company shall not be liable under this commitment until it receives a designation for a Proposed Insured, acceptable to the Company. As provided in Commitment Condition 4, the Company may amend this commitment to add, among other things, additional exceptions or requirements after the designation of the Proposed Insured.
- E 14. Rights of the public, the State of Illinois and the municipality in and to that part of the Land, if any, taken or used for road purposes.
- G 15. The Company should be furnished a statement that there is no property manager employed to manage the Land, or, in the alternative, a final lien waiver from any such property manager.
- H 16. Existing unrecorded leases and all rights thereunder of the lessees and of any person or party claiming by, through or under the lessees.
- I 17. All endorsement requests should be made prior to closing to allow ample time for the company to examine required documentation.  
(This note will be waived for policy).

*This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.*

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.**

The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance (08/01/2016)

Page 7

Printed: 03.14.23 @ 07:46 AM  
IL-CT-FA83-02100.231406-SPS-1-23-CCHI2301435LD



**SCHEDULE B, PART II  
EXCEPTIONS**  
(continued)

**END OF SCHEDULE B, PART II**

*This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.*

**Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.**

The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance (08/01/2016)

Page 8

Printed: 03.14.23 @ 07:46 AM  
IL-CT-FA83-02100.231406-SPS-1-23-CCHI2301435LD



## COMMITMENT CONDITIONS

**1. DEFINITIONS**

- (a) "Knowledge" or "Known": Actual or imputed knowledge, but not constructive notice imparted by the Public Records.
- (b) "Land": The land described in Schedule A and affixed improvements that by law constitute real property. The term "Land" does not include any property beyond the lines of the area described in Schedule A, nor any right, title, interest, estate, or easement in abutting streets, roads, avenues, alleys, lanes, ways, or waterways, but this does not modify or limit the extent that a right of access to and from the Land is to be insured by the Policy.
- (c) "Mortgage": A mortgage, deed of trust, or other security instrument, including one evidenced by electronic means authorized by law.
- (d) "Policy": Each contract of title insurance, in a form adopted by the American Land Title Association, issued or to be issued by the Company pursuant to this Commitment.
- (e) "Proposed Insured": Each person identified in Schedule A as the Proposed Insured of each Policy to be issued pursuant to this Commitment.
- (f) "Proposed Policy Amount": Each dollar amount specified in Schedule A as the Proposed Policy Amount of each Policy to be issued pursuant to this Commitment.
- (g) "Public Records": Records established under state statutes at the Commitment Date for the purpose of imparting constructive notice of matters relating to real property to purchasers for value and without Knowledge.
- (h) "Title": The estate or interest described in Schedule A.

- 2. If all of the Schedule B, Part I-Requirements have not been met within the time period specified in the Commitment to Issue Policy, this Commitment terminates and the Company's liability and obligation end.

- 3. The Company's liability and obligation is limited by and this Commitment is not valid without:

- (a) the Notice;
- (b) the Commitment to Issue Policy;
- (c) the Commitment Conditions;
- (d) Schedule A;
- (e) Schedule B, Part I-Requirements;
- (f) Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and
- (g) a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.

**4. COMPANY'S RIGHT TO AMEND**

The Company may amend this Commitment at any time. If the Company amends this Commitment to add a defect, lien, encumbrance, adverse claim, or other matter recorded in the Public Records prior to the Commitment Date, any liability of the Company is limited by Commitment Condition 5. The Company shall not be liable for any other amendment to this Commitment.

**5. LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY**

- (a) The Company's liability under Commitment Condition 4 is limited to the Proposed Insured's actual expense incurred in the interval between the Company's delivery to the Proposed Insured of the Commitment and the delivery of the amended Commitment, resulting from the Proposed Insured's good faith reliance to:
  - (i) comply with the Schedule B, Part I-Requirements;
  - (ii) eliminate, with the Company's written consent, any Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; or
  - (iii) acquire the Title or create the Mortgage covered by this Commitment.
- (b) The Company shall not be liable under Commitment Condition 5(a) if the Proposed Insured requested the amendment or had Knowledge of the matter and did not notify the Company about it in writing.
- (c) The Company will only have liability under Commitment Condition 4 if the Proposed Insured would not have incurred the expense had the Commitment included the added matter when the Commitment was first delivered to the Proposed Insured.
- (d) The Company's liability shall not exceed the lesser of the Proposed Insured's actual expense incurred in good faith and described in Commitment Conditions 5(a)(i) through 5(a)(iii) or the Proposed Policy Amount.
- (e) The Company shall not be liable for the content of the Transaction Identification Data, if any.
- (f) In no event shall the Company be obligated to issue the Policy referred to in this Commitment unless all of the Schedule B, Part I-Requirements have been met to the satisfaction of the Company.
- (g) In any event, the Company's liability is limited by the terms and provisions of the Policy.

**6. LIABILITY OF THE COMPANY MUST BE BASED ON THIS COMMITMENT**

- (a) Only a Proposed Insured identified in Schedule A, and no other person, may make a claim under this Commitment.
- (b) Any claim must be based in contract and must be restricted solely to the terms and provisions of this Commitment.

*This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.*

Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.

The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance (08/01/2016)

Page 9

Printed: 03.14.23 @ 07:46 AM  
IL-CT-FA83-02100.231406-SPS-1-23-CCHI2301435LD

AMERICAN  
LAND TITLE  
ASSOCIATION



(continued)

- (c) Until the Policy is issued, this Commitment, as last revised, is the exclusive and entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Commitment and supersedes all prior commitment negotiations, representations, and proposals of any kind, whether written or oral, express or implied, relating to the subject matter of this Commitment.
- (d) The deletion or modification of any Schedule B, Part II-Exception does not constitute an agreement or obligation to provide coverage beyond the terms and provisions of this Commitment or the Policy.
- (e) Any amendment or endorsement to this Commitment must be in writing and authenticated by a person authorized by the Company.
- (f) When the Policy is issued, all liability and obligation under this Commitment will end and the Company's only liability will be under the Policy.

**7. IF THIS COMMITMENT HAS BEEN ISSUED BY AN ISSUING AGENT**

The issuing agent is the Company's agent only for the limited purpose of issuing title insurance commitments and policies. The issuing agent is not the Company's agent for the purpose of providing closing or settlement services.

**8. PRO-FORMA POLICY**

The Company may provide, at the request of a Proposed Insured, a pro-forma policy illustrating the coverage that the Company may provide. A pro-forma policy neither reflects the status of Title at the time that the pro-forma policy is delivered to a Proposed Insured, nor is it a commitment to insure.

**9. ARBITRATION**

The Policy contains an arbitration clause. All arbitrable matters when the Proposed Policy Amount is Two Million And No/100 Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) or less shall be arbitrated at the option of either the Company or the Proposed Insured as the exclusive remedy of the parties. A Proposed Insured may review a copy of the arbitration rules at <http://www.alta.org/arbitration>.

**END OF CONDITIONS****1031 EXCHANGE SERVICES**

If your transaction involves a tax deferred exchange, we offer this service through our 1031 division, IPX1031. As the nation's largest 1031 company, IPX1031 offers guidance and expertise. Security for Exchange funds includes segregated bank accounts and a 100 million dollar Fidelity Bond. Fidelity National Title Group also provides a 50 million dollar Performance Guaranty for each Exchange. For additional information, or to set-up an Exchange, please call Scott Nathanson at (312)223-2178 or Anna Barsky at (312)223-2169.

*This page is only a part of a 2016 ALTA® Commitment for Title Insurance issued by Chicago Title Insurance Company. This Commitment is not valid without the Notice; the Commitment to Issue Policy; the Commitment Conditions; Schedule A; Schedule B, Part I-Requirements; Schedule B, Part II-Exceptions; and a counter-signature by the Company or its issuing agent that may be in electronic form.*

Copyright American Land Title Association. All rights reserved.

The use of this Form (or any derivative thereof) is restricted to ALTA licensees and ALTA members in good standing as of the date of use. All other uses are prohibited. Reprinted under license from the American Land Title Association.

ALTA Commitment for Title Insurance (08/01/2016)

Page 10

Printed: 03.14.23 @ 07:46 AM  
IL-CT-FA83-02100.231406-SPS-1-23-CCHI2301435LD



## EXHIBIT C

### TAX REPRORATION AGREEMENT

The undersigned, **Haeger Industries, Inc, an Illinois corporation** (jointly “Seller”), and the **Village of East Dundee, an Illinois home-rule municipal corporation**, (the “Village”), under a certain real estate sale contract dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2023 for the purchase and sale of property commonly known as the Northwest Corner of South Van Buren Street and Maiden Lane, East Dundee, Illinois (the “Property”), hereby agree the parties will reprorate the 2022 and 2023 real estate taxes assessed or imposed upon the Property on the basis of the actual 2022 and 2023 year tax bill. Seller agrees to remain in good standing with the State of Illinois and to have adequate funds on hand to comply with this agreement.

Seller agrees that Seller will promptly pay to Purchaser within thirty (30) days after receipt of a copy of the actual second installment real estate tax bill any increase, if any, between the actual tax bill and the amount credited to Purchaser at Closing. Purchaser agrees that Purchaser will promptly pay to Seller within thirty (30) days after receipt of a copy of the actual real estate tax bill any decrease, if any, between the actual tax bill and the amount credited to Purchaser at the Closing. Note that the 2023 real estate taxes will be prorated to the date of Closing. Any collection expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees, shall be paid by the party owing the money after the foregoing 30-day time period has elapsed.

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

#### **SELLER:**

**Haeger Industries, Inc., an Illinois corporation**

#### **PURCHASER:**

**Village of East Dundee,  
An Illinois municipal corporation**

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
BY:

ITS: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT D**

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

**Any lighting systems located on the Parcel.**

Borrower	N/A				File No.	PRV22-76	
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane						
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL	Zip Code	60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich						

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Invoice ..... 1

Cover Page ..... 2

GP Land ..... 3

GP Land ..... 4

Additional Comparables 4-6 ..... 5

Photograph Addendum ..... 6

Photograph Addendum ..... 7

Comparable Photos 1-3 ..... 8

Comparable Photos 4-6 ..... 9

Statement of Limiting Conditions ..... 10

General Text Addendum ..... 12

License ..... 16

Site Map ..... 17

Site Map ..... 18

Site Map ..... 19

Zoning Map ..... 20

Neighborhood Map ..... 21

Neighborhood Map ..... 22

Location Map ..... 23



## **APPRAISAL OF REAL PROPERTY**

### **LOCATED AT:**

NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane  
Lots 9 and 10 in Block 11, Range Code: , W 1/2, SW 1/4, Sec. 23, Twnshp 42N, Range 8 E. c  
East Dundee, IL 60118

### **FOR:**

Mr. Craig Zachrich  
HLC Partners

### **AS OF:**

December 30, 2022

### **BY:**

William A. Falkanger ASA, IFAS

LAND APPRAISAL REPORT

File No.: PRV22-76

SUBJECT

Property Address: NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden LaneCity: East DundeeState: ILZip Code: 60118  
County: KaneLegal Description: Lots 9 and 10 in Block 11, Range Code: , W 1/2, SW 1/4, Sec. 23, Twnshp 42N, Range 8 E. of the 3rd PM.  
Assessor's Parcel #: 03-23-360-009 and -010Tax Year: 2021R.E. Taxes: \$ 858.72Special Assessments: \$ 0.00  
Market Area Name: East DundeeMap Reference: 20994Census Tract: 8504.00  
Current Owner of Record: Haeger IndustriesBorrower (if applicable): N/A  
Project Type (if applicable): ☐ PUD☐ De Minimis PUD☐ Other (describe)HOA: \$ 0☐ per year☐ per month  
Are there any existing improvements to the property? ☐ No☒ YesIf Yes, indicate current occupancy: ☒ Owner☐ Tenant☐ Vacant☐ Not habitable  
If Yes, give a brief description: There is an older asphalt parking lot with concrete tire stops only.

ASSIGNMENT

The purpose of this appraisal is to develop an opinion of: ☒ Market Value (as defined), or☐ other type of value (describe)  
This report reflects the following value (if not Current, see comments): ☒ Current (the Inspection Date is the Effective Date)☐ Retrospective☐ Prospective  
Property Rights Appraised: ☒ Fee Simple☐ Leasehold☐ Leased Fee☐ Other (describe)  
Intended Use: Estimate market value for making internal business decisions.  
Intended User(s) (by name or type): Craig Zachrich (HLC Partners)  
Client: Mr. Craig ZachrichAddress: 510 Market Loop, #104, West Dundee, IL 60118  
Appraiser: William A. Falkanger ASA, IFASAddress: 444 W. Northwest Highway, Barrington, IL 60010

MARKET AREA DESCRIPTION

Characteristics						Predominant Occupancy	One-Unit Housing		Present Land Use		Change in Land Use	
Location:	<input type="checkbox"/> Urban	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Suburban	<input type="checkbox"/> Rural			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Owner	PRICE	AGE	One-Unit	50 %	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Not Likely	
Built up:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Over 75%	<input type="checkbox"/> 25-75%	<input type="checkbox"/> Under 25%			<input type="checkbox"/> Tenant	\$ (000)	(yrs)	2-4 Unit	10 %	<input type="checkbox"/> Likely *	<input type="checkbox"/> In Process *
Growth rate:	<input type="checkbox"/> Rapid	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable	<input type="checkbox"/> Slow			<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vacant (0-5%)	120	Low 5	Multi-Unit	%	* To:	
Property values:	<input type="checkbox"/> Increasing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Stable	<input type="checkbox"/> Declining			<input type="checkbox"/> Vacant (>5%)	435	High 125	Comm'l	40 %		
Demand/supply:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Shortage	<input type="checkbox"/> In Balance	<input type="checkbox"/> Over Supply				260	Pred 65		%		
Marketing time:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Under 3 Mos.	<input type="checkbox"/> 3-6 Mos.	<input type="checkbox"/> Over 6 Mos.							%		

Factors Affecting Marketability											
Item	Good	Average	Fair	Poor	N/A	Item	Good	Average	Fair	Poor	N/A
Employment Stability	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Adequacy of Utilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Convenience to Employment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Property Compatibility	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Convenience to Shopping	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Protection from Detrimental Conditions	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Convenience to Schools	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Police and Fire Protection	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adequacy of Public Transportation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	General Appearance of Properties	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Recreational Facilities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Appeal to Market	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Market Area Comments: The subject is located south of Main Street (Rte. 72 and 1.5 blocks east of the Fox River in a neighborhood which consists of a mix of residential and older light industrial uses. The site sets directly to the north of the vacated Haegers Pottery facility which operated in this location since 1852. It is reported that the Village of East Dundee has acquired this property and has plans for this area. The subject site appears to have been used for parking for this facility. The neighborhood consists of older single family homes in an established setting. This location is served by the District 300 school system. This location is within walking distance of shops and eateries. The subject lots lie in the Downtown and Dundee Crossing Business development District. This location is also within the Downtown TIF District #3. The location of the subject consists of the old Haegers Pottery facility which is vacated and a mix of residential. This is an area of future development which has not yet begun.

SITE DESCRIPTION

Dimensions: 120.8 (Van Buren St) x 134.6 (Maiden Lane x 120.6 (West) x 133.3 (North)Site Area: 16,262 sq. ft.  
Zoning Classification: B-1Description: Downtown Business District  
Do present improvements comply with existing zoning requirements? ☐ Yes☐ No☒ No Improvements  
Uses allowed under current zoning: See attached addenda.  
Are CC&Rs applicable? ☐ Yes☐ No☒ UnknownHave the documents been reviewed? ☐ Yes☒ NoGround Rent (if applicable) \$ /  
Comments:  
Highest & Best Use as improved: ☐ Present use, or☒ Other use (explain) Developed within the B-1 zoning ordinance. The site appears best developed although, parking lot is allows as a special use under existing the zoning.  
Actual Use as of Effective Date: Former parking lotUse as appraised in this report: Available for development.  
Summary of Highest & Best Use: The subject lies within the TIF district which indicates an interest for larger development of this area. Depending on the plan, there are multiple commercial and mixed use development possibilities for the two sites.  

Utilities	Public	Other	Provider/Description	Off-site Improvements	Type	Public	Private	Frontage	120.8'
Electricity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Street	Asphalt - 2 lane	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Topography	Slopes down to the west
Gas	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Width	Est. 50'			Size	Typical for area
Water	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Surface	Asphalt			Shape	Basically rectangular
Sanitary Sewer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Curb/Gutter	Concrete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Drainage	Appears adequate
Storm Sewer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Sidewalk	Concrete	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	View	Residential
Telephone	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Street Lights	Electric	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Multimedia	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		Alley	None	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

  
Other site elements: ☐ Inside Lot☒ Corner Lot☐ Cul de Sac☐ Underground Utilities☐ Other (describe)  
FEMA Spec'l Flood Hazard Area ☐ Yes☒ NoFEMA Flood Zone XFEMA Map # 17089C0157HFEMA Map Date 8/3/2009  
Site Comments: The site sets on the NW corner of Van Buren Street and Maiden Lane and has curb cuts from each street for access. The curb cuts which are in place are considered an asset for the site. The site appears best suited for assemblage of the two as it allows for more development potential and the corner feature. The sites lie within the East Dundee Tax Increment Financing District and the Business Development District Map which indicated municipal support for development.

LAND APPRAISAL REPORT

File No.: PRV22-76

TRANSFER HISTORY

My research ☐ did ☒ did not reveal any prior sales or transfers of the subject property for the three years prior to the effective date of this appraisal.

Data Source(s): MRED, Assessor Records

1st Prior Subject Sale/Transfer

Analysis of sale/transfer history and/or any current agreement of sale/listing: No sales or listings of the subject parcel for the past 3 year period.

Date:

Price:

Source(s):

2nd Prior Subject Sale/Transfer

Date:

Price:

Source(s):

SALES COMPARISON APPROACH

FEATURE	SUBJECT PROPERTY	COMPARABLE NO. 1		COMPARABLE NO. 2		COMPARABLE NO. 3	
Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and East Dundee, IL 60118	216 Prairie St Elgin, IL 60120		Alft Ln West Of Randall Rd Elgin, IL 60123		W Bartlett Rd@southwind Blvd South Elgin, IL 60177	
Proximity to Subject		4.46 miles S		3.67 miles SW		7.30 miles S	
Sale Price	\$		\$ 70,000		\$ 1,025,000		\$ 1,077,000
Price/	\$	\$ 10.20		\$ 6.50		\$ 8.53	
Data Source(s)	Inspection	MRED#11181916		MRED#10075798		Costar#6187383	
Verification Source(s)	Tax Records	Tax Records		Tax Records		Tax Records	
VALUE ADJUSTMENT	DESCRIPTION	DESCRIPTION	+(-) \$ Adjust	DESCRIPTION	+(-) \$ Adjust	DESCRIPTION	+(-) \$ Adjust
Sales or Financing Concessions		Cash 0		Cash 0		None reported	
Date of Sale/Time		10/12/2022		8/27/2021		8/5/2022	
Rights Appraised	Fee Simple	Fee Simple		Fee Simple		Fee Simple	
Location	Average	Average/Gd	-4	Average+	-2	Average+	-4
Site Area	16,262.	6,865		157,687	+2	126,324	+2
PIN#	Above	06-13-309-008		03-31-277-062		06-36-426-002	
Net Adjustment (Total, in \$)		<input type="checkbox"/> + <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> - \$ -27,460		<input type="checkbox"/> + <input type="checkbox"/> - \$		<input type="checkbox"/> + <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> - \$ -252,648	
Net Adjustment (Total, in \$ / )		Net 39.2 % (\$ -4 / )		Net %		Net 23.5 % (\$ -2 / )	
Adjusted Sale Price (in \$ / )		Gross 39.2 % \$ 6.2		Gross 61.5 % \$ 6.5		Gross 70.4 % \$ 6.53	
Summary of Sales Comparison Approach Vacant commercial site sales were reviewed in Kane County. Minimum recent sales date of vacant sites is available in East Dundee.							
Comparable 1 sets east of the Fox River in an older downtown business district location in Elgin. The site lies within a TIF District. This site was made vacant by removing an existing building. CC1 (Center City) zoning in Elgin.							
Comparable 2 is a large lot which sets on the north side of Alft Ln. west of Randall Road. This is a larger site which lies in the Sherman Hospital area. The listing broker reported all connection fees were paid for. Original list price was \$1,769,100 which was reduced to \$1,200,000 prior to the sale.							
Comp. 3 is a larger lot located south of the subject which sets in a higher density developed commercial area. This site is larger than the subject.							

PUD

PROJECT INFORMATION FOR PUDs (if applicable) ☐ The Subject is part of a Planned Unit Development.

Legal Name of Project:

Describe common elements and recreational facilities:

RECONCILIATION

Indicated Value by: Sales Comparison Approach \$ 98,000

Final Reconciliation The comparables appear to best bracket a value which falls in the \$5.75 to \$6.25 psf range. \$6.00 psf is applied to the subject. Therefore, \$6.00 psf x 16,262 sq. ft. = \$97,572 rounded to \$98,000.

This appraisal is made ☒ "as is", or ☐ subject to the following conditions: The Sales Comparison Approach has been relied on for the final value estimate. Sales were broken down on a price per sq. ft. basis. Larger lots were adjusted up to the subject due to the economies of scale.

☐ This report is also subject to other Hypothetical Conditions and/or Extraordinary Assumptions as specified in the attached addenda.

Based upon an inspection of the subject property, defined Scope of Work, Statement of Assumptions and Limiting Conditions, and Appraiser's Certifications, my (our) Opinion of the Market Value (or other specified value type), as defined herein, of the real property that is the subject of this report is: \$ 98,000 , as of: December 30, 2022 , which is the effective date of this appraisal. If indicated above, this Opinion of Value is subject to Hypothetical Conditions and/or Extraordinary Assumptions included in this report. See attached addenda.

ATTACH.

A true and complete copy of this report contains 23 pages, including exhibits which are considered an integral part of the report. This appraisal report may not be properly understood without reference to the information contained in the complete report, which contains the following attached exhibits: ☐ Scope of Work ☒ Limiting cond./Certifications ☐ Narrative Addendum ☒ Location Map(s) ☐ Flood Addendum ☒ Additional Sales ☒ Photo Addenda ☒ Parcel Map ☐ Hypothetical Conditions ☐ Extraordinary Assumptions ☐ Hypothetical Conditions

SIGNATURES

Client Contact: Client Name: Mr. Craig Zachrich

E-Mail: Address: 510 Market Loop, #104, West Dundee, IL 60118

APPRaiser

Appraiser Name: William A. Falkanger ASA, IFAS

Company: A-Appraisals

Phone: (847) 550-1700 Fax:

E-Mail: info@a-appraisals.net

Date of Report (Signature): 01/05/2023

License or Certification #: 553.000285 State: IL

Designation: ASA, IFAS

Expiration Date of License or Certification: 09/30/2023

Inspection of Subject: ☒ Did Inspect ☐ Did Not Inspect (Desktop)

Date of Inspection: December 30, 2022

SUPERVISORY APPRAISER (if required) or CO-APPRaiser (if applicable)

Supervisory or Co-Appraiser Name:

Company:

Phone: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Report (Signature):

License or Certification #: State:

Designation:

Expiration Date of License or Certification:

Inspection of Subject: ☐ Did Inspect ☐ Did Not Inspect

Date of Inspection:

GP LAND

Copyright© 2007 by a la mode, inc. This form may be reproduced unmodified without written permission, however, a la mode, inc. must be acknowledged and credited.  
Form GPLND - "TOTAL" appraisal software by a la mode, inc. - 1-800-ALAMODE

3/2007



Photograph Addendum					
Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				



Sites as Viewed From Van Buren St.



Sites as Viewed From Corner



North on Van Buren St. (2 curb cuts)



Site as Viewed From West to East showing curb cut on Maiden Lane



Maiden Lane to East



Maiden Lane to West - subject at right of photo

Photograph Addendum

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				



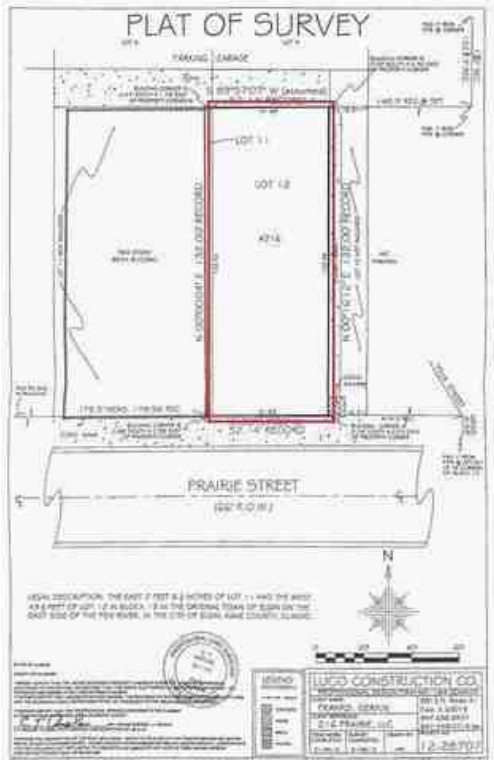
Van Buren St. to South  
Subject at right of photo



Subject Sites to West

Comparable Photo Page

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL
				Zip Code	60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				



Comparable 1

216 Prairie St	
Proximity	4.46 miles S
Sale Price	70,000
GLA	
Total Rooms	
Total Bedrms	
Total Bathrms	
Location	Average/Gd
View	
Site	6,865
Quality	
Age	



Comparable 2

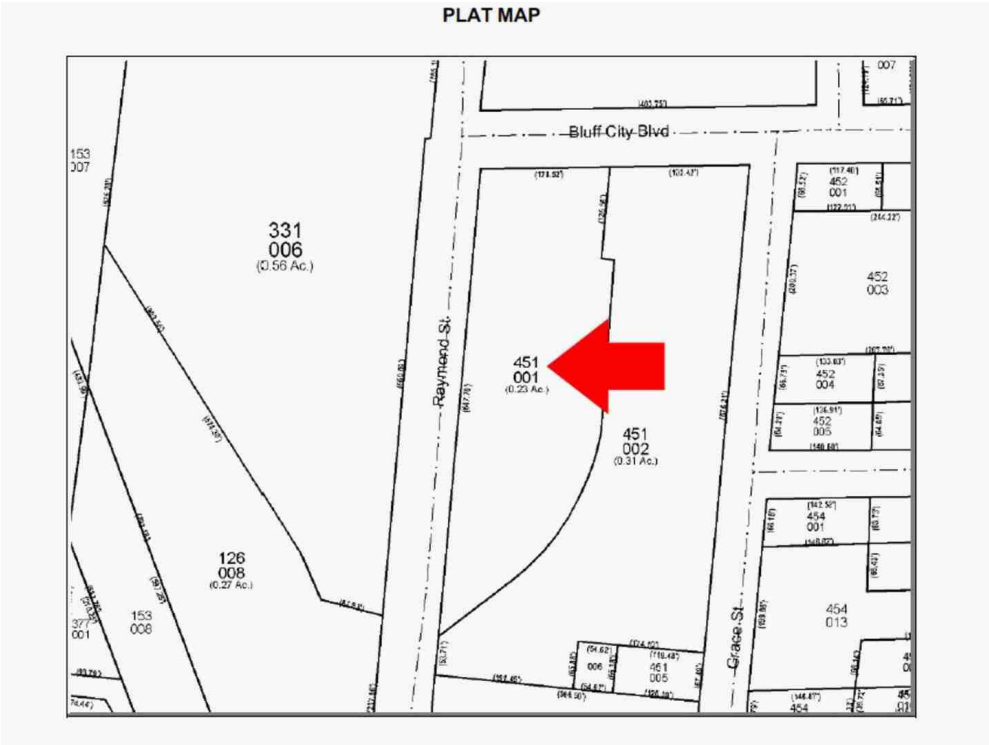
Alft Ln West Of Randall Rd	
Proximity	3.67 miles SW
Sale Price	1,025,000
GLA	
Total Rooms	
Total Bedrms	
Total Bathrms	
Location	Average+
View	
Site	157,687
Quality	
Age	



Comparable 3

W Bartlett Rd@southwind Blvd	
Proximity	7.30 miles S
Sale Price	1,077,000
GLA	
Total Rooms	
Total Bedrms	
Total Bathrms	
Location	Average+
View	
Site	126,324
Quality	
Age	

Comparable Photo Page					
Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich		Zip Code	60118	



#### Comparable 4

901 Raymond St  
Prox. to Subj. 5.63 miles S  
Sales Price 540,000  
G.L.A.  
Tot. Rooms  
Tot. Bedrms.  
Tot. Bathrms.  
Location Average  
View  
Site 107,495  
Quality  
Age



#### Comparable 5

W Side Of Sherman Rd  
Prox. to Subj. 5.67 miles NW  
Sales Price 730,000  
G.L.A.  
Tot. Rooms  
Tot. Bedrms.  
Tot. Bathrms.  
Location Average  
View  
Site 199,940  
Quality  
Age



#### Comparable 6

Lot 4B Ryan Parkway  
Prox. to Subj. 4 miles north  
Sales Price 125,000  
G.L.A.  
Tot. Rooms  
Tot. Bedrms.  
Tot. Bathrms.  
Location Average  
View  
Site 15,244  
Quality  
Age

**DEFINITION OF MARKET VALUE:** The most probable price which a property should bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller, each acting prudently, knowledgeably and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus. Implicit in this definition is the consummation of a sale as of a specified date and the passing of title from seller to buyer under conditions whereby: (1) buyer and seller are typically motivated; (2) both parties are well informed or well advised, and each acting in what he considers his own best interest; (3) a reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market; (4) payment is made in terms of cash in U.S. dollars or in terms of financial arrangements comparable thereto; and (5) the price represents the normal consideration for the property sold unaffected by special or creative financing or sales concessions\* granted by anyone associated with the sale.

\* Adjustments to the comparables must be made for special or creative financing or sales concessions. No adjustments are necessary for those costs which are normally paid by sellers as a result of tradition or law in a market area; these costs are readily identifiable since the seller pays these costs in virtually all sales transactions. Special or creative financing adjustments can be made to the comparable property by comparisons to financing terms offered by a third party institutional lender that is not already involved in the property or transaction. Any adjustment should not be calculated on a mechanical dollar for dollar cost of the financing or concession but the dollar amount of any adjustment should approximate the market's reaction to the financing or concessions based on the appraiser's judgement.

**STATEMENT OF LIMITING CONDITIONS AND APPRAISER’S CERTIFICATION**

**CONTINGENT AND LIMITING CONDITIONS:** The appraiser's certification that appears in the appraisal report is subject to the following conditions:

1. The appraiser will not be responsible for matters of a legal nature that affect either the property being appraised or the title to it. The appraiser assumes that the title is good and marketable and, therefore, will not render any opinions about the title. The property is appraised on the basis of it being under responsible ownership.
2. The appraiser has provided a sketch in the appraisal report to show approximate dimensions of the improvements and the sketch is included only to assist the reader of the report in visualizing the property and understanding the appraiser's determination of its size.
3. The appraiser has examined the available flood maps that are provided by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (or other data sources) and has noted in the appraisal report whether the subject site is located in an identified Special Flood Hazard Area. Because the appraiser is not a surveyor, he or she makes no guarantees, express or implied, regarding this determination.
4. The appraiser will not give testimony or appear in court because he or she made an appraisal of the property in question, unless specific arrangements to do so have been made beforehand.
5. The appraiser has estimated the value of the land in the cost approach at its highest and best use and the improvements at their contributory value. These separate valuations of the land and improvements must not be used in conjunction with any other appraisal and are invalid if they are so used.
6. The appraiser has noted in the appraisal report any adverse conditions (such as, needed repairs, depreciation, the presence of hazardous wastes, toxic substances, etc.) observed during the inspection of the subject property or that he or she became aware of during the normal research involved in performing the appraisal. Unless otherwise stated in the appraisal report, the appraiser has no knowledge of any hidden or unapparent conditions of the property or adverse environmental conditions (including the presence of hazardous wastes, toxic substances, etc.) that would make the property more or less valuable, and has assumed that there are no such conditions and makes no guarantees or warranties, express or implied, regarding the condition of the property. The appraiser will not be responsible for any such conditions that do exist or for any engineering or testing that might be required to discover whether such conditions exist. Because the appraiser is not an expert in the field of environmental hazards, the appraisal report must not be considered as an environmental assessment of the property.
7. The appraiser obtained the information, estimates, and opinions that were expressed in the appraisal report from sources that he or she considers to be reliable and believes them to be true and correct. The appraiser does not assume responsibility for the accuracy of such items that were furnished by other parties.
8. The appraiser will not disclose the contents of the appraisal report except as provided for in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice.
9. The appraiser has based his or her appraisal report and valuation conclusion for an appraisal that is subject to satisfactory completion, repairs, or alterations on the assumption that completion of the improvements will be performed in a workmanlike manner.
10. The appraiser must provide his or her prior written consent before the lender/client specified in the appraisal report can distribute the appraisal report (including conclusions about the property value, the appraiser's identity and professional designations, and references to any professional appraisal organizations or the firm with which the appraiser is associated) to anyone other than the borrower; the mortgagee or its successors and assigns; the mortgage insurer; consultants; professional appraisal organizations; any state or federally approved financial institution; or any department, agency, or instrumentality of the United States or any state or the District of Columbia; except that the lender/client may distribute the property description section of the report only to data collection or reporting service(s) without having to obtain the appraiser's prior written consent. The appraiser's written consent and approval must also be obtained before the appraisal can be conveyed by anyone to the public through advertising, public relations, news, sales, or other media.

**APPRAISER’S CERTIFICATION:** The Appraiser certifies and agrees that:

1. I have researched the subject market area and have selected a minimum of three recent sales of properties most similar and proximate to the subject property for consideration in the sales comparison analysis and have made a dollar adjustment when appropriate to reflect the market reaction to those items of significant variation. If a significant item in a comparable property is superior to, or more favorable than, the subject property, I have made a negative adjustment to reduce the adjusted sales price of the comparable and, if a significant item in a comparable property is inferior to, or less favorable than the subject property, I have made a positive adjustment to increase the adjusted sales price of the comparable.
2. I have taken into consideration the factors that have an impact on value in my development of the estimate of market value in the appraisal report. I have not knowingly withheld any significant information from the appraisal report and I believe, to the best of my knowledge, that all statements and information in the appraisal report are true and correct.
3. I stated in the appraisal report only my own personal, unbiased, and professional analysis, opinions, and conclusions, which are subject only to the contingent and limiting conditions specified in this form.
4. I have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject to this report, and I have no present or prospective personal interest or bias with respect to the participants in the transaction. I did not base, either partially or completely, my analysis and/or the estimate of market value in the appraisal report on the race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, or national origin of either the prospective owners or occupants of the subject property or of the present owners or occupants of the properties in the vicinity of the subject property.
5. I have no present or contemplated future interest in the subject property, and neither my current or future employment nor my compensation for performing this appraisal is contingent on the appraised value of the property.
6. I was not required to report a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client or any related party, the amount of the value estimate, the attainment of a specific result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event in order to receive my compensation and/or employment for performing the appraisal. I did not base the appraisal report on a requested minimum valuation, a specific valuation, or the need to approve a specific mortgage loan.
7. I performed this appraisal in conformity with the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice that were adopted and promulgated by the Appraisal Standards Board of The Appraisal Foundation and that were in place as of the effective date of this appraisal, with the exception of the departure provision of those Standards, which does not apply. I acknowledge that an estimate of a reasonable time for exposure in the open market is a condition in the definition of market value and the estimate I developed is consistent with the marketing time noted in the neighborhood section of this report, unless I have otherwise stated in the reconciliation section.
8. I have personally inspected the interior and exterior areas of the subject property and the exterior of all properties listed as comparables in the appraisal report. I further certify that I have noted any apparent or known adverse conditions in the subject improvements, on the subject site, or on any site within the immediate vicinity of the subject property of which I am aware and have made adjustments for these adverse conditions in my analysis of the property value to the extent that I had market evidence to support them. I have also commented about the effect of the adverse conditions on the marketability of the subject property.
9. I personally prepared all conclusions and opinions about the real estate that were set forth in the appraisal report. If I relied on significant professional assistance from any individual or individuals in the performance of the appraisal or the preparation of the appraisal report, I have named such individual(s) and disclosed the specific tasks performed by them in the reconciliation section of this appraisal report. I certify that any individual so named is qualified to perform the tasks. I have not authorized anyone to make a change to any item in the report; therefore, if an unauthorized change is made to the appraisal report, I will take no responsibility for it.
10. No business services including appraisals have been completed by the signing appraiser on the subject property for the three year period which preceded the date of the appraisal request.

**SUPERVISORY APPRAISER’S CERTIFICATION:** If a supervisory appraiser signed the appraisal report, he or she certifies and agrees that: I directly supervise the appraiser who prepared the appraisal report, have reviewed the appraisal report, agree with the statements and conclusions of the appraiser, agree to be bound by the appraiser’s certifications numbered 4 through 7 above, and am taking full responsibility for the appraisal and the appraisal report.

**ADDRESS OF PROPERTY APPRAISED:** NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane, East Dundee, IL 60118

**APPRAISER:**  
Signature: William A. Falkanger  
Name: William A. Falkanger ASA, IFAS  
Date Signed: 01/05/2023  
State Certification #: 553.000285  
or State License #: \_\_\_\_\_  
State: IL  
Expiration Date of Certification or License: 09/30/2023

**SUPERVISORY APPRAISER (only if required):**  
Signature: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date Signed: \_\_\_\_\_  
State Certification #: \_\_\_\_\_  
or State License #: \_\_\_\_\_  
State: \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date of Certification or License: \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Did ☐ Did Not Inspect Property

Supplemental Addendum

File No. PRV22-76

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				

A-APPRAISALS  
444 West Northwest Highway, Barrington, IL 60010  
(847) 550-1700  
E-mail: info@a-appraisals.net

QUALIFICATIONS FOR APPRAISER WILLIAM A. FALKANGER

APPRAISAL EDUCATION

Society of Real Estate Appraisers (now the Appraisal Institute)

Course 101 – Introduction to Real Estate Appraising – 1978  
Course 201 – Principles of Income Property Appraising – 1980  
R2 (Cse 102) – Seminar and Exam, Narrative Report Writing – 1979  
Course 202 – Applied Income Property Valuation – 1983  
Ethics and Professional Practice SREA – 1989

National Association of Independent Fee Appraisers  
Marshall and Swift Cost Seminar – 1980  
Introduction to Income Property – 1991  
Uniform Standards of Professional Practice – 1991

ERC – Relocation Appraisal Training Program – 12/2010  
USPAP – Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice – 05/2022  
United States Department of Housing and Urban Development Federal Housing Administration.  
Examination passed 1/4/2000. (FHA Approved)  
Supervisor/Trainee Seminar 12/2014  
VA Approved Appraiser

MEMBERSHIPS AND DESIGNATIONS

2006 through 2018 Board of Directors Chicago Chapter – NAIFA  
2019 through 2022 Board of Directors ASA Real Property Chicago  
1993-94, 1994-95 NAIFA President – DuPage Chapter

I.F.A.S. # 14423 Senior Designation – National Association of Independent Fee Appraisers

ASA Accredited Senior Appraiser - American Society of Appraisers

Certified General Real Estate Appraiser – State of Illinois  
License # 553.000285 (Expiration 9/30/2023)

Illinois Coalition of Appraisal Professionals – Member

ERC – Employee Relocation Council – Member

MISCELLANEOUS

Owner and President of A-Appraisals.

Member of the Palatine Rotary Club 1998 - 2010. Paul Harris Fellowship Award.

B.S. School of Education 1977 – Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois

Expert Appraisal Witness – Testified in:  
Cook County Circuit Court  
Lake County Court  
Lake County – Board of Review  
McHenry County – Board of Review  
Kane County – Board of Review  
Property Tax Appeal Board – State of Illinois (PTAB)

Supplemental Addendum						File No. PRV22-76			
Borrower	N/A								
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane								
City	East Dundee		County	Kane		State	IL	Zip Code	60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich								

EXPERIENCE

Appraised and analyzed a variety of real estate throughout the Chicago Metropolitan area including Cook, DuPage, Lake, Will, McHenry, and Kane Counties for purposes of estimating market value, replacement cost value, and partial interest valuation. Work experience dates from 1977 to present.

Typical property valuations include:

Apartment buildings and complexes

Automatic car washes

Condominium and townhouse complexes

Fast food restaurants

Industrial buildings

Multi-tenant industrial buildings

Office buildings

Single family residential

Store and apartment (mixed use) buildings

Strip centers

Vacant land

Supplemental Addendum

File No. PRV22-76

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				

PARTIAL LIST OF CLIENTS

- Cornerstone National Bank and Trust
- Harris Bank
- American Community Bank and Trust
- Millennium Bank, Des Plaines
- Barrington Bank and Trust, Barrington, IL
- Home State Bank
- American Heartland Bank and Trust
- North Shore Bank
- Prairie Community Bank
- CenTrust Bank, N.A.- Northbrook
- Associated Bank
- Ridgestone Bank
- US Bank
- Harvard State Bank
- Village of Palatine
- Village of Hoffman Estates
- Village of Lake Zurich
- Village of Bensenville
- Various Relocation Companies (ERC Member)

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				

• **GP Land: Site Description - Uses Allowed Under Current Zoning**  
\*(Minimal improvements) This district recognizes historical significance, spatial layout, yard and parking limitations of the original downtown district. Numerous permitted uses are allowed partially including mixed use with residential above commercial, numerous retail permitted and special uses are allowed for which a lengthy list (approximately 10 pages) is available in the East Dundee B-1 zoning ordinance #157.050 East Dundee Code. The minimum lot size for this B-1 district is 2,000 sq. ft. and minimum lot width is 20'. The subject substantailly exceeds these requirements.

License

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				



Cut on Dotted Line ✂

For future reference, IDFPR is now providing each person/business a unique identification number, 'Access ID', which may be used in lieu of a social security number, date of birth or FEIN number when contacting the IDFPR. Your Access ID is: 3208455



Cut on Dotted Line ✂

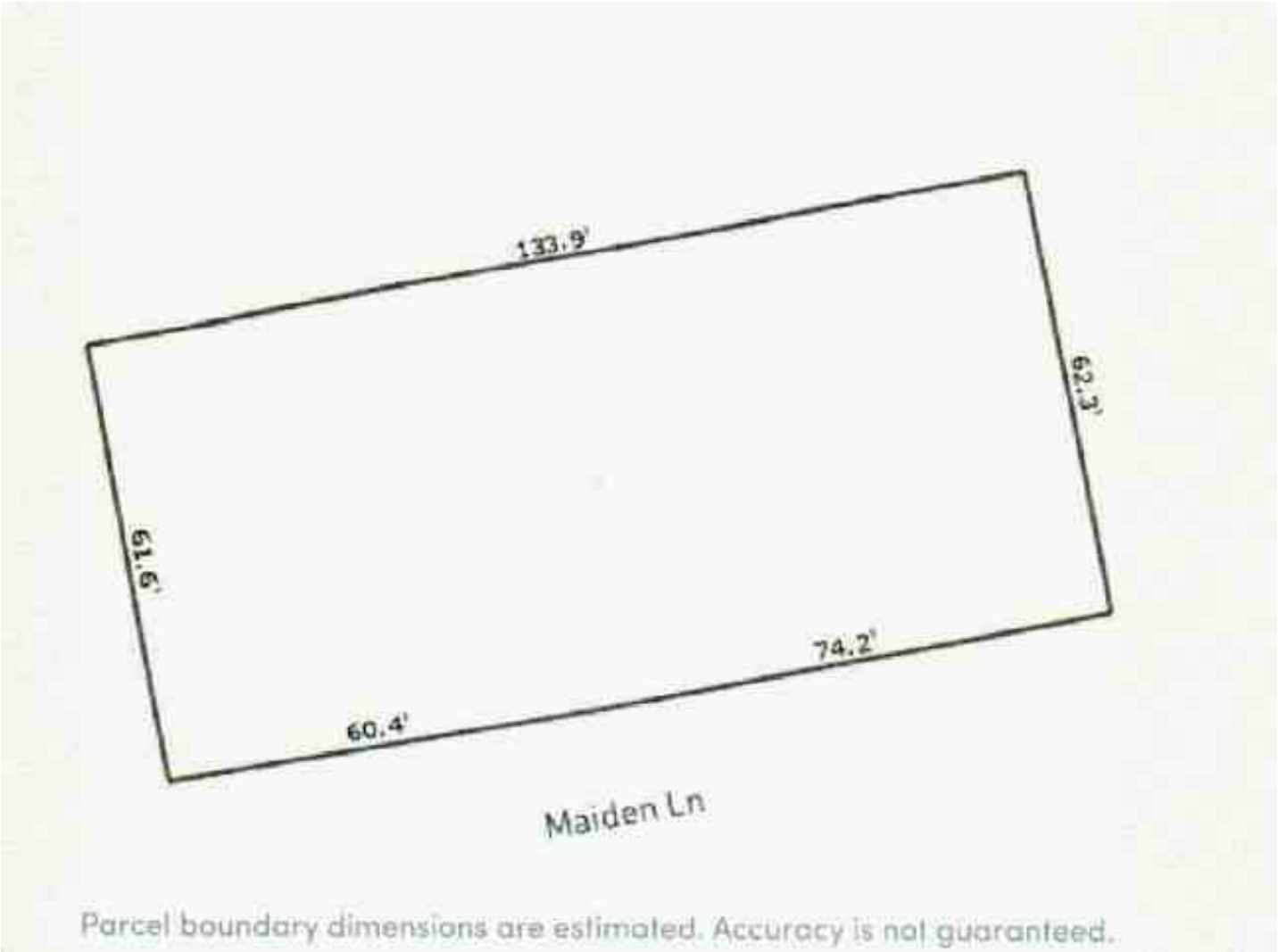
Site Map - Both Sites Assembled

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				



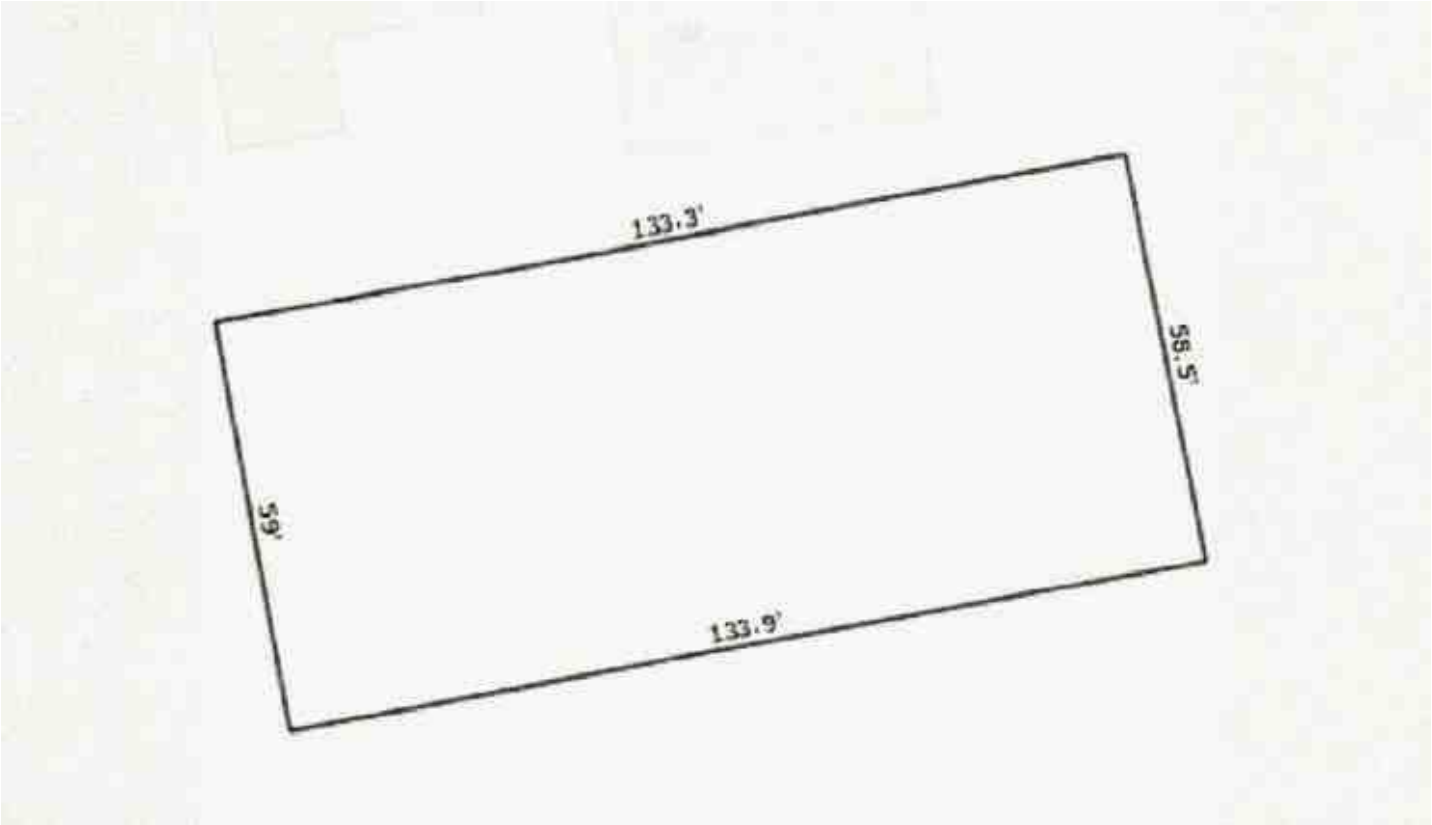
Site Map - Maiden Lane lot - 03-23-360-010

Borrower	N/A					
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane					
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL	Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich					



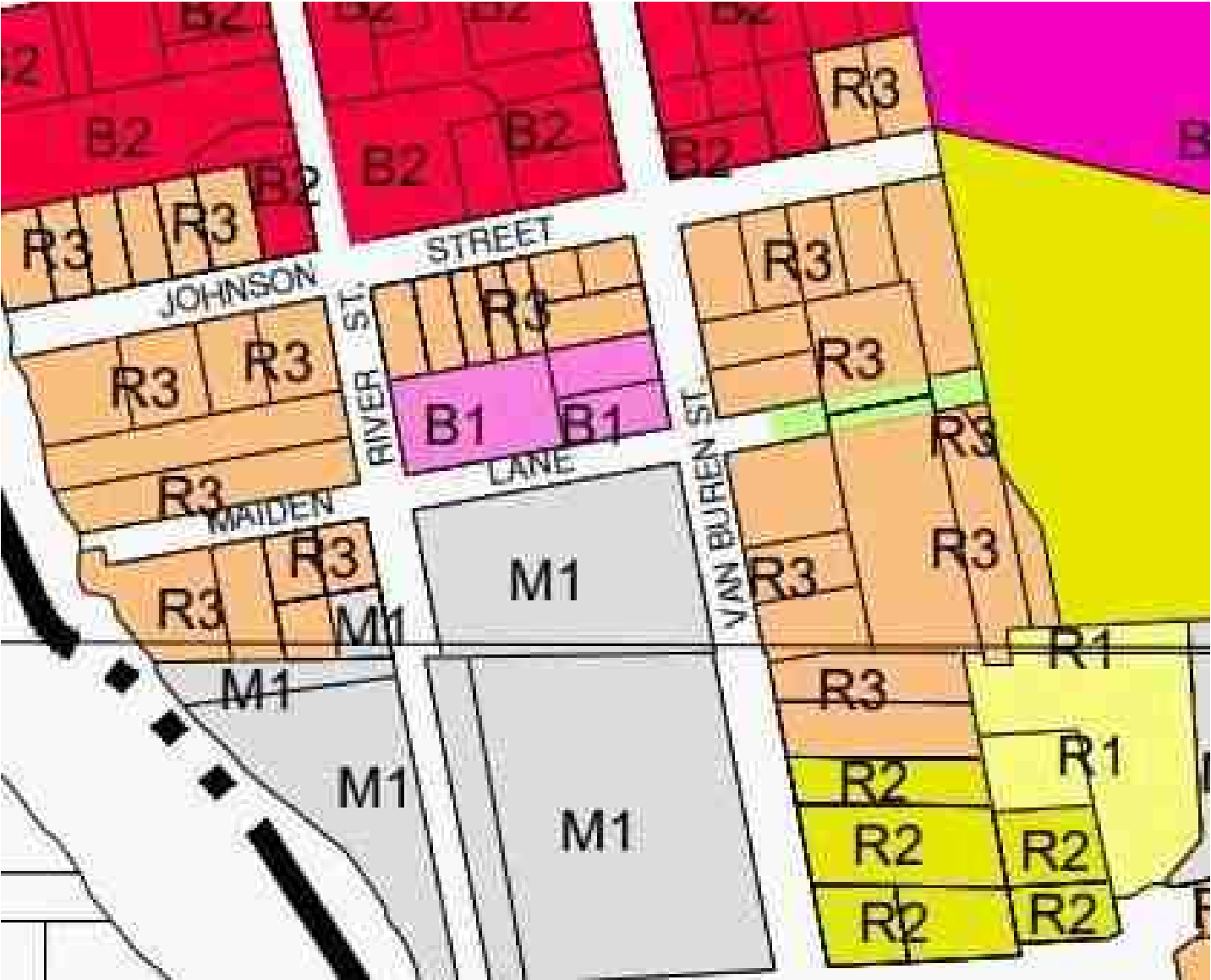
Site Map - Van Buren Street Lot - 03-23-360-009

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				



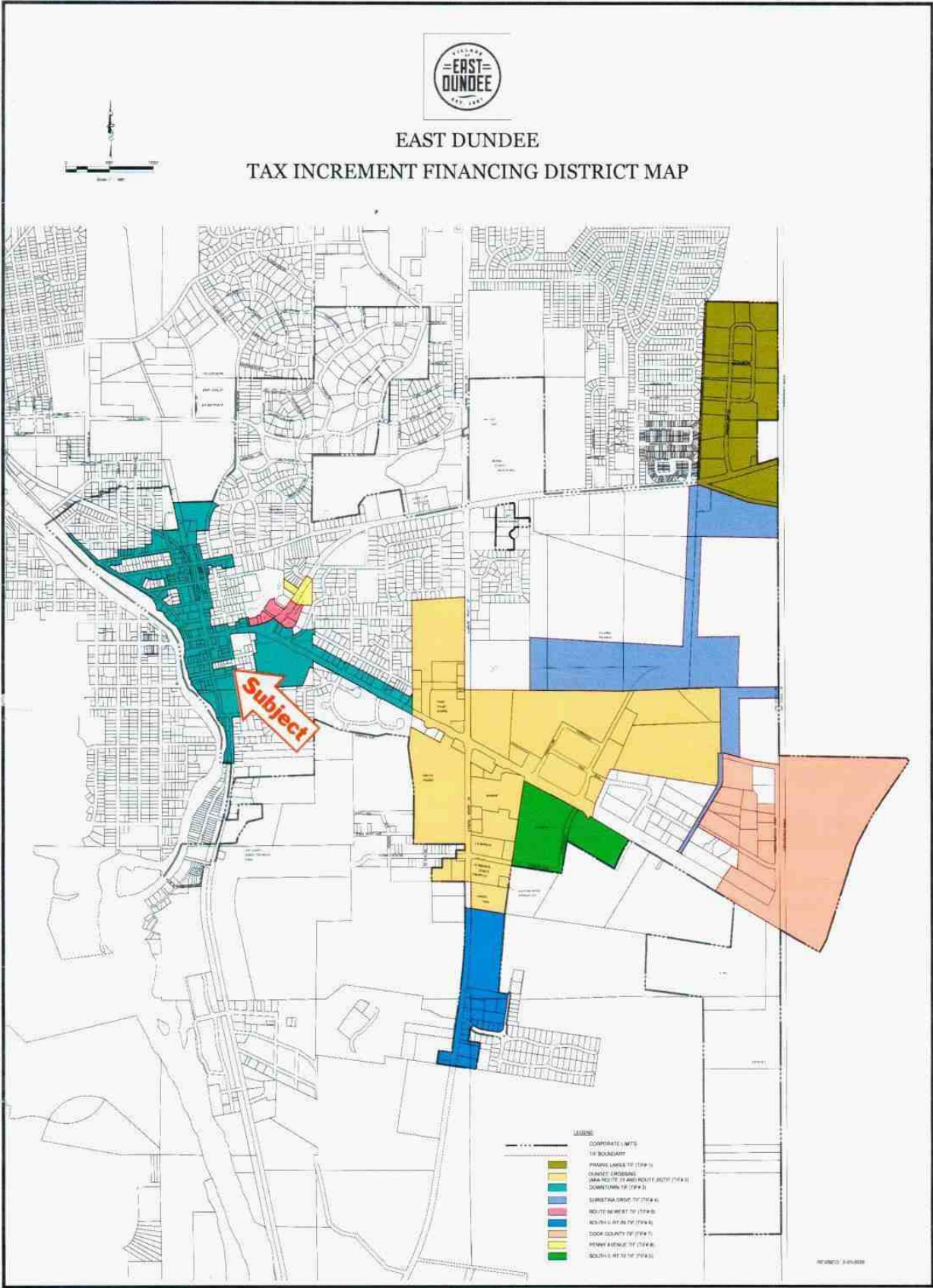
Zoning Map

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				



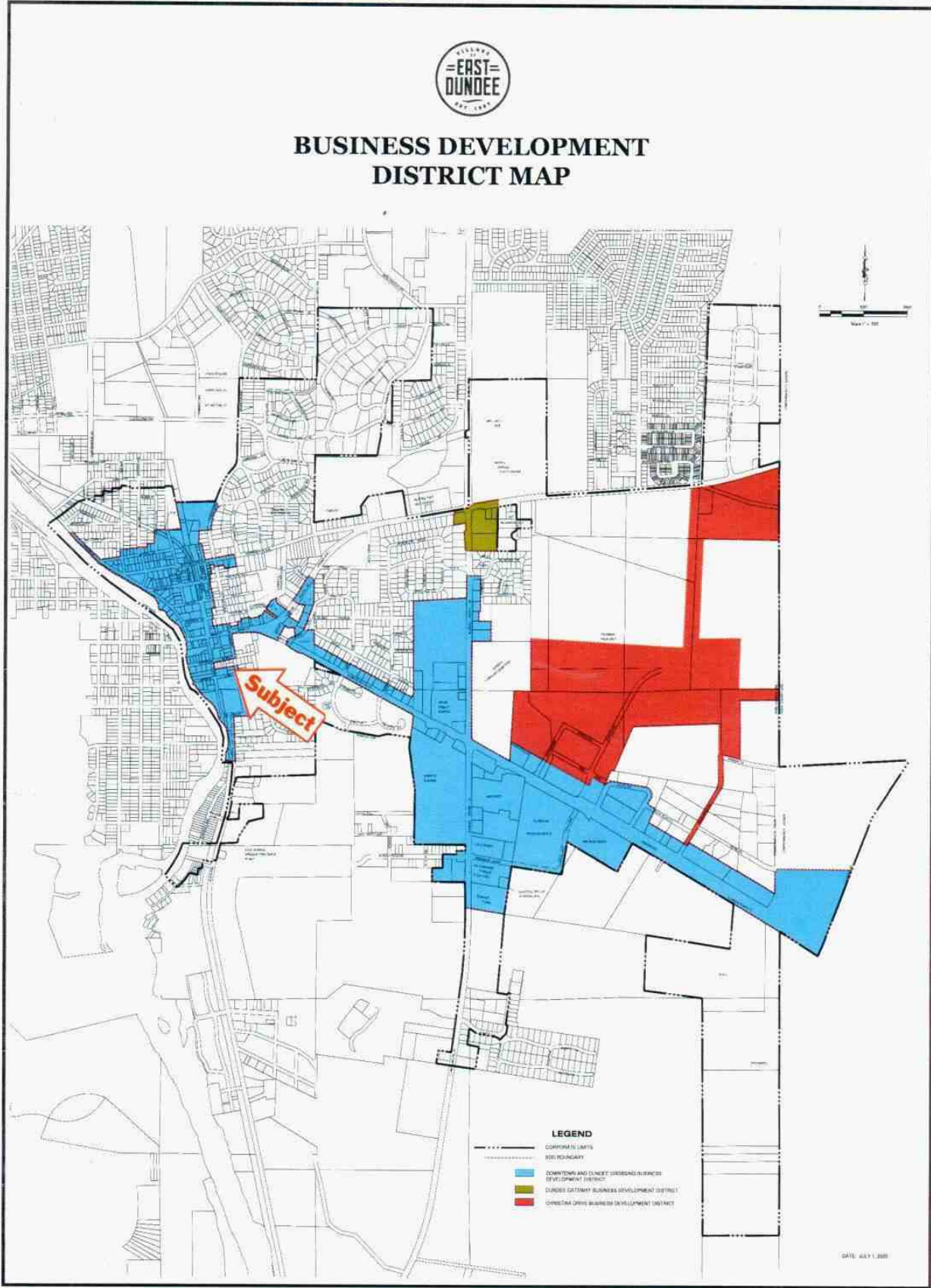
TIF District Map

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				



Business Development District Map

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				



Location Map

Borrower	N/A				
Property Address	NW Corner of Van Buren St. and Maiden Lane				
City	East Dundee	County	Kane	State	IL Zip Code 60118
Lender/Client	Mr. Craig Zachrich				



## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Erika Storlie, Village Administrator  
Brandiss Martin, Administrative Services Director

**Subject:** Azavar Insights & Analytics Tax Reporting Software

**Date:** April 17, 2023

---

### **Action Requested:**

Staff recommends Village Board approval of a resolution authorizing the Village Administrator to execute a fixed price 3-year contract with Azavar Government Solutions (55 East Jackson Boulevard, Suite 2100, Chicago, IL 60604) in the amount of \$20,000 per year for a total of \$60,000 for access to Localgov Insights & Analytics Tax Reporting Software. The 3-year period will begin May 1, 2023 and conclude on April 30, 2026.

### **Summary:**

Azavar presented a demonstration of their Localgov software platform at the January 20, 2023 Village Board meeting and answered questions. Staff has also had several demos of the software and has determined that it will be beneficial to track, project and budget for our various revenues. The Village's revenues are a mix of sales, use, occupation, excise, and utility taxes, of which Azavar has special expertise in monitoring and managing.

Azavar Government Solutions services include professional compliance reviews and analytics of taxes and fees for local governments. Additionally, they have experience with monitoring solutions for our newly implemented parking tax that will prove useful and a solid return on the investment.

### **Attachments**

Resolution  
Professional Services Agreement  
Proposal

RESOLUTION NUMBER \_\_\_\_-23

**A RESOLUTION OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE,  
COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS,  
AUTHORIZING THE VILLAGE ADMINISTRATOR TO ENTER INTO AN AGREEMENT  
WITH AZAVAR AUDIT SOLUTIONS, INC., OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, TO PROVIDE  
COMPREHENSIVE TAX SOFTWARE FOR THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE  
FOR THREE YEARS IN THE AMOUNT OF \$60,000**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee ("Village") is a home rule unit of local government pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village strives to protect, preserve and maintain the Village's financial position; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village has reviewed and discussed a demonstration of Azavar's Localgov Financial Software Platform at its January 20, 2023 meeting; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village believes the software package to be robust and value-added; and

**WHEREAS**, Village staff recommends Village Board approve a resolution authorizing the Village Administrator to enter into an Agreement with Azavar Audit Solutions for \$20,000 per year for a three year period.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE VILLAGE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1:** The Village's corporate authorities approve a resolution authorizing the Village Administrator to enter into an Agreement with Azavar Audit Solutions to provide the Village with access to the Localgov Software Platform for a period of three years in the amount of \$60,000 and further authorize and direct the Village Administrator to execute the Agreement and for the Village Clerk to attest the Agreement.

**ADOPTED** this 17<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2023, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** by me this 20<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jeffrey J. Lynam, Village President

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk

Published in pamphlet form this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, under the authority of the Village President and Board of Trustees.

Recorded in the Village records on \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

**VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH  
AVAZAR AUDIT SOLUTIONS, INC.**

**THIS AGREEMENT (“Agreement”)** is dated as of the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023 (**“Effective Date”**) and is by and between the Village of East Dundee, an Illinois home rule, municipal corporation (**“Village”**), and Azavar Audit Solutions, Inc., (d/b/a Azavar Government Solutions), an Illinois corporation (**“the Consultant”**) (collectively, the **“Parties”**).

**IN CONSIDERATION OF** the agreements set forth in this Agreement, the receipt and sufficiency of which are mutually acknowledged, and pursuant to the Village’s statutory and home rule powers, the Parties agree as follows:

**SECTION 1. SCOPE AND PROVISION OF SERVICES.**

**A. Engagement of the Consultant.** The Village hereby engages the Consultant identified below to provide all necessary professional consulting services and to perform the work in connection with the project described as follows: ***Professional management, government, revenue and tax, and computer consulting services as set forth in and attached hereto as EXHIBIT A*** (collectively, the **“Services”**).

**B. Services.** The Consultant has submitted to the Village a description of the Services to be provided by the Consultant, a copy of which is attached as ***Exhibit A*** to this Agreement (**“Scope of Services”**). The Consultant must provide the Services pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and as described more fully in the Scope of Services.

**C. Commencement; Time of Performance.** The Consultant will commence the Services immediately upon receipt of written notice from the Village that this Agreement has been fully executed by the Parties (**“Commencement Date”**). The Consultant will diligently and continuously prosecute the Services until the completion of the Services or the termination of this Agreement (**“Time of Performance”**).

**D. Reporting.** The Consultant will regularly report to the Village regarding the progress of the Services during the term of this Agreement.

**E. Relationship of the Parties.** The Consultant will act as an independent contractor in providing and performing the Services. Nothing in, nor done pursuant to, this Agreement will be construed to: (i) create the relationship of principal and agent, employer and employee, partners, or joint venturers between the Village and the Consultant; or (ii) create any relationship between the Village and any subcontractor of the Consultant.

**F. Information Releases.** The Consultant will not issue any news releases or other public statements regarding the Services without prior approval from the Village.

**G. Mutual Cooperation.** The Village will cooperate with the Consultant in the performance of the Services, including meeting with the Consultant and providing the Consultant with any non-confidential information that the Village may have that may be relevant and helpful to the Consultant’s performance of the Services. The Consultant agrees to cooperate with the Village in the performance of the Services to complete the Work and with any other the Consultants engaged by the Village.

## **H. Compliance with Laws and Grants.**

1. The Consultant will give all notices, pay all fees, and take all other actions that may be necessary to ensure that the Services are provided, performed, and completed in accordance with all required governmental permits, licenses, or other approvals and authorizations that may be required or necessary in connection with providing, performing, and completing the Services, and with all applicable statutes, ordinances, rules, and regulations, including without limitation the Fair Labor Standards Act; any statutes regarding qualification to do business; any statutes prohibiting discrimination because of, or requiring affirmative action based on, race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex, or other prohibited classification, including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 *et seq.*, and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 *et seq.* The Consultant will also comply with all conditions of any federal, state, or local grant received by Village or the Consultant with respect to this Agreement or the Services.

2. The Consultant will be solely liable for any fines or civil penalties that are imposed by any governmental or quasi-governmental agency or body that may arise, or be alleged to have arisen, out of or in connection with the Consultant's, or its subcontractors', performance of, or failure to perform, the Services or any part of the Services.

3. Every provision of law required by law to be inserted into this Agreement will be deemed to be inserted herein.

## **SECTION 2. COMPENSATION AND METHOD OF PAYMENT.**

**A. Compensation.** The total amount billed by the Consultant for the Services under this Agreement will not exceed the one-time \$2,500 onboarding fee and \$20,000 service / license fee per year ("**Compensation**"), as outlined in the Scope of Services, including reimbursable expenses as identified in the Scope of Services, without the prior express written authorization of the Village.

**B. Invoices and Payment.** The Consultant will be paid as provided in the Scope of Services. The Consultant will submit invoices to the Village in an approved format for those portions of the Services performed and completed by the Consultant. The Village will pay to the Consultant the amount billed in accordance with the Illinois Prompt Payment Act, 50 ILCS 505/1 *et seq.*

**C. Records.** The Consultant will maintain records showing actual time devoted and costs incurred, and will permit the authorized representative of the Village to inspect and audit all data and records of the Consultant for work done under this Agreement. The records required to be made available to the Village under this Section 2.C will be made available at reasonable times during the term of this Agreement, and for five years after the termination of this Agreement.

**D. Claim in Addition to Compensation.** If the Consultant claims a right to additional compensation as a result of action taken by the Village, the Consultant must provide written notice to the Village of the claim within seven days after occurrence of the action, and no claim for additional compensation will be valid unless made in accordance with this Section 2.D. Any changes in the Compensation will be valid only upon written amendment pursuant to Section 10.A of this Agreement. Regardless of the decision of the Village relative to a claim

submitted by the Consultant, the Consultant will proceed with all of the Services required to complete the Services under this Agreement as determined by the Village without interruption.

**E. Taxes, Benefits, Royalties.** The Compensation includes all applicable federal, state, and local taxes of every kind and nature applicable to the Services, including, without limitation, all taxes, contributions, and premiums for unemployment insurance, old age or retirement benefits, pensions, annuities, or similar benefits and all costs, royalties and fees arising from the use on, or the incorporation into, the Services, of patented or copyrighted equipment, materials, supplies, tools, appliances, devices, processes, or inventions. The Consultant waives and releases any claim or right to claim additional compensation by reason of the payment of any tax, contribution, premium, costs, royalties, or fees.

**F. Completion and Acceptance of Services.** The Services, and any phase of the Services, will be considered complete on the date of final written acceptance by the Village of the Services or each phase of the Services, as the case may be.

**G. Additional Services.** The Village will not be liable for any costs incurred by the Consultant in connection with any services provided by the Consultant that are outside the scope of this Agreement ("**Additional Services**"), regardless of whether the Additional Services are requested or directed by the Village, except upon the prior written consent of the Village Administrator after approval in accordance with applicable procedures.

**H. No Additional Obligation.** The Village is under no obligation under this Agreement or otherwise to negotiate or enter into any other or additional contracts or agreements with the Consultant, or with any vendor solicited or recommended by the Consultant.

### **SECTION 3. PERSONNEL; SUBCONTRACTORS.**

**A. Key Project Personnel.** The employees, officials, and personnel of the Consultant described in the Scope of Services ("**Key Project Personnel**"), if any, will be primarily responsible for carrying out the Services on behalf of the Consultant. The Key Project Personnel may not be changed without the Village's prior written approval. The Consultant will notify the Village as soon as practicable prior to terminating the employment of, reassigning, or receiving notice of the resignation of, any Key Project Personnel. The Consultant will have no claim for damages and may not bill the Village for additional time and materials charges as the result of any portion of the Services that must be duplicated or redone due to termination or for any delay or extension of the Time of Performance as a result of any termination, reassigning, or resignation.

**B. Availability of Personnel.** The Consultant will provide all personnel necessary to complete the Services including, without limitation, any Key Project Personnel identified in this Agreement or in the Scope of Services.

**C. Approval and Use of Subcontractors.** The Consultant will perform the Services with its own personnel and under the management, supervision, and control of its own organization, unless otherwise approved by the Village in writing. All subcontractors and subcontracts used by the Consultant will be acceptable to, and approved in advance by, the Village. The Village's approval of any subcontractor or subcontract will not relieve the Consultant of full responsibility and liability for the provision, performance, and completion of the Services as required by this Agreement. All Services performed under any subcontract will be

subject to all of the provisions of this Agreement in the same manner as if performed by employees of the Consultant. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "Consultant" will be deemed also to refer to all subcontractors of the Consultant, and every subcontract will include a provision binding the subcontractor to all provisions of this Agreement.

**D. Removal of Personnel and Subcontractors.** If any personnel or subcontractor fails to perform the Services in a manner satisfactory to the Village, then, immediately upon notice from the Village, the Consultant will remove and replace the personnel or subcontractor. The Consultant will have no claim for damages, for compensation in excess of the amount contained in this Agreement or for a delay or extension of the Time of Performance as a result of any removal or replacement.

#### **SECTION 4. TERM OF AGREEMENT.**

**A. Term.** The term of this Agreement, unless terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, will expire on the date the Village determines that all of the Services under this Agreement, including warranty services, are completed. A determination of completion will not constitute a waiver of any rights or claims that the Village has, before or after completion, with respect to any breach of this Agreement by the Consultant or any right of indemnification of the Village by the Consultant.

**B. Termination.** Notwithstanding any other provision hereof, the Village may terminate this Agreement, at any time and for any reason, upon seven days prior written notice to the Consultant. In the event that this Agreement is so terminated, the Consultant will be paid for Services actually performed and reimbursable expenses actually incurred, if any, prior to termination, not exceeding the value of the Services completed as determined as provided in the Scope of Services.

#### **SECTION 5. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION; OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT AND DOCUMENTS.**

**A. Confidential Information.** In the performance of this Agreement, the Consultant may have access to or receive certain information in the possession of the Village that is not generally known to members of the public ("**Confidential Information**"). Confidential Information includes, without limitation, proprietary information, copyrighted material, personal or private data of every kin, financial information, health records and information, maps, and all other information of a personal nature. The Consultant must not use or disclose any Confidential Information without the prior written consent of the Village. If the Consultant has any doubt about the confidentiality of any information, then the Consultant must seek a determination from the Village regarding the confidentiality of the information. The Consultant and all of its personnel and subcontractors must make and apply all safeguards necessary to prevent the improper use or disclosure of any Confidential Information. At the expiration or termination of this Agreement, the Consultant must promptly cease using, and must return or destroy (and certify in writing destruction of), all Confidential Information, including all copies, whether physical or in any other form, in its possession. The Consultant may not transfer to, store in, or otherwise allow work product containing Confidential Information to be located in any location, whether physical or digital, not under the control of the Consultant. If the Consultant is required, by any government authority or court of competent jurisdiction, to disclose any Confidential information, the Consultant must immediately give notice to the Village with the understanding that the Village will have the opportunity to contest the process by any means available to it prior to submission of any documents to a court or other third party. The Consultant must cause

all of its personnel and subcontractors to undertake and abide by the same obligations regarding Confidential Information as the Consultant.

**B. Ownership.** The Consultant agrees that all work product, in any form, prepared, collected, or received by the Consultant in connection with any or all of the Services to be performed under this Agreement will be and remain the exclusive property of the Village. At the Village's request, or upon termination of this Agreement, the Consultant will cause the work product to be promptly delivered to the Village. Any outstanding payment obligations may not be used as a basis to withhold work product. The Consultant agrees that, to the extent permitted by law, any and all work product will exclusively be deemed "works for hire" within the meaning and purview of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. § 101 *et seq* subject to the terms of this Agreement. To the extent any work product does not qualify as a "work for hire," the Consultant irrevocably grants, assigns, and transfers to the Village all right, title, and interest in and to the work product in all media throughout the world in perpetuity and all intellectual property rights therein, free and clear of any liens, claims, or other encumbrances, to the fullest extent permitted by law. All intellectual property, Confidential Information, and work product will at all times be and remain the property of the Village. The Consultant will execute all documents and perform all acts that the Village may request in order to assist the Village in perfecting or protecting its rights in and to the work product and all intellectual property rights relating to the work product. All of the foregoing items will be delivered to the Village upon demand at any time and in any event, will be promptly delivered to the Village upon expiration or termination of this Agreement within three days after a demand. In addition, the Consultant will return the Village's data in the format requested by the Village. If any of the above items are lost or damaged while in the Consultant's possession, those items will be restored or replaced at the Consultant's expense.

**C. Freedom of Information Act and Local Records Act.** The Consultant acknowledges that this Agreement, all documents submitted to the Village related to this Agreement, and records in the possession of the Consultant related to this Agreement or the Services may be a matter of public record and may be subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 *et seq.*, and any other comparable state or federal laws now existing or adopted later (collectively, the "**Disclosure Laws**"). In the event that the Village requests records from the Consultant, the Consultant shall promptly cooperate with the Village to enable the City to meet all of its obligations under the applicable Disclosure Law. The Consultant acknowledges and agrees that the determination as to whether information in the records is exempt from disclosure or should be released to the public will be made by the Village in its sole and absolute discretion.

**D. Injunctive Relief.** In the event of a breach or threatened breach of this Section 5, the Village may suffer irreparable injury not compensable by money damages and would not have an adequate remedy at law. Accordingly, the Consultant agrees that the Village will be entitled to seek immediate injunctive relief to prevent or curtail any breach, threatened or actual. The rights provided under this Section 5.D are in addition and without prejudice to any rights that the Village may have in equity, by law or statute. The Consultant will fully cooperate with the Village in identifying the scope of any improper use or dissemination of data protected by this Section 5 and will assist the Village in any notification efforts required by law.

## **SECTION 6. WARRANTY.**

The Consultant warrants that the Services will be performed in accordance with the highest standards of professional practice, care, skill, and diligence practiced by recognized

consulting firms or licensed and accredited professionals in performing services of a similar nature. This warranty is in addition to any other warranties expressed in this Agreement, or expressed or implied by law, which are reserved unto the Village. Any of the Services required by law or by this Agreement to be performed by licensed professionals will be performed by professionals licensed by the State of Illinois to practice in the applicable professional discipline.

## **SECTION 7. CONSULTANT REPRESENTATIONS.**

**A. Ability to Perform.** represents that it is financially solvent, has the necessary financial resources, has sufficient experience and competence, and has the necessary capital, facilities, organization, and staff necessary to provide, perform, and complete the Services in accordance with this Agreement and in a manner consistent with the standards of professional practice by recognized consulting firms providing services of a similar nature.

**B. Authorization.** The execution, delivery and performance by the Consultant of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and does not and will not violate its organizational documents, as amended and supplemented, any of the applicable requirements of law, or constitute a breach of or default under, or require any consent under, any agreement, instrument, or document to which the Consultant is now a party or by which the Consultant is now or may become bound.

**C. Company Background.** The information disclosed by the Consultant regarding its corporate structure, financial condition, expertise, and experience is true and correct. The Consultant will promptly notify Village in writing of any material change to or about the Consultant, including without limitation to change in ownership or control, and any change will be subject to Village approval which will not be unreasonably withheld.

**D. Conflict of Interest.** The Consultant represents and certifies that, to the best of its knowledge: (1) no Village employee, official, or agent has an interest in the business of the Consultant or this Agreement; (2) as of the date of this Agreement, neither the Consultant nor any person employed or associated with the Consultant has any interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the obligations under this Agreement; and (3) neither the Consultant nor any person employed by or associated with the Consultant will at any time during the term of this Agreement obtain or acquire any interest that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the obligations under this Agreement.

**E. No Collusion.** The Consultant represents and certifies that the Consultant is not barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of (i) a delinquency in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue unless the Consultant is contesting, in accordance with the procedures established by the appropriate revenue act, its liability for the tax or the amount of the tax, as set forth in Section 11-42.1-1 *et seq.* of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 *et seq.*; or (ii) a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4 of Article 33E of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/33E-1 *et seq.* The Consultant represents that the only persons, firms, or corporations interested in this Agreement as principals are those disclosed to the Village prior to the execution of this Agreement, and that this Agreement is made without collusion with any other person, firm, or corporation. If at any time it is found that the Consultant has, in procuring this Agreement, colluded with any other person, firm, or corporation, then the Consultant will be liable to the Village for all loss or damage that the Village may suffer, and this Agreement will, at the Village's option, be null and void.

**F. Sexual Harassment Policy.** The Consultant certifies that it has a written sexual harassment policy in full compliance with Section 2-105(A)(4) of the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-105(A)(4).

**G. No Default.** The Consultant is not in arrears to the Village under any debt or contract and is not in default as surety, contractor, or otherwise to any person, unless as disclosed the Village in writing.

**H. No Legal Actions Preventing Performance.** As of the Effective Date, the Consultant has no knowledge of any action, suit, proceeding, claim or investigation pending or to its knowledge threatened against the Consultant in any court, or by or before any federal, state, municipal, or governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or before any arbitrator of any kind, that, if adversely determined, would materially affect the Consultant's ability to perform its obligation under this Agreement.

**I. Patriot Act Compliance.** The Consultant represents and warrants to the Village that neither the Consultant nor any of its principals, shareholders, or other employees or officials (collectively "**Personnel**") is a person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person (as defined in Presidential Executive Order 13224) and that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person. The Consultant further represents and warrants that the Consultant and its Personnel are not directly or indirectly engaged in or facilitating transactions related to this Agreement on behalf of any person or entity named as a Specially Designated National and Blocked Person. The Consultant must, and will, defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Village and its officials, officers, authorities, and all Village elected or appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, and attorneys from and against every claim, damage, loss, risk, liability, and expense (including attorneys' fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the representations and warranties in this Section 7.I.

## **SECTION 8. INDEMNIFICATION; INSURANCE; NO PERSONAL LIABILITY.**

**A. Indemnification.** The Consultant agrees to, and does hereby, hold harmless and indemnify the Village and all Village elected or appointed officials, officers, employees, agents, representatives, engineers, and attorneys, from any and all claims that may be asserted at any time against any of those parties in connection with this Agreement or the Consultant's performance, or failure to perform, all or any part of the Services; provided, however, that this indemnity does not, and will not, apply to willful misconduct or gross negligence on the part of the City.

**B. Insurance.** Contemporaneous with the Consultant's execution of this Agreement, the Consultant will provide certificates of insurance, all with coverages and limits acceptable to the Village, and the Consultant must provide certificates of insurance, endorsements, and insurance policies acceptable to the Village and including at least the minimum insurance coverage and limits set forth in **Exhibit B** to this Agreement. For good cause shown by the Consultant, the Village may extend the time for submission of the required certificates, endorsements, and policies and may impose deadlines or other terms to assure compliance with this Section 8.B. Each certificate and endorsement must be in a form acceptable to the Village and from a company with a general rating of A minus, and a financial size category of Class X or better, in Best's Insurance Guide. Each insurance policy must provide that no change, modification, or cancellation of any insurance will become effective until the expiration

of 30 days after written notice of the change, modification in, or cancellation will have been given by the insurance company to the Village (10 days' written notice in the event of cancelation due to the Consultant's non-payment of premium). The Consultant must maintain and keep in force, at all times during the term of this Agreement and at the Consultant's expense, the insurance coverage provided in this Section 8.B and **Exhibit B**, including without limitation at all times while correcting any failure to meet the warranty requirements of Section 6 of this Agreement.

**C. No Personal Liability.** No elected or appointed official, or employee of the Village will be personally liable, in law or in contract, to the Consultant as the result of the execution and performance of this Agreement.

## **SECTION 9. DEFAULT.**

**A. Default.** If the Village determines that the Consultant has failed or refused to properly undertake the Services with diligence, or has delayed in the undertaking of, the Services with diligence at a rate that assures completion of the Services in full compliance with the requirements of this Agreement, or has otherwise failed, refused, or delayed to perform or satisfy the Services or any other requirement of this Agreement ("**Event of Default**"), and fails to cure any the Event of Default within ten days after the Consultant's receipt of written notice of the Event of Default from the Village, then the Village will have the right, notwithstanding the availability of other remedies provided by law or equity, to pursue any one or more of the remedies provided for under Section 9.B of this Agreement.

**B. Remedies.** In case of any Event of Default, the Village may pursue the following remedies:

1. Cure by the Consultant. The Village may require the Consultant, within a reasonable time, to complete or correct all or any part of the Services that are the subject of the Event of Default; and to take any or all other action necessary to bring the Consultant and the Services into compliance with this Agreement;

2. Termination of Agreement. The Village may terminate this Agreement and, notwithstanding anything in Section 3.C. of this Agreement, the Village will not have any liability for further payment of amounts due or to become due under this Agreement;

3. Withholding of Payment. The Village may withhold from any payment, whether or not previously approved, or may recover from the Consultant, any and all costs, including attorneys' fees and administrative expenses, incurred by the Village as the result of any Event of Default by the Consultant or as a result of actions taken by the Village in response to any Event of Default by the Consultant.

## **SECTION 10. GENERAL PROVISIONS.**

**A. Amendment.** No amendment to this Agreement will be effective unless and until the amendment is in writing, properly approved in accordance with applicable procedures, and executed.

**B. Assignment.** Neither Party may assign their rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.

**C. Village Actions, Consents, and Approvals.** Any action, consent, or approval needed to be taken or given under this Agreement by the Village may only be performed by the Village Administrator or their designee, to the extent provided for by law.

**D. Binding Effect.** The terms of this Agreement bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties and their agents, successors, and assigns.

**E. Notice.** Any notice required to be given under this Agreement must be in writing and must be delivered (i) personally, (ii) by a reputable overnight courier, (iii) by certified mail, return receipt requested, and deposited in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, or (iv) by E-mail. E-mail notices will be deemed valid and received by the addressee only upon explicit or implicit acknowledgment of receipt by the addressee. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, notices will be deemed received upon the earlier of (a) actual receipt; (b) one business day after deposit with an overnight courier as evidenced by a receipt of deposit; or (c) three business days following deposit in the U.S. mail, as evidenced by a return receipt. By notice complying with the requirements of this Section 10.E, each party will have the right to change the address or the addressee, or both, for all future notices to the other party, but no notice of a change of addressee or address will be effective until actually received.

Notices to the Village will be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Village East Dundee  
Attention: Village Administrator  
120 Barrington Ave., East Dundee, IL 60118  
E-mail: [estorlie@eastdundee.net](mailto:estorlie@eastdundee.net)

With a copy to:

Elrod Friedman LLP  
325 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 450  
Chicago, Illinois 60650  
Attention: Kelley A. Gandurski  
E-mail: [Kelley.Gandurski@elrodfriedman.com](mailto:Kelley.Gandurski@elrodfriedman.com)

Notices to the Consultant will be addressed to, and delivered at, the following address:

Azavar Audit Solutions, Inc.  
Attention: General Counsel  
55 East Jackson Blvd., Ste. 2100  
Chicago, IL 60604  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**F. Third Party Beneficiary.** The provisions of this Agreement are and will be for the benefit of the Consultant and Village only and are not for the benefit of any third party, and accordingly, no third party shall have the right to enforce the provisions of this Agreement. The Village will not be liable to any vendor or other third party for any agreements made by the Consultant, purportedly on behalf of the Village, without the knowledge and approval of the Village Trustees.

**G. Severability.** If any term, covenant, condition, or provision of this Agreement is held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, void, or unenforceable, the Village will

have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to determine if (i) the remainder of the provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect and will in no way be affected, impaired, or invalidated, or (ii) the entire agreement shall be invalid, void, and unenforceable.

**H. Time of the Essence.** Time is of the essence in the performance of this Agreement.

**I. Governing Laws.** This Agreement will be interpreted according to the internal laws, but not the conflict of laws rules, of the State of Illinois.

**J. Venue.** Exclusive jurisdiction with regard to the any actions or proceedings arising from, relating to, or in connection with this Agreement will be in the Circuit Court of Kane County, Illinois or, where applicable, in the federal court for the Northern District of Illinois. The Parties waive their respective right to transfer or change the venue of any litigation filed in the Circuit Court of Kane County, Illinois.

**K. Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any and all previous or contemporaneous oral or written agreements and negotiations between the Village and the Consultant with respect to the Scope of Services and the Services.

**L. Non-Waiver.** No waiver of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed to or constitute a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement (whether or not similar) nor will any waiver be deemed to or constitute a continuing waiver unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement.

**M. Exhibits.** Exhibits **A** and **B** attached to this Agreement are, incorporated in and made a part of this Agreement. In the event of a conflict between any Exhibit and the text of this Agreement, the text of this Agreement will control.

**N. Rights Cumulative.** Unless expressly provided to the contrary in this Agreement, each and every one of the rights, remedies, and benefits provided by this Agreement will be cumulative and will not be exclusive of any other rights, remedies, and benefits allowed by law.

**O. Consents.** Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, whenever the consent, permission, authorization, approval, acknowledgement, or similar indication of assent of any party to this Agreement, or of any duly authorized officer, employee, agent, or representative of any party to this Agreement, is required in this Agreement, the consent, permission, authorization, approval, acknowledgement, or similar indication of assent must be in writing.

**P. Interpretation.** This Agreement will be construed without regard to the identity of the Party which drafted the various provisions of this Agreement. Every provision of this Agreement will be construed as though all Parties to this Agreement participated equally in the drafting of this Agreement. Any rule or construction that a document is to be construed against the drafting party will not be applicable to this Agreement.

**Q. Survival.** The provisions of Sections 5.D, 8.A-C and 9.A-B will survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement.

**R. Calendar Days; Calculation of Time Periods.** Unless otherwise specific in this Agreement, any reference to days in this Agreement will be construed to be calendar days. Unless otherwise specified, in computing any period of time described in this Agreement, the day of the act or event on which the designated period of time begins to run is not to be included and the last day of the period so computed is to be included, unless the last day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday under the laws of the State in which the Property is located, in which event the period shall run until the end of the next day which is neither a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday. The final day of any period will be deemed to end at 5:00 p.m., Central time.

**S. Counterpart Execution.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which, is deemed to be an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument.

ATTEST:

**VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
VillageClerk

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Village President, Jeff Lynam

ATTEST:

**CONSULTANT**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT A**

**SERVICES – [CONSULTANT TO PROVIDE]**

## **EXHIBIT B**

### **INSURANCE COVERAGES**

A. Worker's Compensation and Employer's Liability with limits not less than:

(1) Worker's Compensation: Statutory;

(2) Employer's Liability:

\$500,000 injury-per occurrence

\$500,000 disease-per employee

\$500,000 disease-policy limit

Insurance will evidence that coverage applies in the State of Illinois.

B. Comprehensive Motor Vehicle Liability with a combined single limit of liability for bodily injury and property damage of not less than \$1,000,000 for vehicles owned, non-owned, or rented.

All employees will be included as insureds.

C. Comprehensive General Liability with coverage written on an "occurrence" basis and with limits no less than:

\$2,000,000 Bodily Injury and Property Damage Combined Single Limit

Coverage is to be written on an "occurrence" basis.

Coverages will include:

- Broad Form Property Damage Endorsement
- Blanket Contractual Liability (must expressly cover the indemnity provisions of this Agreement)

D. Professional Liability Insurance. With a limit of liability of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the aggregate and covering the Consultant against all sums that the Consultant may be obligated to pay on account of any liability arising out of this Agreement.

E. Umbrella Policy. The required coverages may be in any combination of primary, excess, and umbrella policies. Any excess or umbrella policy must provide excess coverage over underlying insurance on a following-form basis so that when any loss covered by the primary policy exceeds the limits under the primary policy, the excess or umbrella policy becomes effective to cover the loss.

- F. Owner as Additional Insured. Village will be named as an Additional Insured on all policies except for:

Worker's Compensation

Professional Liability

Each additional Insured endorsement will identify Village as follows: Village of East Dundee including its Board members and elected and appointed officials, its officers, employees, agents, attorneys, the Consultants, and representatives.

- G. Other Parties as Additional Insureds. In addition to Village, the following parties will be named as additional insured on the following policies:

Additional Insured

Policy or Policies

---

---

---

---

---

---

## **GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY RIDER**

The Village has developed digital map information through Geographic Information Systems Technology ("**GIS Data**") concerning the real property located within the Village. If requested to do so by the Consultant, the Village agrees to supply the Consultant with a digital copy of the GIS Data, subject to the following conditions:

1. **Limited Access to GIS Data.** The GIS Data provided by the Village will be limited to the scope of the Work that the Consultant is to provide for the Village;
2. **Purpose of GIS Data. The Consultant** will limit its use of the GIS Data to its intended purpose of furtherance of the Work; and
3. **Agreement with Respect to GIS Data.**
  - a. **Trade Secrets of the Village.** The GIS Data constitutes proprietary materials and trade secrets of the Village and is the property of the Village;
  - b. **Consent of Village Required. The Consultant** may not provide or make available the GIS Data in any form to anyone without the prior written consent of the Village.
  - c. **Supply to Village.** At the request of the Village, the Consultant will provide the Village with all information that has been developed by the Consultant based on the GIS Data;
  - d. **No Guarantee of Accuracy.** The Village makes no guarantee as to the accuracy, completeness, or suitability of the GIS Data in regard to the Consultant's intended use of the GIS Data; and
  - e. **Discontinuation of Use.** At the time as the Services have been completed to the satisfaction of the Village, the Consultant will cease its use of the GIS Data for any purpose whatsoever; and, upon request, an authorized representative of the Village will be afforded sufficient access to the Consultant's premises and data processing equipment to verify that all use of the GIS Data has been discontinued.



## **Exhibit A - Statement of Work**

### **Azavar Agreement**

**Created by:**

Tom Fagan

Azavar

**Prepared for:**

Erika Storlie

Village of East Dundee, Illinois

## **Exhibit A – Statement of Work**

This Statement of Work (“Statement of Work”) is made and entered into on this 31st day of March 2023 by and between Azavar Audit Solutions, Inc.’s affiliate, Azavar Technologies Corporation, an Illinois corporation having its principal place of business at 55 East Jackson Boulevard, Suite 2100, Chicago, Illinois 60604 (“Azavar”), and the Village of East Dundee, Illinois, a Illinois a municipal corporation having its principal place of business at 120 Barrington Avenue East Dundee, Illinois 60118 (“Customer”). WHEREBY the parties entered into a Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”) by signature by the parties attached hereto on 31st day of March 2023.

- 1. REVENUE ADMINISTRATION SERVICES:** In addition to the Services and work defined in the Agreement, Services shall be provided in substantial accordance with the below statements:

**I. Professional Services, Ordinance Review, Analysis, and Modification:** Azavar shall review Customer ordinances and shall present any recommendations (“Findings”) to Customer to maximize Customer revenues as part of the Audits, and where such Findings requires a change into the future, Azavar will only implement such change after Customer has reviewed and agreed to in writing any such change. Customer understands that Findings may include, but are not limited to, changes to technology, organizational processes, process automation, Customer communication practices, Customer governing practices, and/or updates to local ordinances or the codification thereof. Customer agrees that any Findings, whether implemented in whole or in part by Azavar or the Customer, shall be fully compensable under Section 2 of the Agreement, including wherein the Findings require any amendments to an ordinance and wherein the ordinance is changed. Customer agrees to review any Findings within thirty (30) days.

**II. ii. Electronic Monitoring and Automated Management of Locally Authorized and Administered Tax/Fee and Any Other Revenues:** Azavar shall provide Customer for an additional fee with Services and software to continuously monitor and manage locally authorized and administered taxes, fees, and any other revenues to ensure compliance with locally authorized taxes and fees. Services to be included by Azavar are as follows: (i) Customer will have a single Azavar point of contact for inquiries or reporting issues; (ii) Regular (weekly, semi-monthly, or monthly) status calls with the assigned Azavar project manager; (iii) Defect/Enhancement reporting and tracking tool; (iv) Project management portal. Additional Services related to the software specifically to be provided to the Customer are as follows: **Tax and Fee Administration Software Module and Services.**

1. 99.7% guaranteed system uptime (including pre-arranged system maintenance schedule);
2. Cyber liability insurance coverage and NACHA and PCI compliance;
3. Help Desk support for Customer and Customer End Users Monday through Friday, 9am-5pm CST (excluding state and federal holidays);
4. One (1) business day response time to support inquiries;
5. One (1) onsite or remote training on application for Customer staff (onsite location, date, time, and duration to be mutually agreed to by Customer and Azavar);
6. One (1) onsite or remote demonstration and training for Customer End Users and taxpayers (onsite location, date, time, and duration to be mutually agreed to by Customer and Azavar);
7. Report generation configured to the Customer’s requirements in collaboration between the Customer and Azavar;
8. Production of marketing material to communicate the Services and software to Customer End Users;
9. Customer Service: In the event an individual Customer End User is unable to use the Azavar Software to file and pay Customer Taxes, Azavar shall be responsible for providing manual, individual support to the individual Customer End User;
10. Setup of an on-site kiosk (optional) within Customer facilities.

## **Exhibit A – Statement of Work**

### **2. IMPLEMENTATION AND USE OF AZAVAR SOFTWARE**

**2.1** Customer agrees that it shall use Azavar developed, hosted, managed, and supported software pertaining to local government expense management, tax location management, tax filing and payment applications for locally authorized and/or administered taxes, expenses, proceeds, monies owed, or fees, (collectively “Taxes”) and revenue monitoring, management, and reporting software (“Azavar Software” or “Software”). Customer agrees that it shall, within no more than thirty days (30) from the date of execution of this Statement of Work: (a) Provide Azavar full cooperation and information necessary to immediately implement, deploy, and integrate Azavar Software for electronic filing, payment, and collection of Taxes with Customer’s existing database and/or enterprise resource planning (“ERP”) systems, wherein the Azavar Software is accessible on Customer’s official website to users of Customer’s website (“End Users”) in a live and secure production environment. Customer shall identify one (1) staff person to test the Software and provide feedback to Azavar regarding the Azavar Software on a reasonably regular basis, especially during Customer onboarding on to Azavar Software. Azavar is expressly authorized by Customer to contact and work with web, Information Technology, and/or ERP providers of Customer for the purposes of implementing and updating Azavar Software as necessary. Should Customer require additional Services for implementation, configuration, customization, or integration of Azavar Software not set forth in this Statement of Work, Azavar shall provide said professional services to Customer on a time and materials basis (Azavar’s blended hourly rate for said services is \$150.00/hour for the 2021 Calendar Year) at Azavar’s then current rate schedule; and,

**2.2** Azavar shall retain all rights, at its sole discretion, to recover service fees or cost(s) from Customer and/or End Users and to set reasonable prices for Customer and/or End Users. This includes, but is not limited to, reclamation of fees for ACH/EFT/eCheck processing electronic payments and shall be included in the fee per filing set forth below or for Credit/Debit Card processing fees. End Users with returned ACH/EFT/eCheck payments shall be assessed a fee of \$25.00 by Azavar and shall be retained by Azavar. Azavar shall assess fees for processing electronic payments per transaction which shall not exceed 1.95% and shall be absorbed by Customer.

### **3. END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT**

**3.1 Software License.** Azavar hereby grants a non-exclusive license to the Customer to use the Azavar Software for the purpose of payment, filing and collection of all Taxes, as well as for collection of all additional and ancillary data generated by such collections. The Customer shall not sublet, duplicate, modify, decompile, reverse engineer, disassemble, or attempt to derive the source code of said Software. The license granted hereunder shall not imply ownership by Customer of said Software, rights of the Customer to sell the Software, or rights to use said software for the benefit of others, except as provided below in Section 3.2. Customer shall not create any derivative work or product based on or derived from the Software or documentation, or modify the Software or documentation without prior written consent of Azavar. Azavar agrees that it shall install and maintain the Software during the Initial Term and for any further term as agreed upon by the parties.

**3.2 Sublicense:** The license grant provided to Customer includes a limited right to allow an unlimited number of End Users to the system for the purposes of reporting, filing, and paying of all locally authorized and/or administered Taxes and revenue. Each End User shall generate a user name and password and will agree to a limited end user license agreement for accessing and using the Azavar Software for the purposes of filing, payment, and collection of Taxes and revenue due to Customer.

**3.3 Customer Data:** Azavar acknowledges that the data provided by the Customer (“Customer Data”) during the use and implementation of the Software is the property of the Customer. Customer authorizes Azavar to access, import, process and generate reports (“Azavar Data”) from the Customer Data with Azavar’s various proprietary systems. No confidential or otherwise sensitive information will be released. Azavar owns any rights in and to the Azavar Data, including but not limited to all Intellectual Property rights that may vest in such Azavar Data. The Azavar Data shall be made available to the Customer in a format acceptable to both the Customer and Azavar.

## **Exhibit A – Statement of Work**

### **3.4 Duration, Fee, and Term:**

**3.4.1 Duration:** The grant of the Software License in Section 2.1 above is provided to Customer for the Initial Term and any Renewal Terms to use, install, implement and deploy the Azavar Software at the license fee set forth below.

**3.4.2 Fee:** Customer shall pay a \$2,500 one-time onboarding fee upon execution of this Statement of Work. Customer shall pay Azavar a service/license fee of \$20,000.00 per year (invoiced yearly) for the distinct and unique locally authorized and/or administered license and Tax forms listed below and implemented within Azavar Software for the Customer's benefit upon execution of this Statement of Work, whether or not such Tax form(s) has yet been deployed to a live production environment. Billing of the service/license fee shall start upon deployment of Azavar Software to a live production environment. Customer agrees and authorizes that Azavar shall deploy a distinct and unique license and/or Tax form for filing and collection of each of the following, but not limited to, Customer Taxes upon execution of this Statement of Work: Lodging Licenses, Lodging Taxes and Food and Beverage Taxes. Customer may request at any time, in writing to Azavar, that Azavar implement and deploy any additional module(s). A separate fee may be applicable for additional modules.

## **4. LICENSE, PERMITS, AND/OR APPROVALS**

**4.1** Azavar and Customer will work together to obtain such licenses, permits, and/or approvals ("Approvals") as necessary and required by law for the performance of the Services and implementation of the Azavar Software as provided in this Statement of Work. Customer shall be responsible for payment of all such fees or licenses necessary for said implementation.

## **5. INDEMNITY**

**5.1 For Azavar:** Azavar shall indemnify and hold harmless Customer and its officers, officials, and employees from any liability for damage or claims for personal injury, as well as from claims of breach of confidentiality, which may arise out of the performance of the work described herein, caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of Azavar, its officers, agents and employees under this Statement of Work.

## **6. INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY**

**6.1 Ownership:** Azavar owns all rights in and to the Azavar Software as well as all modifications and amendments necessary for implementation of Azavar Software. In the event that it should be determined that any Azavar Software or related documentation qualifies as a "Work Made for Hire" under U.S. copyright law, then Customer will and hereby does assign to Azavar, for no additional consideration, all right, title, and interest that it may possess in such Services and related documentation including, but not limited to, all copyright and proprietary rights relating thereto. Upon request, Customer will take such steps as are reasonably necessary to enable Azavar to record such assignment. Customer will sign, upon request, any documents needed to confirm that the Services or any portion thereof is not a Work Made for Hire and/or to effectuate the assignment of its rights to Azavar.

**6.2 Proprietary Information:** As used herein, the term "Proprietary Information" means any information which relates to Azavar's Software, audit processes or related services, techniques, or general business processes. Customer shall hold in confidence and shall not disclose to any other party any Proprietary Information in connection with this Statement of Work, or otherwise learned or obtained by the Customer through implementation of the Azavar Software.

## **Exhibit A – Statement of Work**

**7. COMPLETE AGREEMENT:** This Statement of Work and the Agreement contains the entire Agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the matters specified herein. The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Statement of Work shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision hereof. This Agreement shall not be amended except by a written amendment executed by the parties hereto. No delay, neglect or forbearance on the part of either party in enforcing against the other any term or condition of this Statement of Work shall either be, or be deemed to be, a waiver or in any way prejudice any right of that party under this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Statement of Work to be executed in duplicate originals by their duly authorized representatives as of the date set forth above.

### **Azavar Audit Solutions, Inc**

Print Name: Jason Perry

Title: President

Signature:

### **Village of East Dundee, Illinois**

Print Name:

Title:

Signature:



# Localgov Proposal

## East Dundee, Illinois

### Proposal Details & Terms

**Company Name:** Azavar Audit Solutions, Inc. DBA Azavar Government Solutions, Azavar Technologies Corporation, & Localgov LLC

**Company Address:** 55 East Jackson Boulevard, Suite 2100, Chicago, Illinois 60604

**Payment Terms:** Localgov Insights & Analytics price is guaranteed for 36-months. Billed annually.

**Prepared On:** Sep 21, 2022

**Created by:**

**Name:** Tom Fagan

**Title:** Senior Marketing Executive

**Company:** Azavar

**Phone:** 708.997.0528

**Email:** tfagan@azavar.com

**Prepared for:**

**Name:** Erika Storlie

**Title:** Village Administrator

**Government:** East Dundee, Illinois

# Table of Contents (2)

**Table of Contents (2)**

**About Us (3)**

**Localgov Insights & Analytics Reports (6)**

**Insights & Analytics Pricing Summary (11)**

**References (12)**

## About Us (3)

Localgov brings a fresh, innovative, out-of-the box, and comprehensive approach to East Dundee's tax administration and customer user experience.

Localgov brings together the entire tax administration experience for both groups of customers – the Village and its taxpayers. The Localgov platform is first and foremost customer-centric. Localgov customer service achieves 100% platform adoption through training of local government staff, educating taxpayers, working with taxpayers in the field, on the phone, or online, and being available 24/7/365 online via computer or mobile device. The Localgov platform is completely cloud based and therefore reduces internal management costs for the Village.

Using the Localgov platform and professional services provided by Azavar Technologies Corporation and Azavar Government Solutions ("Azavar"), Azavar shall act as East Dundee's third-party administrator for the Village's tax collection. Azavar Technologies Corporation manages all distribution, onboarding, deployment, production management, technology, and customer service functions. Azavar Government Solutions manages taxpayer filing and remittance compliance, taxpayer discovery and tax recovery, and ensures that East Dundee maximizes its tax and fee revenues, especially as the Village endeavors to collect taxes from the multitudes of sources.

Together, the Azavar group of companies and its 40 team members will collaborate with East Dundee based on the following program mission.

Azavar maximizes revenues, reduces costs, and strengthens community relationships for East Dundee as its third-party tax administrator by delivering professional services, including compliance reviews, and automation of taxes and fees resulting in a streamlined and positive customer user experience.



## About Azavar Technologies

Since 1996, Azavar Technologies has developed custom web and mobile applications and integrated these applications with myriad database and enterprise systems. By listening to our local government customers, Azavar has developed the Localgov platform to advance communities into the digital era.

Azavar sets itself apart from the competition through the Azavar Advantage. Our experience began with the birth of the Internet, and from this we have developed the Azavar Advantage — giving each local government customer we serve an immediate value-added edge using professional services and Localgov technology for improved tax administration.

The Azavar Difference, the Azavar Approach, The Azavar Timing and the Azavar Team are the advantage we give to our customers are all designed to produce maximum and scalable results using the Localgov Platform, building a bridge to future opportunity. The Azavar Advantage combines both expertise and proven methodologies to transform your tax administration automation possibilities into realities.

By combining experienced software engineers, top-shelf customer service representatives, and strong, bottom-line driven project managers, Azavar provides tailored strategic solutions to our clients using Localgov at the highest levels possible.

**The Azavar Difference** — We make working in the digital world a rewarding user experience by combining your organization's know-how and our expertise to build and nurture local relationships, producing verifiable results along the way.

**The Azavar Approach** — We start onboarding by analyzing your data and needs, generating ideas that help develop strategic options which lead to ensuring Localgov is scalable to your current and future automation objectives.

**The Azavar Team** — We are a team-based firm, granting you access to our arsenal of information strategists, integrators and developers, designers, consultants, customer service representatives, onboarding specialists and project managers. Our team aims to exceed your expectations that generate a positive Return on Investment (ROI).

**The Azavar Timing** — Through the guidance of our seasoned project managers and onboarding methodology, we are committed to deploying all tax administration programs and Localgov solutions on time and within budget.

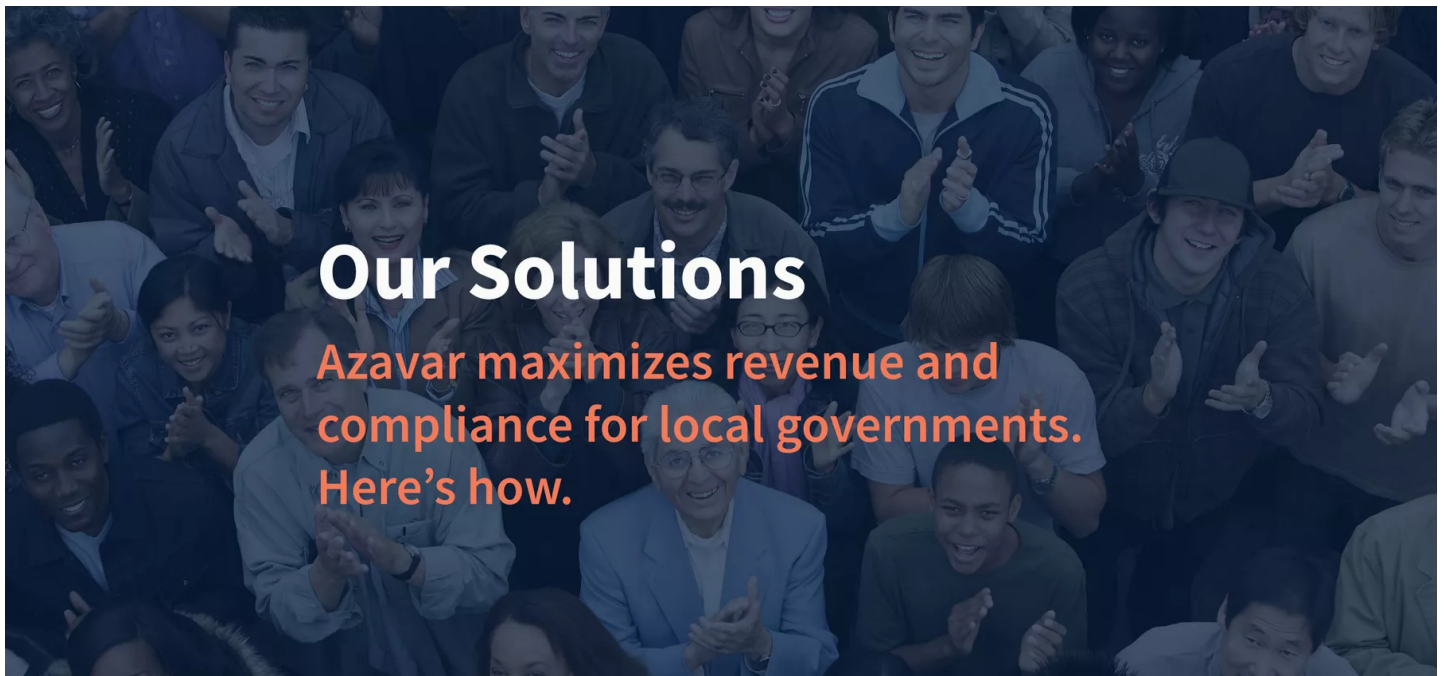
## About Azavar Government Solutions

Azavar Government Solutions is a leader in reviewing and identifying missing revenues for local governments nationwide with over 7,000 compliance reviews conducted for over 400 local governments in the last 25 years.

Azavar Government Solutions services include professional compliance reviews of taxes and fees for local governments including, but not limited to, sales, use, and occupation taxes (especially hotel taxes), excise taxes, ad valorem taxes, and franchise fees and utility taxes. Azavar Government Solutions alone has returned over \$500MM to local government clients in refunds, credits, savings, and future revenues.

Taxpayer compliance is a critical aspect of ensuring that East Dundee maximizes its revenues and shows a positive ROI in implementing East Dundee's ordinances. As part of the Localgov platform onboarding, Azavar Government Solutions ensures that all existing East Dundee taxpayers are educated, informed, and compliant with East Dundee's ordinances and specific aspects such as the definition of "Rent" and "Exemption". Subsequent to onboarding, the Localgov platform monitors businesses and taxpayer compliance. Azavar Government Solutions investigates any existing taxpayers that may not be compliant with East Dundee's ordinances.

Additionally, Azavar Government Solution identifies and brings into compliance businesses that are not, but likely should be, registered as a East Dundee tax or fee payer.



## Localgov Insights & Analytics Reports (6)

Sales tax is complex. Localgov makes it simple. Localgov's reports provides accountability and provides insights that helps you look down the road. Localgov is not just charts, graphs, and data. We staff full time analysts that are available that provide full customer service to help you understand the data and solve problems. Online reports through utilizing our Localgov platform will take the Village's sales and use tax data and organize it for simple analysis and meaningful insights including:

### Flexible and customizable graphs:

- Historical data to get a better picture of revenue.
- Map data sets by business entity to analyze revenues.
- Identify your community's largest revenue contributors.
- Track revenue trends with customizable graphs and charts over months, quarters, and years.
- Summary tables with the ability that reveal five year history of business segments (like sporting good stores, car dealerships, etc.).

### Robust reporting:

- Report Top 100 and specifically requested top listed groups with changes from prior year; Top 25 Reports; Top 10 Reports.
- Snapshots of sales and use tax metrics.
- Reports related to industry segment listings with changes from prior years including trends, variances, and other related metrics.
- Reports that measures and compares against other local and State data.
- Drill-down capabilities such as query on data for a report, and search and sort by SIC code.
- Area mapping reports that the Village predefined boundaries such as TIF Districts, streets, shopping centers, and other geographically defined areas within the Authority.
- Set up customizable groups such as restaurants, TIF districts, and special economic zones.

## Action alerts enable you to:

- Immediately identify issues that need to be addressed right now.
- Be made aware of non-reporting businesses, revenue drops, and missing data sets.
- The ability to see new businesses added to the database when they are uploaded.

## Never worry about security:

- Each Village approved employee will be provided secure unique passwords to access all reports. There is no limit on employees that may have access to reports.
- Cyber liability insurance coverage and NACHA and PCI compliance.
- Ensure data security with two-factor access authentication.

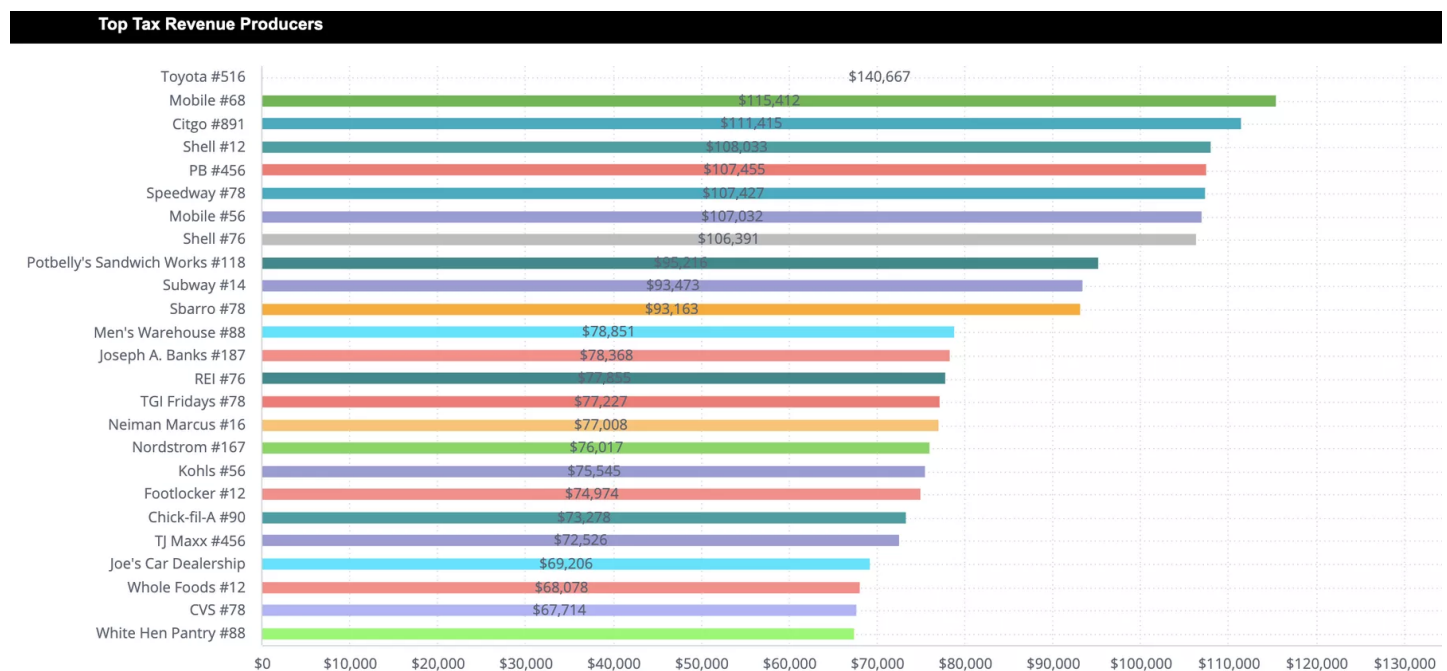
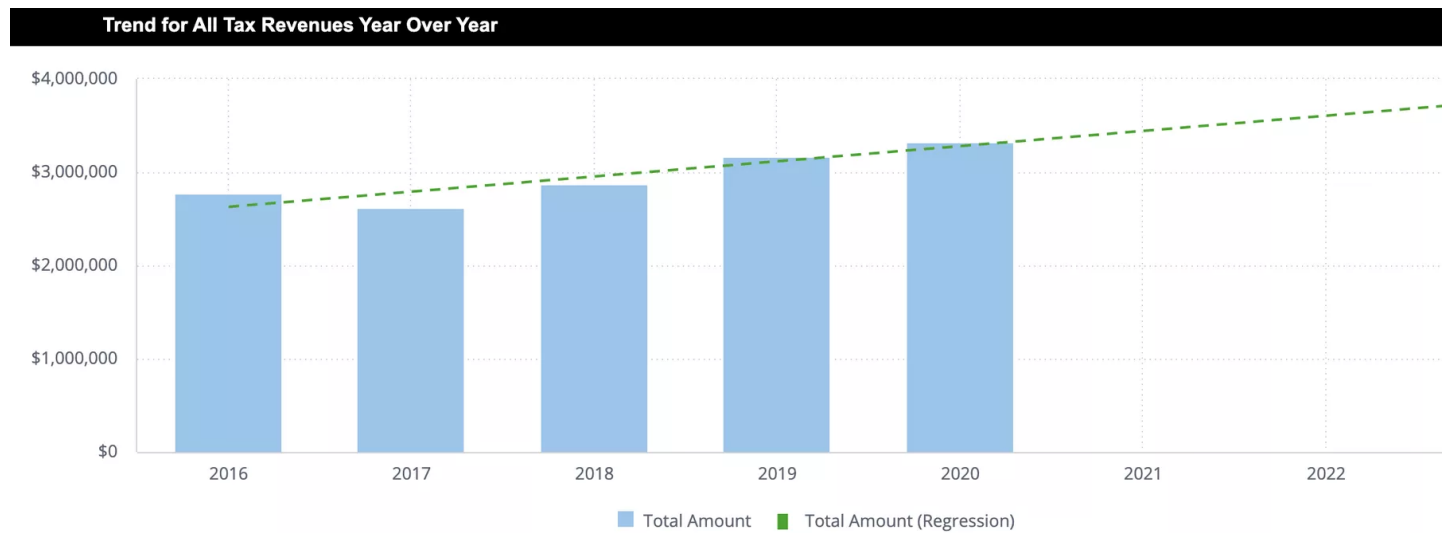
## Specialized service:

- Work directly with Village staff on specific recommendations on specialized analytical reports & other improvements. We will tailor data as needed for presentations, special projects, or to solve a development problem. Azavar works directly with each of our clients to enhance and customize reports and dashboards to meet specific needs of the entity at no additional costs. These changes are made on an ongoing basis with consultation throughout the contract term.

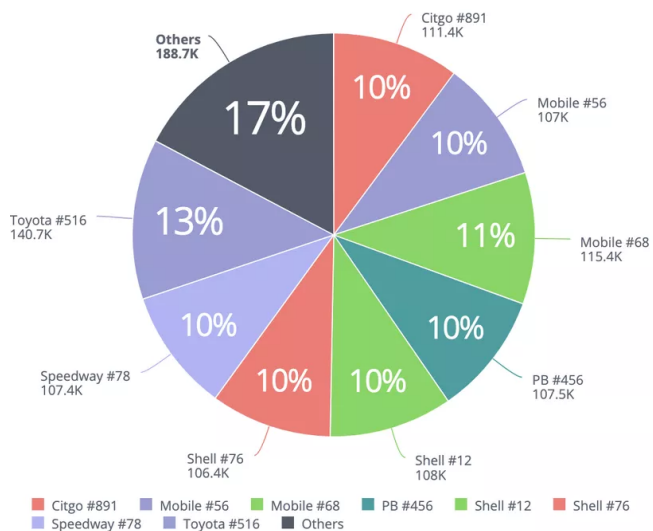
## Azavar will provide the City with series of monthly reports, individually or aggregated in a package, as listed below:

- **STS:** a snapshot summary of several East Dundee sales tax metrics
- **MSTG:** current and historical sales tax receipts and their change and trends
- **TOP 100:** Top 100 sales taxpayers in rank order with change from prior year
- **TOP 30:** Top 30 sales taxpayers in rank order with aggregated total and change from prior year
- **MVAR:** current month's sales tax collections variance contributor analysis
- **FYTDVAR:** fiscal year-to-date sales tax collections variance contributor analysis
- **STPD:** net sales tax payment detail and change from prior year
- **ISRD:** sales tax from industry segments rank and distribution
- **ISRC:** sales tax from industry segments ranked and change from prior year
- **1ST:** sales tax from top industry segments trends
- **STTG:** a graphical report of East Dundee's month and year-to-date sales tax collections change compared with selected jurisdictions in East Dundee's County

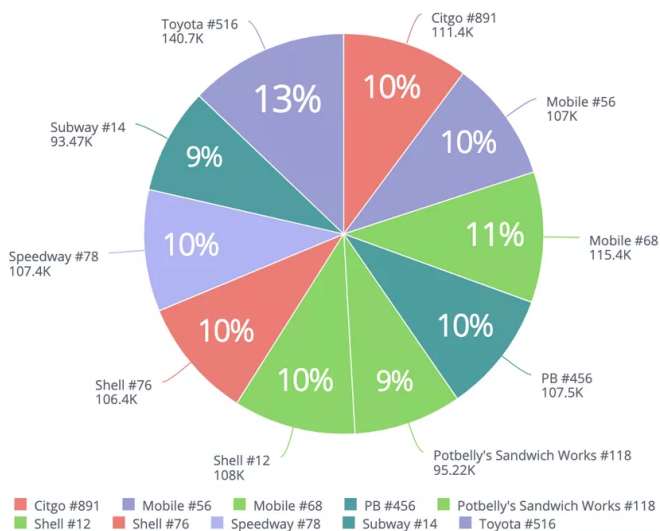
# Screenshots of reports



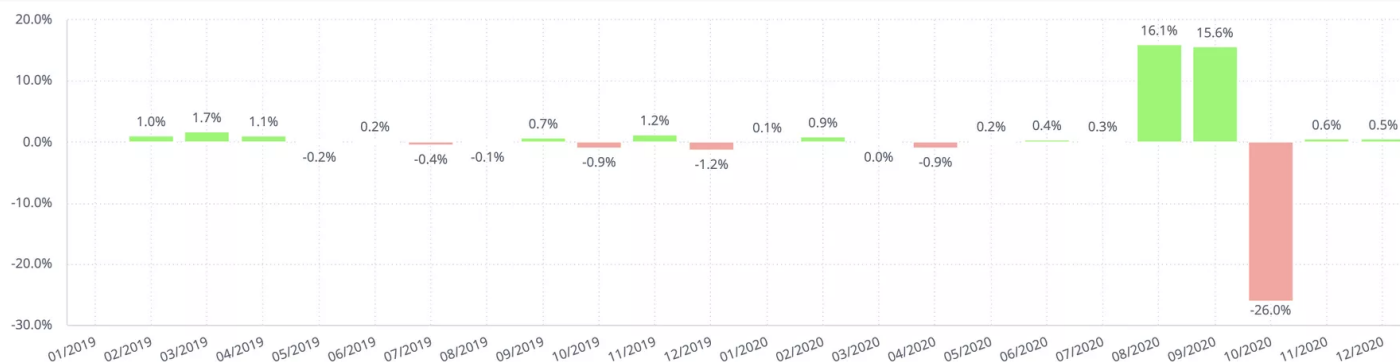
Contribution of Top 10 to Revenue



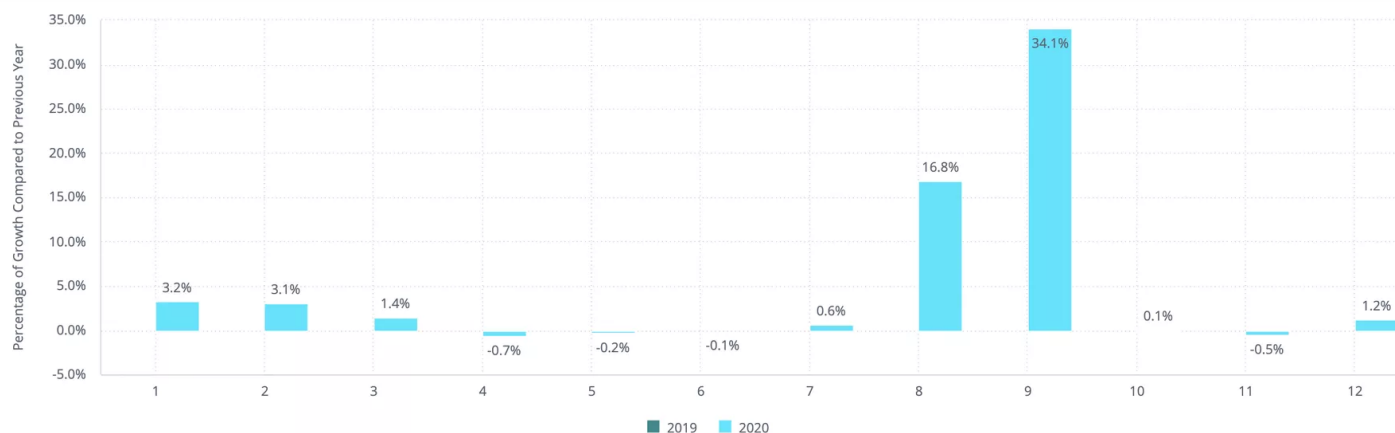
Top 10 Businesses



% Change From Past Month



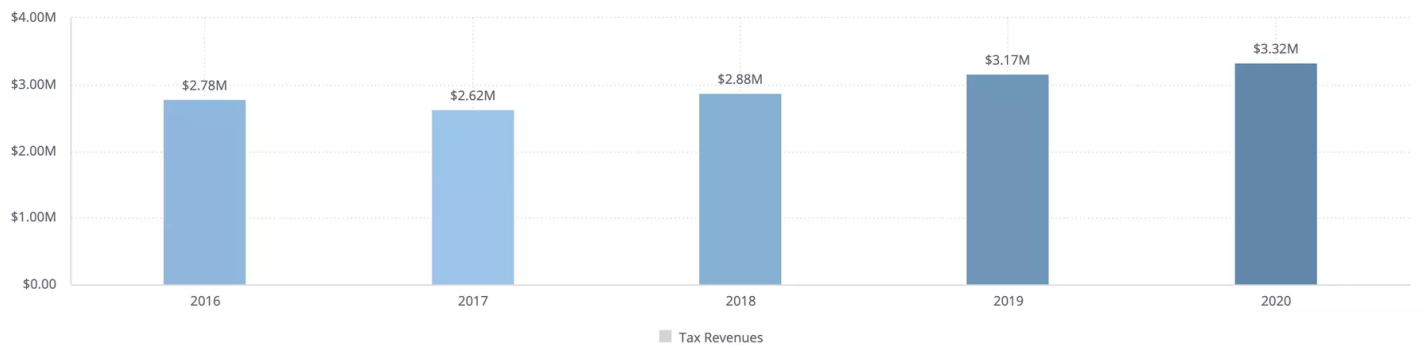
Year Over Year % Change By Month



Revenue Month Over Month By Year



Tax Revenues By Year



Tax Paid By Business Matrix

Account Number	Site #	DBA	Address1	Year	Total Amount							
					1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
0006-0561	1	Tawnya's Gift Shop/Misc Retail	2692 Norway Maple Center	2020	\$1,386.8	\$1,568.62	\$1,653.72	\$1,420.94	\$1,571.64	\$1,361.6	\$1,517.92	\$1,517.92
				2019	\$1,503.88	\$1,579.96	\$1,361.82	\$1,519.02	\$1,448.96	\$1,645.62	\$1,511	\$1,511
				2018	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
				2017	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
				2016	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
0041-2680	1	Joe's Car Dealership	03562 Clemons Street	2020	\$1,949.65	\$2,122.94	\$2,032.7	\$2,014.38	\$2,009.34	\$2,030.76	\$1,935.42	\$1,935.42
				2019	\$2,018.88	\$1,776.89	\$1,994.35	\$1,893.47	\$2,115.02	\$2,087.55	\$1,992.78	\$1,992.78
				2018	\$1,914.86	\$1,925.88	\$1,818.77	\$1,778.39	\$1,741.33	\$1,786.98	\$1,747.44	\$1,747.44
				2017	\$1,935.99	\$1,766.16	\$1,973.74	\$1,877.37	\$1,771.11	\$1,977.3	\$1,782.24	\$1,782.24
				2016	\$2,100.47	\$1,936.98	\$1,834.21	\$1,750.04	\$1,857.67	\$1,899.37	\$1,772.42	\$1,772.42
0112-0050	1	Devorah's Tobacco	929 Main Street	2020	\$1,834.48	\$1,848.2	\$2,128.3	\$1,943.86	\$2,211.16	\$1,835.44	\$1,802.76	\$1,802.76
				2019	\$2,010.62	\$1,845.5	\$1,829.3	\$2,120.9	\$1,930.12	\$1,933.28	\$1,929.62	\$1,929.62
				2018	\$1,712.38	\$1,586.62	\$1,595.22	\$1,549.96	\$1,577.84	\$1,632.32	\$1,570.8	\$1,570.8
				2017	\$1,359.56	\$1,341.2	\$1,612.26	\$1,588.32	\$1,399.72	\$1,380.3	\$1,404.34	\$1,404.34
				2016	\$1,664.72	\$1,989.42	\$1,676.46	\$1,939.7	\$1,780.66	\$1,986.58	\$1,964.92	\$1,964.92
0141-1720	1	Yevette's Grocery Store	056 Melrose Center	2020	\$952.07	\$858.57	\$953.85	\$942.58	\$905.32	\$918.84	\$889.59	\$889.59
				2019	\$884.97	\$899.21	\$982.97	\$876.89	\$859.7	\$948.64	\$977.57	\$977.57
				2018	\$897.02	\$931.74	\$1,021.82	\$992.65	\$946.51	\$977.94	\$869.63	\$869.63
				2017	\$933.96	\$881.09	\$934.83	\$937.89	\$994.57	\$1,009.12	\$860.75	\$860.75
				2016	\$1,004.89	\$985.05	\$870.66	\$995.85	\$1,000.95	\$993.71	\$878.8	\$878.8
0149-2445	1	Lucio's Grocery Store	25031 3rd Trail	2020	\$875.07	\$787.22	\$800.58	\$828.09	\$907.74	\$920.68	\$908.28	\$908.28
				2019	\$743.36	\$862.56	\$798.15	\$834.29	\$871.76	\$789.67	\$747.77	\$747.77
				2018	\$785.56	\$870.9	\$810.46	\$776.61	\$802.6	\$811.18	\$818.81	\$818.81
				2017	\$802.94	\$786.9	\$858.91	\$864.14	\$751.84	\$781.67	\$917.16	\$917.16
				2016	\$794.59	\$753.15	\$799.42	\$749.08	\$783.74	\$793.66	\$826.12	\$826.12

« < 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 > »

Rows 1-25 (1140 Total)

# Insights & Analytics Pricing Summary (11)

## One-Time Fee

Solution	One-Time Fee
<b>Onboarding</b> One-time fee for comptroller authorization, account creation, historical data upload, and software training.	\$500.00

## Annual Price

Insights & Analytics Subscription Tiers	Annual Price
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>(Standard Subscription - \$175/month) Insights &amp; Analytics</b> <b>About Insights &amp; Analytics</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Upload all your historical data to get a better picture of your revenue</li><li>• Analyst-verified data</li><li>• View by industry, region, or specific business</li><li>• Shape data displays based on need</li><li>• Compare performance year on year, between industries, etc. to identify trends</li><li>• Analyze revenue from taxes and fees</li><li>• Target support to struggling industries, businesses, neighborhoods</li><li>• Right-size budgets based on predictable revenue</li><li>• Better forecasting through trend analysis</li><li>• Localgov customer service to answer any questions and provide assistance</li></ul> <b>Standard Subscription</b> Want to use the tool on your own terms? No problem! Simply upload your sales tax data monthly. Our team will get comptroller authorization and provide an initial upload of your historical sales/use tax data.	\$2,100
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>(Premium Subscription - \$250/month) Insights &amp; Analytics</b> <b>Premium Subscription</b> <i>Standard subscription plus:</i> Let our team do all the work! We'll upload your sales tax data on a monthly basis and notify you of the updates. All it takes is a simple comptroller authorization and we're ready to deliver your insights & analytics.	\$3,000

# References (12)

## 1. The Village of Bloomindale, Illinois

Gary Szott  
Finance Director  
szottg@vil.bloomindale.il.us  
630-893-7000  
201 S. Bloomindale Road  
Bloomindale, Illinois 60108

## 2. The City of Quincy, Illinois

Linda Moore  
Treasurer  
lmoore@quincyl.gov  
217-228-4577  
730 Maine St Unit 1/2, Quincy, IL 62301

## 3. The Village of New Lenox, Illinois

Kim Auchstetter  
Finance Director  
kauchstetter@newlenox.net  
815-462-6400  
1 Veterans Parkway  
New Lenox, Illinois 60451

## 4. The Village of Elk Grove Village, Illinois

Alan Avitia  
Senior Financial Analyst  
AAvitia@elkgrove.org  
847-357-4056  
901 Wellington Avenue  
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

## 5. The Village of Orland Park, Illinois

Kevin Wachtel  
Finance Director  
kwachtel@orlandpark.org  
708-403-6199  
14700 Ravinia Avenue  
Orland Park, Illinois 60462

## 6. The City of Taylorville, Illinois

Julie Lilly  
City Clerk  
cityclerk@taylorville.net  
217-824-2101  
115 North Main  
Taylorville, Illinois 62568

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Erika Storlie, Village Administrator  
Brandiss J. Martin, Finance & Administrative Services Director

**Subject:** SY 2023 Budget

**Date:** April 17, 2023

---

**Attached, please find the proposed SY 2023 Budget which will be presented for a Public Hearing on April 17, 2023.**

**Action Requested:**

1. Discussion and consideration to approve an Ordinance Adopting the SY 2023 Budget.
2. Discussion and consideration to approve an Ordinance Amending Ordinance 17-40 (Garbage and Refuse Sunset Date Extension).

**Summary:**

Attached, please find the proposed SY 2023 Budget which will be presented for the annual Public Hearing on April 17, 2023.

The SY 2023 Garbage and Refuse Sunset Date Extension are also being presented for your approval per the Village Board's direction at the Budget Workshop.

**Attachments:**

1. Village of East Dundee SY 2023 Budget
2. Ordinance Adopting the SY 2023 Budget
3. Ordinance Amending Ordinance 17-40 (Garbage and Refuse Sunset Date Extension)

# Village of East Dundee

**May 1, 2023 – December 31, 2023**

**Comprehensive Stub Year Budget**



**Create a  
Well-Known,  
Livable,  
Walkable  
Community**

**Financial  
Stability and  
Sustainability**

**Sustainable  
Infrastructure  
and IT**

**Economic  
Development**

**Sustainable  
Service Delivery  
through Staff  
Support and  
Development**

Village of East Dundee, 120 East Barrington Avenue, East Dundee, IL 60118

[www.eastdundee.net](http://www.eastdundee.net)

847-426-2822

# Principal Officials

---

## VILLAGE PRESIDENT

**Jeffrey J. Lynam**  
(Term Expires April 2025)

## VILLAGE TRUSTEES

**Sarah Brittin**  
(Term Expires April 2025)

**Scott Kunze**  
(Term Expires April 2027)

**Kathleen Mahony**  
(Term Expires April 2027)

**Andy Sauder**  
(Term Expires April 2025)

**Tricia Saviano**  
(Term Expires April 2025)

**Rich Treiber**  
(Term Expires April 2027)

## MANAGEMENT STAFF

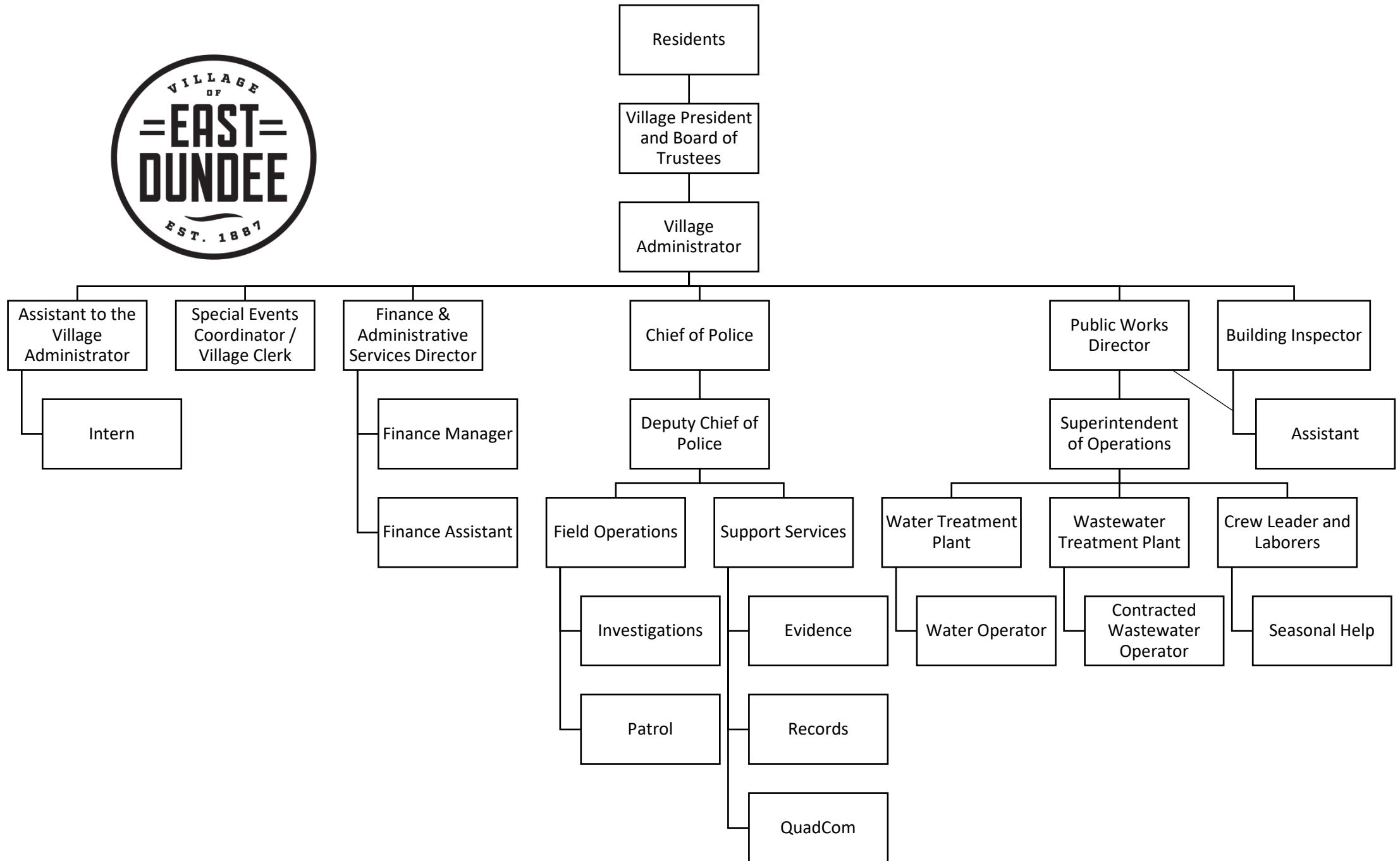
**Erika Storlie**  
Village Administrator

**Chris Ranieri**  
Building Superintendent

**Brandiss J. Martin**  
Finance/Administrative Services Director

**James Kruger**  
Police Chief

**Philip Cotter**  
Director of Public Works



**NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING  
REGARDING THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE'S  
STUB YEAR 2023 BUDGET AND APPROPRIATIONS  
(MAY 1, 2023 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2023)**

The Village President and Board of Trustees of the Village of East Dundee ("Village") will conduct a public hearing to consider the proposed budget and appropriations for the Village's stub year 2023, for the period of May 1, 2023 through December 31, 2023, on April 17, 2023, at 6:00 p.m. in the Second Floor Meeting Room located in the East Dundee Police Department, 115 East Third Street, East Dundee, Illinois 60118.

Copies of the proposed budget and appropriations are available for inspection by the public at the Village Clerk's Office at East Dundee Village Hall, 120 Barrington Avenue, East Dundee, Illinois 60118 and on the Village's website at [www.eastdundee.net](http://www.eastdundee.net). The proposed budget and appropriations will be available at the Clerk's Office on April 10, 2023.

If you have questions, please contact Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk at 847-426-2822 or [kdiehl@eastdundee.net](mailto:kdiehl@eastdundee.net).

**VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE**  
Katherine Diehl, Village Clerk



April 17, 2023

To the Honorable Village President Jeffrey Lynam, Board of Trustees and Village of East Dundee Residents:

I am pleased to submit the Village of East Dundee's Annual Budget for Stub Year 2023, which begins May 1, 2023 and ends December 31, 2023. The Village will be using this Stub Year to transition the Village from a Fiscal Year (May 1 – April 30) budget to a Calendar Year budget. This will be beneficial in bidding for future construction projects as well as aligning the budgeting process with the tax levy year for better Pension contribution determination. For the purpose of this transition, the majority of all the Village's Fund expenditures remain stagnant as revenues are only budgeted for eight (8) months.

The core purposes of the Village's budget include estimating the financial resources that will be available to the Village during the budget year and authorizing a spending plan that utilizes those financial resources to fund the services, programs, projects, and events that the Village Board has determined should be provided to the community. The budget is developed and modified through an extensive review process involving the Board of Trustees and Village staff. It reflects an ongoing commitment by the Village government to ensure East Dundee is a community that is a great place to live, work, and play.

The Village's budget is a wide-ranging financial plan which not only projects annual revenues, operating expenses, and capital investments for the coming year, but also provides a clear reflection of the Village's goals and strategic priorities. The Village's strategic plan was established in 2019 and includes the following: ***create a well-known, livable, walkable community; financial stability and sustainability; sustainable infrastructure and IT; economic development; and sustainable service delivery through staff support and development.*** These strategic goals have served to underscore the values inherent in the Village Board's vision and stewardship of the community's resources.

Like most municipalities, the Village has limited resources available to fund its services, programs, and infrastructure improvement needs. The process of developing the annual budget includes a thorough assessment of the external environment so the Village can effectively respond to potential fluctuations in its resources.

The SY 2023 Budget demonstrates the Village's continued commitment to delivering exceptional service at a value to residents, businesses, and other community stakeholders. The budget also builds on the positive budget performance of the prior year. Below is a list of noted accomplishments based on the Village's strategic goals and challenges of FY 2022-2023:

### ***Create a Well-Known, Livable, Walkable Community***

- Continued publication of *Depot Life* on a bi-monthly basis.
- Total Facebook “Likes” increased 44% due to regular and engaging use of the Village’s Facebook page.
  - The Village’s page reaches 119,222 people and has 25,985 page visits which is an 184% increase.
  - Maintained a 100% response rate to Facebook messages received.
  - Followers increased to 5,201 from 4,550 in 2023.
- Continued to integrate the Village’s logo as part of the Village’s branding initiative.
- Planted 40 parkway trees.
- Completed Village-wide sidewalk grinding project.
- Initiated project to develop a Riverfront Master Plan.
- Initiated traffic/truck study of downtown area.
- Installed planters in the downtown area and planted them with flowers.
- Improved crosswalk across Meier Street, at Barrington Ave.
- Installed speed displays on IL 72 and Barrington Ave.
- Earned Tree City USA status for fifth consecutive year.

### ***Financial Stability and Sustainability***

- Updated the Vehicle & Capital Improvement Plan.
- Continued to update the Village’s long-term financial projections.
- Continued to maintain a conservative approach to spending to ensure that expenditures do not exceed revenues received.
- Continued to levy the maximum PTELL to exceed the required employer contribution to the Police Pension Fund.
- Contributed actuarial recommended contribution to the Police Pension Fund.
- Implemented a new Enterprise vehicle lease for Police vehicles.

### ***Sustainable Infrastructure and IT***

- Implemented Frontline Professional Standards Software to track use of force, pursuit, complaints, and compliments with an online citizen portal.
- Implemented Frontline Training Tracker Software to track and document state mandated training requirements and officer training needs.
- Installation of two speed monitoring signs on Barrington Ave and Main St.
- Initiated Inflow & Infiltration study in downtown and Flats areas.
- Installation of traffic signal system at the intersection of IL 72 and Christina Drive.
- Replaced all loose gravel at the Depot with brick pavers.
- Replaced overhead power lines from Village Hall to Police Garage with underground lines from the Police Station to the Police Garage.
- Completed Caboose Renovation Project – new interior floor, weather-proof exterior.
- Ravine Road Resurfacing Project - Bonnie Dundee Road to the west corporate limit.
- 4th Street Reconstruction Project - Barrington Ave to Railroad St.

- Pavement Patching of various roads – contractual and in-house.
- Thermoplastic striping on Van Buren Street.
- Completed IL 25 Water Tower Painting Project.
- Continued converting remaining manually read water meters to radio read.
- Demolition of 408 Barrington Ave – former Village water pumping station.
- Replaced 5 lead services water lines along 4<sup>th</sup> Street and 1 residential.
- Painted exterior of water treatment plant.
- Performed cleaning of iron filter and added media/resin to iron filter and ion exchange tanks.
- Conducted comprehensive survey of residential and commercial properties to update the lead water service line inventory.
- Conducted a leak detection survey.
- Valve exercising program – 1/3 of all valves.
- Complied with the IEPA regarding elevated Barium levels in the wastewater treatment plant's effluent.
- Replaced pump inside Prairie Lakes Lift Station.
- Replaced effluent sampler inside the UV building.
- Coordinated repair of return activated sludge pump #804.
- Replaced damaged aeration discs inside the west oxidation ditch.
- Painted interior of RAS/WAS building.
- Installed emergency backup generator in admin building.
- Completed Bonnie Dundee Culvert Replacement Project.
- Two culvert repairs along Ravine Road.
- Repaired various catch basins and inlets.

### ***Economic Development***

- Received second half of the American Rescue Plan Act in the amount of \$218,598.29.
- Continued to meet and negotiate with major landowners and businesses looking to develop and/or move to East Dundee.
- The building department has issued nearly 300 building permits.
- Issued 12 notices of violation of which 11 have been corrected. Five of those cases appeared before the Village's Administrative Adjudication process and were issued fines ranging from \$200 - \$7,500.
- *New Businesses:*

• 570 Rock Road	• 10 E. Main Street (multiple units)	• 1040 Dundee Avenue
• 1051 E. Main Street	• 563 Commonwealth Drive	• 555 Plate Drive
• 324-326 River Street	• 850 E. Main Street	• 1051 E. Main Street
• 450-495 Dundee Ave	• 570 Rock Road	• 545 Dundee Avenue
• 1141 E. Main Street	• 264 Patricia Lane	• Kok Global
• Wildflower Spirit Hour LLC	• BSL Transition	• Focus on You LLC
• Michael Kessler	• ATS Freeway	• K&N Electric
• Steam System Integrators	• Willow & Birch Ink LTD	• National Youth Advocate Program
• Luxo Group	• Mayra Corona	• Bungalow Vintage LLC

- Black & Brown Beauty Supply • Olex Oruk

- AGM Luxury Transport, Inc.

- *New Construction:*
  - 1191 E. Main Street (High Street Industrial Building) • 1011 E. Main Street (PAL Land Retail Center)

### ***Sustainable Service Delivery through Staff Support and Development***

- Recruited and hired vacant Deputy Police Chief, Part-time Records Clerk, Finance Manager, and Public Works Laborer positions.
- Recruited and hired two new Police Officer positions.
- Continued to make COLA, step, and merit salary adjustments to retain staff.
- Hosted an annual employee appreciation event.

### ***Organizational and Community Challenges in FY 2023***

- There were ten water main breaks over the course of the year which caused disruption of water service to residents and business owners.

### ***Acknowledgements***

The Stub Year 2023 Budget is the result of considerable discussions and careful deliberation by the Village Board and staff. The preparation, review and development of the budget requires a significant time commitment from the organization. Collectively, hundreds of staff hours are invested in analysis and discussion, with even more time spent assuring that these pages achieve the Village's expectations in the provision of services. These efforts are underscored by the level of dedication that our entire staff showcases daily in service to our residents. I would like to extend a special note of thanks to Finance and Administrative Services Director Brandiss J. Martin and Finance Manager Ana Lopez for their outstanding leadership in the development of this document. Building Inspector Chris Ranieri, Police Chief Jim Kruger, and Public Works Director Phil Cotter and their teams also deserve to be commended for their outstanding work.

Further, I wish to acknowledge the leadership and guidance of the Village Board for their diligent review and thoughtful direction through the budget development process. We look forward to working with the Village Board to implement the initiatives outlined in this budget and continuing to provide quality services to the East Dundee residents.

Sincerely,

*Erika Storlie*

Erika Storlie  
Village Administrator

This section of the budget document provides a summary of the Village's financial operations, revenue assumptions and expenditures to occur within the budget year. The charts and graphs provide an easy-to-understand overview of the total revenues, expenses, and projected ending financial position for all the funds of the Village. Highlights encompass major changes, additions, or expenses being requested in the Stub Year 2023 budget recommendation.

All expenditures in the budget adhere to the Village's financial principles and directly correlate to the Village's strategic planning goals. Due to the transition from a Fiscal Year budget to Calendar Year, an eight (8) month Stub Year budget is being implemented through the remainder of 2023. The Village of East Dundee's SY 2023 budget is recommended at \$15 million, an overall decrease of 14% from the \$17 million Fiscal Year 2023 budget as a result of the eight month budget period. The budget includes \$12 million in estimated revenues. Additionally, in keeping with the Village Board's Cash Balance policy, the Village will use cash reserves exceeding the 35% reserve mandate to fund Capital Projects. Furthermore, the Village will continue its practice of completing transfers or interfund advances between TIF or BDD funds to balance each TIF and BDD fund. In this Fiscal Year, the General Fund will not need to supplement any Debt Service, BDD, or TIF Fund to balance.

Please see the summaries by fund types on the following pages for a comprehensive overview of the changes in the fund balances by fund types.

**Summary Statement of Changes in Fund (Cash) Balances or New Position for SY23**

	General Fund	Capital Funds	Debt Service Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Enterprise Fund	Village Total
Beginning Cash Balances	6,037,165	1,071,894	(457,492)	6,768,362	2,804,197	16,224,126
Revenues	5,626,276	285,000	-	4,597,200	2,117,010	12,625,486
Net Expenses <sup>1</sup>	5,587,075	1,101,500	541,806	5,721,518	2,423,925	15,375,824
Change in Fund (Cash) Balance/Net Position						
Cash Balance Before Transfers	6,076,366	255,394	(999,298)	5,644,044	2,497,282	13,473,788
Transfers <sup>2</sup>						
Transfers In	-	-	541,806	2,562,704	-	3,104,510
Transfers Out	-	-	-	(3,104,510)	-	(3,104,510)
Net Transfers	-	-	541,806	(541,806)	-	-
<b>Change in Fund (Cash) Balance/Net Position</b>	<b>6,076,366</b>	<b>255,394</b>	<b>(457,492)</b>	<b>5,102,238</b>	<b>2,497,282</b>	<b>13,473,788</b>

<sup>1</sup> Net Expenses include the intentional use of cash reserves in the Streets, MFT & Capital Funds which have been saved over the last few years to fund major capital purchases or projects.

<sup>2</sup> Transfers include both permanent transfers (transfer do no have to be reimbursed) and temporary transfers (transfer must be paid back to lending General Fund: Village operating departments - Administration, Building, Community Events, Finance, Police, Public Works, and Refuse.

Capital Funds: Capital Projects Fund, Streets Fund, & Motor Fuel Tax Fund.

Debt Service Fund: 2012A GO Bond Reserve Fund.

Special Revenue Funds: All Tax Increment Finance and Business Development Districts.

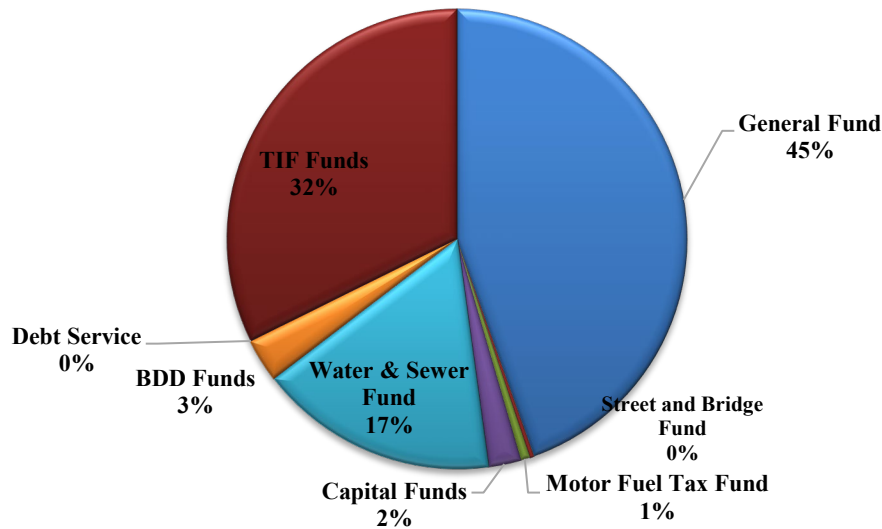
Enterprise Fund: Water & Sewer Fund (consolidated to create one Fund in FY21).

### **Total Village Revenues**

Total revenues for SY23 are projected at \$12,625,486, an 11% or \$1.7 decrease over FY23 budgeted revenues. As noted in the chart below, 45% of the Village's total revenue consists of General Fund revenue such as property, state shared sales, and Home Rule sales taxes. In FY20,

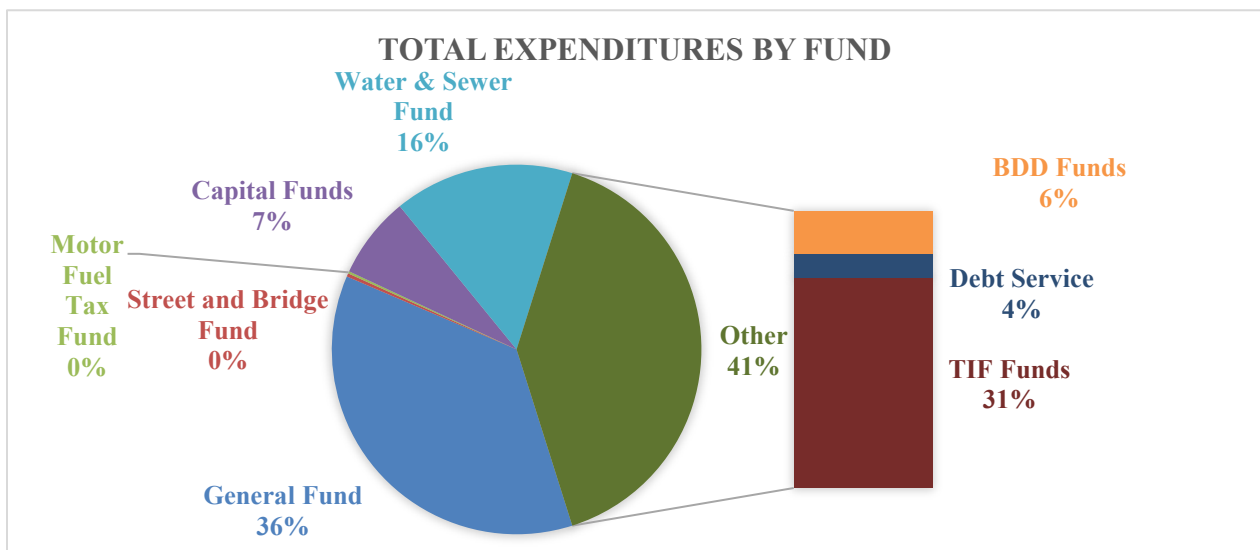
the Board earmarked Video Gaming revenues from the State and local licensing fees for Capital Projects Fund. Motor Fuel Tax revenue is determined, per Capita, by the State of Illinois. Street and Bridge revenues are obtained by a levy of up to .06% of property taxes. Water and Sewer Fund revenues consists of user fees generated through water and sewer services the Village provides to residents and businesses. Also, approximately 18%, or \$469,060, of the Water and Sewer Fund revenue is the Village of West Dundee's principal and interest payment for the 2005 IEPA Loan.

## Total Revenues by Fund



## Total Village Expenditures

Total expenditures for SY23 are proposed at \$15,375,824, a 10% or \$1.6 decrease in the FY23 budget due to the Stub Year transition budget. The Village is funding approximately \$2.87 million for increase in staffing and in new projects, purchases, and additional expenditures. The TIF Funds cover most of the Village's debt service and redevelopment agreement obligations.



## Village Debt Obligation

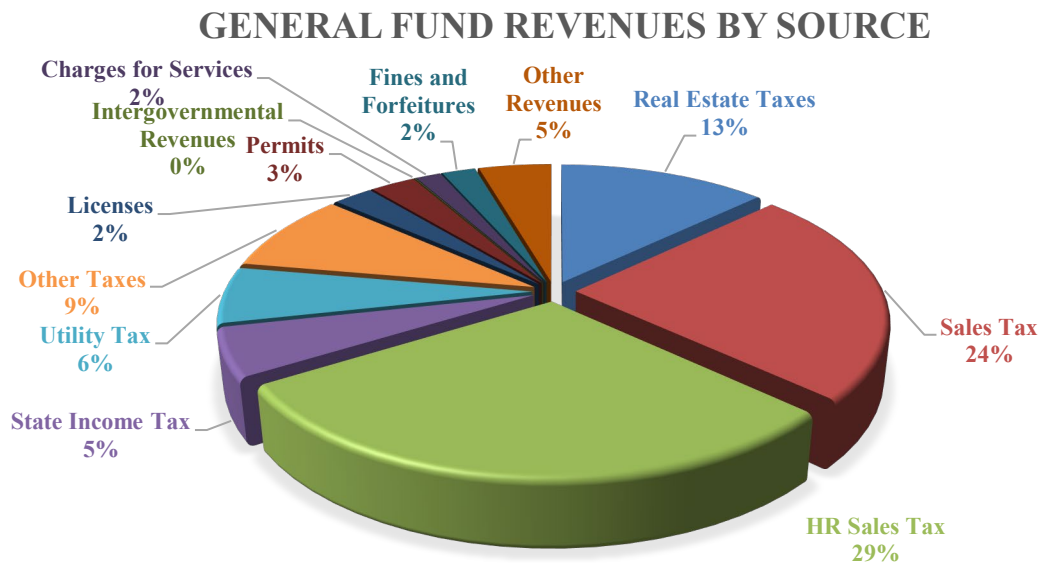
The Village's debt obligations are identified below. The IEPA Loan 2005 is 100% funded by the Village of West Dundee. JD Byrider, a local business, supports the bond payment for 2012B GO Bond by making monthly prearranged payments to the Village. The Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35, Christina Drive TIF Fund 36, Dundee Crossings TIF Fund 36, and Downtown TIF Fund 39, through budget transfers, support the debt service payment for the 2012A GO Bond in the 2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund 48. The 2010 IEPA, 2012, 2015, 2016 Bonds are all supported by interfund transfers from various TIF Funds if the paying Fund is not financially stable enough to cover principal and interest payments.

VILLAGE DEBT OBLIGATIONS DOES NOT INCLUDE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT OBLIGATIONS						
General Obligation Debt:	Project:	Supported By:	Amount Issued	FY 2023 P&I Payment	SY 2023 P&I Payment	Outstanding Principal & Interest (12.31.23 Estimate)
GO Bond Series 2012A Maturity: 2032	1) Stormwater Detention Pond 2) Acquisition of River Haven Property 3) Construction of Water Main 4) Van Buren Avenue and Christina Drive Road Improvements	<i>Paid out of Fund 48:</i> Prairie Lakes TIF - 39.1% Christina TIF - 15.3% Dundee Crossings TIF - 34.2% Downtown TIF - 11.4%	\$5,390,000	\$520,756	\$541,456	\$1,794,500
GO Bond Series 2012B Maturity: 2027	1) Grant to J.D. Byrider Redevelopment Project (\$520,500) 2) Loan for J.D. Byrider Redevelopment Project (\$1,735,000) to be paid by J.D. Byrider	Dundee Crossings TIF - 100%	\$2,610,000	\$215,736	\$218,262	\$870,600
Limited General Obligation Tax Increment Revenue Bond Series 2012 Maturity: 2031	1) Gat Guns Redevelopment Project (\$5.5 million) and Required Reserve Funds	Route 25 TIF - 100%	\$7,000,000	\$780,719	\$806,406	\$2,168,726
GO Bond Series 2015 Maturity: 2024	1) Police Station Redevelopment Project 2) Acquisition of Summit School Properties 3) Downtown Redevelopment Project (Road Improvements, Crosswalks, Lighting, Burying ComEd Lines) 4) Downtown Lift Station 5) Downtown Water Main Improvements	Downtown TIF - 100%	\$5,450,000	\$906,275	\$908,600	\$910,000
GO Bond Series 2016 Principal Payments Begin 2026 Maturity: 2028	1) Pay off the Line of Credit for the Police Station 2) 311 Barrington Avenue Parking Lot 3) Summit School Roofing Project	Downtown TIF - 100%	\$2,865,000	\$85,950	\$85,950	\$3,169,050
Total General Obligation Principal Issued and Outstanding			\$23,315,000	\$2,509,436	\$2,560,674	\$8,912,876
Other Debt:	Project:	Supported By:	Amount Issued	FY 2023 P&I Payment	SY 2023 P&I Payment	Outstanding Principal & Interest (12.31.23 Estimate)
IEPA Loan 2005 Maturity: 2026	Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	Water & Sewer Fund - 100% Funded by Village of West Dundee	\$7,200,000	\$469,060	\$469,060	\$1,407,178
IEPA Loan 2010 Maturity: 2031	Water Improvements - Well #6	Water & Sewer Fund - 100%	\$3,414,000	\$197,865	\$197,865	\$1,582,920
East Dundee Fire Protection District Loan Maturity: 2033	Purchase of Fire Station for Police Station Redevelopment Project	Downtown TIF - 100%	\$2,000,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$1,000,000
Total Other Principal Issued and Outstanding			\$12,614,000	\$766,925	\$766,925	\$3,990,098
Total Principal Issued and Outstanding			\$35,929,000	\$3,276,361	\$3,327,599	\$12,902,974
Total SY 2023 Debt Payments (Less J.D. Byrider and West Dundee Revenue)				\$11,223,261		

### Summary of General Fund Revenues

General Fund revenues are projected to decrease by 31% or \$2.5 million over the projected End-of-Year estimate in FY23. Approximately 53% of General Fund revenues consist of sales taxes. The Village's property taxes are used to fund 100% of the Police Pension obligation. There are no significant revenue changes anticipated for the Stub Year budget.

	FY20 Audited	FY21 Audited	FY22 Audited	FY23 Budget	FY23 EOY	SY23 Budget
Taxes	5,004,896	5,545,662	6,929,716	5,599,719	6,426,990	4,869,241
Licenses	189,926	169,279	226,843	175,000	225,881	138,000
Permits	101,389	355,975	231,277	114,000	284,223	157,200
Intergovernmental	9,925	193,800	26,517	4,500	221,965	2,500
Charges for Services	103,716	298,554	102,360	112,435	134,287	88,235
Fines & Forfeits	257,178	205,770	164,271	172,500	183,288	117,600
Other Revenues	460,074	400,668	399,247	374,000	675,561	253,500
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-
	6,127,104	7,169,708	8,080,230	6,552,154	8,152,195	5,626,276

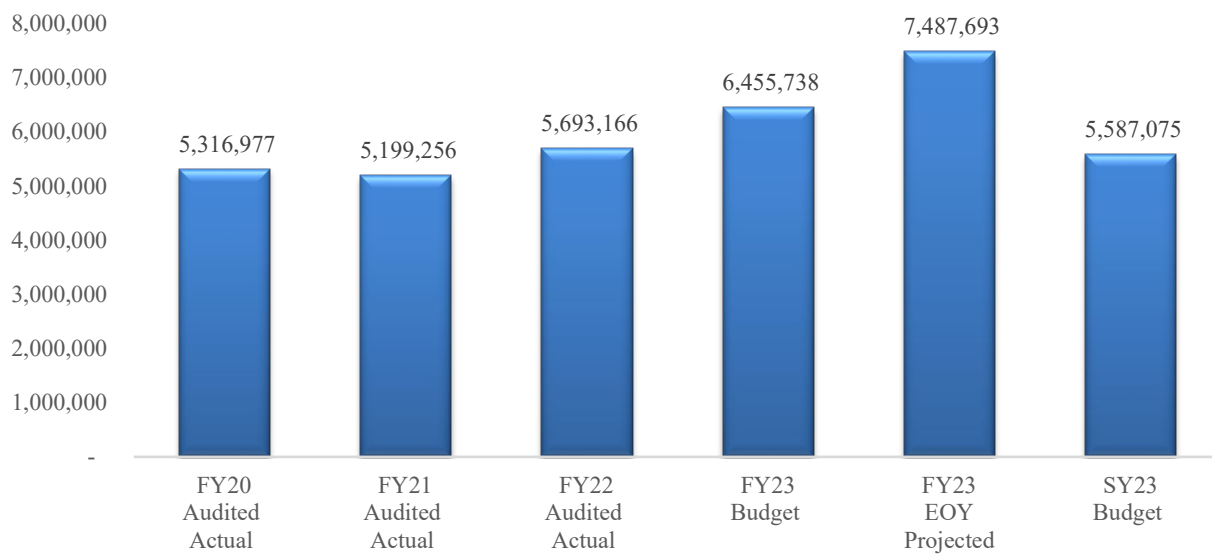


### Summary of General Fund Expenditures

The Village has seven operating departments that are funded solely by General Fund revenues. Those departments include: Administration, Building, Community Events, Finance, Public Works, Police and Refuse.

As noted in the graphic below, expenditures in the General Fund remained relatively flat from FY2017 through to SY 2023. There is an exception with a minor spike for the estimated End-of-Year Project in FY2023 due to the anticipation of an additional Police Pension contribution of \$328,992 to meet the Lauterbach & Amen recommended contribution amount as well as a transfer of 50% of surplus revenues into the Capital Improvement Projects Fund (estimated at \$664,502).

Recommended SY2023 expenditures are 25% or \$1.9 less than the FY2023 EOY Budget of \$7,487,693. The decrease, again, is due to the eight month transition to a calendar year budget.

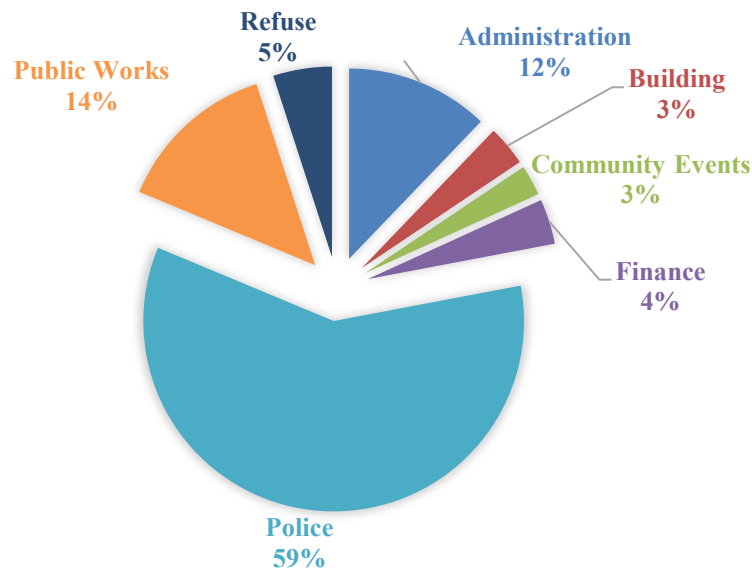


Below is a breakdown of each department's budget by expenditure category to provide a better understanding of costs per department. Of the total \$5,587,075 in General Fund expenditures, 68% of all expenditures are personnel costs. Personnel cost is inclusive of salary and wages, overtime, FICA, pension payments to IMRF or the Police Pension Fund, and employee insurance. Salary and wage increases are only proposed for union personnel. Non-union employees will receive their COLA & merit increases in January 2024. This Stub Year includes the Enterprise lease for Police vehicles into the General Fund instead of the Capital Improvement Fund. The second largest expenditure, or 10%, is for Contractual Services which is inclusive of the Flood Brothers refuse and recycling contract, engineering, and legal fees for the Village.

	Community						
	Administration	Building	Events	Finance	Police	Public Works	Refuse
Personnel Services	315,300	129,195	-	147,000	2,785,337	400,450	-
Maintenance Services	6,500	2,000	-	-	62,510	215,960	-
Contractual Services	187,000	13,400	62,300	33,000	115,700	37,300	272,500
Communications	12,300	2,730	10,350	5,260	142,900	4,650	
Professional Development	21,800	1,450	1,550	2,400	41,720	6,550	
Other Charges for Service	20,566	38,900	48,155	22,602	84,190	55,500	5,500
Commodities & Supplies	16,800	3,350	17,500	3,900	51,400	46,350	750
Capital Outlay	50,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Expenses	50,000	-	5,000	-	27,500	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>680,266</b>	<b>191,025</b>	<b>144,855</b>	<b>214,162</b>	<b>3,311,257</b>	<b>766,760</b>	<b>278,750</b>

For reference, the chart below shows a breakdown, by percentage, of each department's portion of the entire General Fund expenditure total. The Police department accounts for 59% of the total budget. This is the largest department in the Village with the most number and some of the highest paid employees. Moreover, the pension contribution is about 28% of the total personnel services

category. Administration and Public Works departments have the next highest percentage of expenses at 14% each of total General Fund expenses. This is also due to salary and other personnel costs related to those two departments. The Administration budget also includes a \$50,000 contingency, as well as \$90,000 for economic development obligations.



In SY23, the Village will begin to implement a computer replacement program to replace outdated computers and laptops. The Village will also begin to implement cybersecurity measures to enhance the overall security of its hardware and software.

### ***Summary of Capital Fund***

In 2019, the Village implemented a five-year Capital Improvement Plan that included major projects and purchases of vehicles and equipment over \$20,000. The identified items meet the strategic planning goals as determined by the Village Board for 2020 through 2024. The following projects have been budgeted for from the Capital Plan:

Funding Source	Description
Capital Projects Fund	Public Works Vehicle – Utility Truck
Capital Projects Fund	Public Works Equipment – Trailer for Skid Steer Loader & Aerial Lift
Capital Projects Fund	Street Improvement – Road Patching & Four Street Resurface Projects
Capital Projects Fund	Police Equipment – Radio Lease & Body Cameras
Capital Projects Fund	Fox River Beautification Study
Capital Projects Fund	Village Hall Renovation
Capital Projects Fund	Spongy Moth Treatment

### ***Summary of Special Revenue Funds***

The Village has three Business Development Districts (BDDs) and nine Tax Increment Finance Districts (TIFs). In addition to funding the Village's debt service and redevelopment agreements, these funds are also used this Stub Year to fund four façade grants. Similar to FY2023, the Village's Art Council will receive \$25,000 to improve the overall appearance of Downtown. The budget also includes improvements to the Depot restrooms, acquisition of three properties (Haeger Pottery Parking Lot, 2 N. Van Buren, and the Lumber Yard), and a water main installation for Water Street. Unfortunately, some of the BDD and TIF Funds do not generate the revenue necessary to meet all its financial obligations. As a result, interfund advances (loans) are made between the Funds and are to be paid back to the receiving Fund once it is financially able to do so. The amounts noted below may be amended based on the revenues received within the Funds at the end of the budget year.

For Stub Year 2023, the Village has identified the following Interfund Advances:

<b><u>Receivable Fund (Lender)</u></b>	<b><u>Payable Fund (Borrower)</u></b>	<b><u>Budgeted Amount</u></b>
Prairie Lakes Fund 35	Downtown Fund 39	1,433,419
Prairie Lakes Fund 35	Route 25 TIF Fund 46	704,194
Dundee Crossings Fund 38	Downtown Fund 39	486,857

The following are Interfund Transfers that do not have to be paid back:

<b><u>Transfers Out</u></b>	<b><u>Transfers In</u></b>	<b><u>Budgeted Amount</u></b>
Prairie Lakes Fund 35	2012A GO Bond Fund 48	211,847
Christina Drive Fund 36	2012A GO Bond Fund 48	82,896
Dundee Crossings Fund 38	2012A GO Bond Fund 48	185,297
Downtown Fund 39	2012A GO Bond Fund 48	61,766

### ***Summary of Enterprise Fund***

Projects identified in the Village's five-year Capital Improvement Plan related to the Water and Sewer Fund are as follows:

- SCADA Upgrades
- Lift Station Grinder
- Dry/Wet Weather Pump

Additionally, \$50,000 was included in this year's budget to accommodate any unexpected purchases or projects that may be incurred over the course of the year.

### ***Cash Balance Transfer Policy***

At the Village Board Budget Workshop on March 20, 2023, staff recommended continued use of the Cash Balance Transfer Policy. The proposed changes will require the Village to continue to reserve 35% of excess revenues and use a portion of the remaining excess to make an additional Police Pension contribution to meet the actuarial recommended amount. Of the difference in the 35% reserve and additional Police Pension contribution, 50% will be transferred into the Capital Improvements Funds and the remaining will be used to increase the General Fund reserve for additional cash flow purposes.

The purpose of this policy is to establish the following:

- A target level of cash balance required for the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund.
- A process and criteria for the continued evaluation of that target level as conditions warrant.
- A process for reaching and/or maintaining the targeted level of cash balance and the priority for the use of resources in excess of the target.
- A mechanism to meet the actuarial recommended Police Pension contribution to reduce the Village's long-term pension liability.
- A mechanism for monitoring and reporting the General Fund and Water and Sewer Fund cash balance.

# Village of East Dundee

Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023

## Budget Summary

		FY22 Projected	FY23 Proposed Budget					
		Beginning Cash Balance	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues less Expenses	Transfers & Due To/From	FY 2023 Balance <small>Rev less Exp less Transfers</small>	Projected Ending Cash Balance
General Fund								
01-12	Administration			840,732				
01-14	Finance			273,956				
01-21	Police			3,802,044				
01-25	Building			260,449				
01-31	Public Works			832,726				
01-33	Refuse			306,114				
01-37	Community Events			139,715				
General Fund Total		3,046,143	6,552,154	6,455,738	96,418	-	96,417	3,142,561
Non-General Funds								
15	Streets	140,600	44,500	44,350	150	-	150	140,750
32	Capital Projects Fund	2,198,061	455,325	1,844,518	(1,389,193)	-	(1,389,193)	808,867
34	DT & Dundee Crossing BDD	684,349	265,000	515,150	(250,150)	-	(250,150)	434,199
35	Prairie Lakes TIF	2,844,258	1,290,000	22,150	1,267,850	1,648,707	2,916,557	5,760,815
36	Christina Drive TIF	424,045	325,000	306,120	18,880	(329,729)	(310,849)	113,196
38	Dundee Crossings TIF	1,386,323	1,521,364	1,074,206	447,158	(178,218)	268,940	1,655,263
39	Downtown TIF	-	350,000	1,658,820	(1,308,820)	1,308,820	-	-
40	Christina Drive BDD	20,982	1,500	120	1,380	-	1,380	22,362
42	Route 68 West TIF	-	7,500	20,120	(12,620)	12,620	-	-
46	Route 25 TIF	-	77,500	798,339	(720,839)	721,169	330	330
47	North Cook County TIF	1,534,444	550,000	-	550,000	-	550,000	2,084,444
48	2012A GO Bond Debt Service	(476,399)	-	521,107	(521,107)	521,107	-	(476,399)
56	Penny Avenue TIF	4,786	9,000	8,870	130	-	130	4,916
57	IL South Route 72 TIF	176	-	620	(620)	444	(176)	-
Non-General Fund Total		8,761,624	4,896,689	6,814,490	(1,917,801)	3,704,920	1,787,119	10,548,743
VILLAGE TOTAL		11,807,767	11,448,843	13,270,228	(1,821,384)	3,704,920	1,883,536	13,691,302
Restricted Use Funds								
28	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	362,727	119,580	196,500	(76,920)	-	(76,920)	285,807
33	Dundee Gateway BDD	104,464	67,000	51,150	15,850	-	15,850	120,314
60	Water & Sewer Fund	2,469,505	2,641,028	3,282,760	(641,732)	-	(641,732)	1,827,773
RESTRICTED FUNDS TOTAL		2,936,696	2,827,608	3,530,410	(702,802)	-	(702,802)	2,233,894
TOTAL W/ RESTRICTED FUNDS		14,744,462	14,276,451	16,800,638	(2,524,186)	3,704,920	1,180,734	15,925,196

Cash Balance Transfer Policy - Reserve & Restricted Use			
Fund	General Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	Total
FY2022 Budgeted Expenses (Water & Sewer Includes Capital)	6,455,738	3,282,760	9,738,498
Estimated Beginning Cash Balance, 2021	3,046,143	2,469,505	5,515,648
Estimated Cash Balance Reserve %	47%	75%	57%
35% Cash Balance Reserve (Required per Policy)	2,259,508	1,148,966	3,408,474
Estimated Ending Cash Balance, 2022	6,847,481	1,827,773	8,675,254
Estimated Cash Balance Reserve %	106%	56%	89%
Estimated Excess (Surplus) May 1, 2021	786,635	1,320,539	2,107,174
Estimated Excess (Surplus) April 30, 2022	4,587,972	678,807	5,266,780

Summary: FY23 Approved Budget Summary

# Village of East Dundee

Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023

Projected End-of-Year

Budget Summary

Projections are as of April 12, 2023

		FY22 Audited	FY23 Projected End-of-Year Budget				
		Beginning Cash Balance	Revenues	Expenses	Revenues less Expenses	Transfers & Due To/From	FY 2023 Balance Rev less Exp less Transfers
							Ending Cash Balance
<b>General Fund</b>							
01-12	Administration			806,308		(664,502)	
01-14	Finance			252,702			
01-21	Police			4,289,181			
01-25	Building			255,997			
01-31	Streets			853,961			
01-33	Garbage			271,446			
01-37	Community Events			93,596			
<b>General Fund Total</b>		<b>5,372,663</b>	<b>8,152,195</b>	<b>6,823,191</b>	<b>1,329,004</b>	<b>(664,502)</b>	<b>664,502</b>
<b>Non-General Funds</b>							
15	Streets	38,076	43,846	44,350	(504)	-	(504)
32	Capital Projects Fund	1,049,805	1,488,187	2,130,600	(642,413)	664,502	22,089
34	Downtown & Dundee Crossing BDD	857,575	431,345	253,951	177,394	-	177,394
35	Prairie Lakes TIF	2,370,982	1,458,895	31,182	1,427,713	(2,743,510)	(1,315,797)
36	Christina Drive TIF	432,848	330,661	289,437	41,224	(79,729)	(38,505)
38	Dundee Crossings TIF	1,962,054	1,649,202	1,379,418	269,784	(178,218)	91,566
39	Downtown TIF	-	394,060	2,140,582	(1,746,522)	1,746,737	215
40	Christina Drive BDD	432,848	9,205	182	9,023	-	9,023
42	Route 68 West TIF	9,050	10,310	3,182	7,128	12,620	19,748
46	Route 25 TIF	-	124,846	797,078	(672,232)	721,169	48,937
47	North Cook County TIF	841,026	586,799	-	586,799	-	586,799
48	2012A GO Bond Debt Service	(457,995)	152	520,756	(520,604)	521,107	503
56	Penny Avenue TIF	4,862	9,914	11,852	(1,938)	-	(1,938)
57	IL South Route 72 TIF	-	237,231	146,990	90,241	(176)	90,065
<b>Non-General Fund Total</b>		<b>7,541,131</b>	<b>6,774,653</b>	<b>7,749,560</b>	<b>(974,907)</b>	<b>664,502</b>	<b>(310,405)</b>
<b>VILLAGE TOTAL</b>		<b>12,913,794</b>	<b>14,926,848</b>	<b>14,572,751</b>	<b>354,097</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>354,097</b>
<b>Restricted Use Funds</b>							
28	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	39,464	178,579	240,599	(62,020)	-	(62,020)
33	Dundee Gateway BDD	127,353	97,421	50,180	47,241	-	47,241
60	Water & Sewer Fund	2,607,153	3,196,980	2,999,936	197,044	-	197,044
<b>RESTRICTED FUNDS TOTAL</b>		<b>2,773,970</b>	<b>3,472,980</b>	<b>3,290,715</b>	<b>182,265</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>182,265</b>
<b>TOTAL W/ RESTRICTED FUNDS</b>		<b>15,687,764</b>	<b>18,399,828</b>	<b>17,863,466</b>	<b>536,362</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>536,362</b>

Cash Balance Transfer Policy - Reserve & Restricted Use			
Fund	General Fund	Water & Sewer Fund	Total
FY2023 Projected Expenses (Water & Sewer Includes Capital)	6,823,191	2,999,936	9,823,127
Estimated Ending Cash Balance April 30, 2023	6,701,667	2,804,197	9,505,864
Estimated Cash Balance Reserve %	98%	93%	97%
35% Cash Balance Reserve (Required per Policy)	2,388,117	1,049,978	3,438,094
Estimated Excess (Surplus) April 30, 2023 For Additional Police Pension Contribution	328,992	-	328,992
Estimated Excess (Surplus) April 30, 2023 50% of Surplus into Capital Projects Fund	664,502	-	664,502
<b>Estimated Excess (Surplus) April 30, 2023 (Includes 35% Reserve)</b>	<b>6,037,165</b>	<b>2,804,197</b>	<b>8,841,362</b>

Projecting 50% of excess based on estimated surplus

# Village of East Dundee

Stub Year 2023  
Budget Summary

Projections are as of April 12, 2023

		FY23	SY23 Proposed Budget					
		Projected			Revenues	Transfers &	SY 2023	Projected
		Beginning			less	Due	Balance	
		Cash	Revenues	Expenses	Expenses	To/From	Rev less Exp less	Cash
		Balance					Transfers	Balance
General Fund								
01-12	Administration			680,266				
01-14	Finance			214,162				
01-21	Police			3,311,257				
01-25	Building			191,025				
01-31	Public Works			766,760				
01-33	Refuse			278,750				
01-37	Community Events			144,855				
General Fund Total		6,037,165	5,626,276	5,587,075	39,201	-	39,201	6,076,366
Non-General Funds								
15	Streets	37,572	43,000	44,350	(1,350)	-	(1,350)	36,222
32	Capital Projects Fund	1,071,894	285,000	1,101,500	(816,500)	-	(816,500)	255,394
34	DT & Dundee Crossing BDD	1,034,969	315,000	921,025	(606,025)	-	(606,025)	428,944
35	Prairie Lakes TIF	1,055,185	1,300,000	5,725	1,294,275	(2,349,460)	(1,055,185)	-
36	Christina Drive TIF	394,343	325,000	305,225	19,775	(82,896)	(63,121)	331,222
38	Dundee Crossings TIF	2,053,620	1,494,700	1,130,337	364,363	(672,154)	(307,791)	1,745,829
39	Downtown TIF	215	350,000	2,208,725	(1,858,725)	1,858,510	(215)	-
40	Christina Drive BDD	441,871	4,400	225	4,175	-	4,175	446,046
42	Route 68 West TIF	28,798	8,000	3,225	4,775	-	4,775	33,573
46	Route 25 TIF	48,937	77,500	830,631	(753,131)	704,194	(48,937)	-
47	North Cook County TIF	1,427,825	285,000	-	285,000	-	285,000	1,712,825
48	2012A GO Bond Debt Service	(457,492)	-	541,806	(541,806)	541,806	-	(457,492)
56	Penny Avenue TIF	2,924	9,500	12,100	(2,600)	-	(2,600)	324
57	IL South Route 72 TIF	90,065	230,000	179,725	50,275	-	50,275	140,340
Non-General Fund Total		7,230,726	4,727,100	7,284,599	(2,557,499)	-	(2,557,499)	4,673,227
VILLAGE TOTAL		13,267,891	10,353,376	12,871,674	(2,518,298)	-	(2,518,298)	10,749,593
Restricted Use Funds								
28	Motor Fuel Tax Fund	(22,556)	85,100	30,000	55,100	-	55,100	32,544
33	Dundee Gateway BDD	174,594	70,000	50,225	19,775	-	19,775	194,369
60	Water & Sewer Fund	2,804,197	2,117,010	2,423,925	(306,915)	-	(306,915)	2,497,282
RESTRICTED FUNDS TOTAL		2,956,235	2,272,110	2,504,150	(232,040)	-	(232,040)	2,724,195
TOTAL W/ RESTRICTED FUNDS		16,224,126	12,625,486	15,375,824	(2,750,338)	-	(2,750,338)	13,473,788

Summary: SY23 Budget Summary

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund Revenues

Account		FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY23	
01-09	Description	Audited	Audited	Audited	Budget	EOY	SY23
		Actual	Actual	Actual		Projected	Budget
4025	Property Tax	652,586	660,065	684,804	690,706	694,328	725,241
4030	Sales Tax	1,477,135	1,730,593	1,858,399	1,510,000	1,836,643	1,350,000
4035	Home Rule Sales Tax	1,564,757	1,649,092	2,346,740	1,600,000	2,372,793	1,650,000
4040	Income Tax	309,979	327,862	429,599	345,303	437,610	300,000
<b>Total Taxes</b>		<b>4,004,457</b>	<b>4,367,612</b>	<b>5,319,542</b>	<b>4,146,009</b>	<b>5,341,374</b>	<b>4,025,241</b>
4041	Utility Tax	680,920	875,883	1,150,878	800,000	416,409	350,000
4045	Telecommunication Tax	93,688	83,544	69,645	85,000	60,445	40,000
4050	Automobile Rental Tax	10,976	11,021	25,178	11,000	24,700	15,000
4060	Personal Property Rep. Tax	20,190	25,494	50,170	18,000	46,895	16,000
4070	Amusement Tax	94,022	50,996	194,354	150,000	244,740	200,000
4075	Video Rental Tax	1,490	905	201	450	-	-
4080	Local Use Tax	98,686	127,869	115,061	108,750	110,520	80,000
4081	Cannabis Excise Tax	468	2,338	4,687	5,510	4,373	3,000
4082	Truck Parking Tax	-	-	-	250,000	125,000	100,000
4083	Streaming Tax	-	-	-	25,000	52,534	40,000
<b>Total Other Taxes</b>		<b>1,000,440</b>	<b>1,178,050</b>	<b>1,610,174</b>	<b>1,453,710</b>	<b>1,085,616</b>	<b>844,000</b>
4110	Liquor License	66,575	41,536	92,110	60,000	102,029	40,000
4140	Franchise Fee/License	106,012	112,368	115,913	100,000	105,102	85,000
4160	Business License	17,339	15,375	18,820	15,000	18,750	13,000
<b>Total Licenses</b>		<b>189,926</b>	<b>169,279</b>	<b>226,843</b>	<b>175,000</b>	<b>225,881</b>	<b>138,000</b>
4210	Building Permits	59,274	312,524	187,222	75,000	225,842	125,000
4215	Inspection Fees	-	3,476	-	-	-	-
4216	Residential Rental Inspection	21,585	20,790	22,060	19,700	32,275	23,000
4217	Commercial Inspection	18,745	18,400	21,160	18,300	25,896	9,000
4230	Solicitors Permit	705	-	35	250	210	200
4240	Bartender Registration	1,080	785	800	750	-	-
<b>Total Permits</b>		<b>101,389</b>	<b>355,975</b>	<b>231,277</b>	<b>114,000</b>	<b>284,223</b>	<b>157,200</b>
4445	Grants	9,925	192,796	26,517	4,500	3,141	2,500
4460	State Reimbursements	-	1,004	-	-	218,824	-
<b>Total Intergovernmental</b>		<b>9,925</b>	<b>193,800</b>	<b>26,517</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>221,965</b>	<b>2,500</b>
4610	Admin Impact Fees	505	58,582	-	9,907	14,836	7,335
4620	Public Works Impact Fees	586	26,583	-	7,901	8,464	5,850
4630	Police Impact Fees	486	114,889	-	19,318	19,747	14,300
4640	Planning/Zoning Fees	50	2,250	725	1,600	1,325	750
4646	Vehicle Title Fees	102,079	96,250	101,440	73,699	89,870	60,000
4670	Alarm Permit Fees	10	-	195	10	45	-
<b>Total Charges for Services</b>		<b>103,716</b>	<b>298,554</b>	<b>102,360</b>	<b>112,435</b>	<b>134,287</b>	<b>88,235</b>
4710	Traffic & Court Fines	69,412	51,350	39,012	30,000	47,750	30,000
4714	Liquor Fines	-	410	4,000	1,000	2,100	1,000
4716	DUI Prevention	12,883	14,019	14,911	12,500	13,761	6,500
4717	Drug Forfeiture	3,987	76	-	-	9,637	-
4720	Parking Fines	11,448	3,080	6,460	10,000	6,130	5,000
4721	Red Light Revenue	-	-	56,327	-	48,000	40,000
4725	Admin Booking Fee	840	111	590	500	500	100
4726	Towing/Police Fees	137,054	118,537	23,103	100,000	17,663	15,000
4780	Other Fines & Fees	12,280	18,187	17,223	15,000	18,597	10,000
4785	Admin Hearing Fines	9,275	-	2,645	3,500	19,150	10,000
<b>Total Fines and Forfeits</b>		<b>257,178</b>	<b>205,770</b>	<b>164,271</b>	<b>172,500</b>	<b>183,288</b>	<b>117,600</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund Revenues

Account 01-09	Description	FY20 Audited Actual	FY21 Audited Actual	FY22 Audited Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 EOY Projected	SY23 Budget
4810	Investment Income	59,822	39,995	9,250	10,000	250,177	10,000
4820	Rental Income	92,665	88,295	107,912	75,000	84,745	60,000
4885	Insurance Reimbursements	13,925	36,922	14,092	-	25,458	-
4888	Community Events	10,857	450	2,735	10,000	3,314	2,500
4889	Garbage Collection	265,337	231,839	258,293	278,000	262,777	180,000
4890	Miscellaneous Income	8,998	3,167	6,936	1,000	28,132	1,000
<b>Total Other Revenues</b>		<b>451,603</b>	<b>400,668</b>	<b>399,218</b>	<b>374,000</b>	<b>654,603</b>	<b>253,500</b>
4905	Sale of Assets	8,471	-	30	-	20,958	-
<b>Total Miscellaneous</b>		<b>8,471</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,958</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Revenues</b>		<b>6,127,104</b>	<b>7,169,708</b>	<b>8,080,230</b>	<b>6,552,154</b>	<b>8,152,195</b>	<b>5,626,276</b>
<b>Interfund Transfers</b>							
2338	Dundee Crossings TIF 38	-	-	-	-	-	-
4990	Home Rule Sales Tax 25	-	-	-	-	-	-
4992	Water Fund 60	-	-	-	-	-	-
4992.1	Sewer Fund 61	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Transfers</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund with Transfers In</b>		<b>6,127,104</b>	<b>7,169,708</b>	<b>8,080,230</b>	<b>6,552,154</b>	<b>8,152,195</b>	<b>5,626,276</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
01-09-4025	Property Taxes	652,586	660,065	684,804	694,328	725,241	Property taxes are collected by the Village solely as a means to fund the Village's Police Pension obligations. The Village levy's the maximum PTELL amount in order to meet the annual contribution recommendation from the IPOPIF or the Lauterbach & Amen's Police Pension actuarial report.
01-09-4030	Sales Tax	1,477,135	1,730,593	1,858,399	1,836,643	1,350,000	The Sales Tax represents the 1% sales tax imposed on all sales within the Village. The Sales Tax, unlike the Home Rule Sales Tax, is imposed on all sales including food, drug, and automobile transactions. This revenue source is directly impacted by the Village's ability to drive economic activity within the Village. The Village will receive additional revenue from Speedway and Dundee Ford. Rebates are issued back to these businesses at 40% and 50%, respectively (see 01-12-5876).
01-09-4035	Home Rule Sales Tax	1,564,757	1,649,092	2,346,740	2,372,793	1,650,000	A sales tax imposed on all persons who are engaged in the business of selling tangible personal property at retail entities within the Village. The Village has imposed a 1% tax on these goods. Moved from Home Rule Sales Tax Fund 25 in FY20.
01-09-4040	Income Tax	309,979	327,862	429,599	437,610	300,000	The Income Tax revenue represents the Village's distributed share from the State. The amount distributed to the Village is based on population. The Income Tax is distributed out of the Local Government Distributive Fund (LGDF).
01-09-4041	Utility Tax	680,920	875,883	1,150,878	416,409	350,000	The Utility Tax Fund receives revenue from ComEd/Exelon for the municipal taxes charged on residents electric bills and from gas providers (Nicor) for municipal taxes charged on residents natural gas bills.
01-09-4045	Telecommunications Tax	93,688	83,544	69,645	60,445	40,000	This tax is placed on telephone, mobile, radio, internet, and any other taxable telecommunications.
01-09-4050	Automobile Rental Tax	10,976	11,021	25,178	24,700	15,000	Tax imposed on businesses renting automobiles in the State.

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
01-09-4060	Personal Property Replacement Tax	20,190	25,494	50,170	46,895	16,000	Revenues collected by the State and paid to local governments to replace money that was lost by local governments when their powers to impose personal property taxes on corporations, partnerships, and other business entities are taken away. PPT are taxes collected on individual's personal property (i.e. vehicle).
01-09-4070	Amusement Tax	94,022	50,996	194,354	244,740	200,000	A tax imposed on amusements (i.e. laser tag, water parks, and other entertainment venues). The Village imposes a 5% tax on amusements.
01-09-4075	Video Rental Tax	1,490	905	201	-	-	Revenue collected by rental video sales (Red Box) are estimated based on average revenue collections for 2-3 years. FY22, Red Box machine removed.
01-09-4080	Local Use Tax	98,686	127,869	115,061	110,520	80,000	Use Taxes relate to out of state purchases of tangible personal property and are subject to a 6.25% State Use Tax. The municipality's share is 16% and is distributed on a per capita basis. Budgeted amount has been determined by reviewing the last three years of revenues.
01-09-4081	Cannabis Excise Tax	468	2,338	4,687	4,373	3,000	A State excise tax on all adult-use cannabis sales. A portion of the tax will be redistributed based on population from the State of Illinois.
01-09-4082	Truck Parking Tax	-	-	-	125,000	100,000	A tax imposed on trucking parking
01-09-4083	Streaming Tax	-	-	-	52,534	40,000	A tax imposed on streaming services.
01-09-4110	Liquor License	66,575	41,536	92,110	102,029	40,000	License required to sell any alcoholic beverage in the Village. Fees are based on the license classification. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4140	Franchise Fee/License	106,012	112,368	115,913	105,102	85,000	This is a license or fee paid by franchise businesses and corporations operating in the Village. This includes Illinois Bell, Verizon, and Comcast. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4160	Business License/Registration	17,339	15,375	18,820	18,750	13,000	All businesses operating in the Village are required to register, annually, with the Village. Each business pays a \$50 renewal fee. New businesses pay \$100. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
01-09-4210	Building Permits	59,274	312,524	187,222	225,842	125,000	Building permits (renovation, new construction, sign, fence, roof, etc.) for residential and commercial structures are fees collected based on the type of project. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4216	Rental Residential Inspection Fee	21,585	24,266	22,060	32,275	23,000	This inspection is conducted to ensure the life safety of residential rental properties in the Village. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4217	Commercial Inspection	18,745	18,400	21,160	25,896	9,000	This inspection is conducted to ensure the life safety of commercial rental properties in the Village. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4230	Solicitor Permits	705	-	35	210	200	A permit approved to allow door-to-door solicitation within Village limits. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4240	Bartender Registration	1,080	785	800	-	-	A fee collected for the registration of bartenders within the Village.
01-09-4445	Grants	9,925	192,796	26,517	3,141	2,500	National Tools grant to be received this year from IDOT as well as a 50-50 grant from BVP (a federal program) for the purchase of ballistic vests for the Police department.
01-09-4460	State Reimbursements	-	1,004	-	218,824	-	Reimbursements provided by the State for various projects that impact or occur within the Village.
01-09-4610	Impact Fees - Administration	505	58,582	-	14,836	7,335	Impact fees are payments required by local governments of new development for the purpose of providing new or expanded public capital facilities required to serve that development.

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
01-09-4620	Impact Fee - Public Works	586	26,583	-	8,464	5,850	Impact fees are payments required by local governments of new development for the purpose of providing new or expanded public capital facilities required to serve that development.
01-09-4630	Impact Fees - Police	486	114,889	-	19,747	14,300	Impact fees are payments required by local governments of new development for the purpose of providing new or expanded public capital facilities required to serve that development.
01-09-4640	Planning/Zoning Fees	50	2,250	725	1,325	750	Fees collected by the Village from businesses seeking planning/zoning regulations.
01-09-4646	Vehicle Title Transfer Fee	102,079	96,250	101,440	89,870	60,000	The Village receives revenue from the sell of a vehicle within the Village. The Village has 11 car and trucking dealerships in the area.
01-09-4670	Alarm Permit Fees	10	-	195	45	-	Covers alarm systems and false alarms for residents and businesses. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4710	Traffic & Court Fines	69,412	51,350	39,012	47,750	30,000	Collected from fees and fines issued for violations of state and local ordinances. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4714	Liquor Fines	-	410	4,000	2,100	1,000	Fines for violations to liquor laws.
01-09-4716	DUI Prevention	12,883	14,019	14,911	13,761	6,500	Fines for DUI violations.
01-09-4717	Drug Forfeiture	3,987	76	-	9,637	-	Drug forfeiture assets.
01-09-4720	Parking Fines	11,448	3,080	6,460	6,130	5,000	Fines for parking violations that occurred in the Village limits. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4721	Red Light Camera Fees	-	-	56,327	48,000	40,000	Redlight camera fees from RedSpeed.
01-09-4725	Booking Admin Fees	840	111	590	500	100	Fees for booking a prisoner in the Village jail. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4726	Towing/Other Police Fees	137,054	118,537	23,103	17,663	15,000	The Village applies a towing fee to any vehicle towed within the Village limits. Other fees related to Police services. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals. FY22 remove redlight camera tickets into 01-09-4721.
01-09-4780	Other Fines	12,280	18,187	17,223	18,597	10,000	Payments for fines and fees not otherwise categorized.

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
01-09-4785	Admin Hearing Fines	9,275	-	2,645	19,150	10,000	Individuals participating in the Village's adjudication process are required to pay an administrative hearing fee if they are found guilty of the violation. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4810	Investment Income	59,822	39,995	9,250	250,177	10,000	The Village earns investment income on money held by both Cook and Kane counties as well as any investments. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4820	Rental Income	92,665	88,295	107,912	84,745	60,000	American Tower and AT&T cell tower leases.
01-09-4885	Reimbursement	13,925	36,922	14,092	25,458	-	Includes reimbursements from the Village's insurance for claims.
01-09-4888	Community Events	10,857	450	2,735	3,314	2,500	Revenues collected during Village events for the sell of products and tickets. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
01-09-4889	Garbage Collection	265,337	231,839	258,293	262,777	180,000	Fees collected for residential and business properties for garbage and recycling services. The Village's current contract is with Flood Brothers. Additional information can be found in department budget 01-33. Fees for refuse service was collected in Water Fund 60 until FY19.
01-09-4890	Miscellaneous Income	8,998	3,167	6,936	28,132	1,000	Includes miscellaneous income from various sources such as LexisNexis, crash reports, etc.
01-09-4905	Proceeds Sale Of Assets	8,471	-	30	20,958	-	The Village, through disposal ordinance, is able to sell vehicles, equipment, and other items that are no longer of use or value to departments. Revenues are based on estimates from previous years' actuals.
<b>General Fund Total</b>		<b>6,127,104</b>	<b>7,169,708</b>	<b>8,080,230</b>	<b>8,152,195</b>	<b>5,626,276</b>	
15-01-4020	Road & Bridge Tax	41,702	42,377	43,144	43,846	43,000	The Village receives up to .06% in taxes on taxable properties for the annual upkeep on the Village infrastructure and streets related equipment.
15-01-4060	Road & Bridge PPRT	1,124	855	1,788	-	-	Replacement tax paid to the Village by the State for the loss of revenues.
<b>Streets Fund Total</b>		<b>42,826</b>	<b>43,232</b>	<b>44,932</b>	<b>43,846</b>	<b>43,000</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
28-01-4430	MFT Allotment	105,539	196,643	176,841	162,568	85,000	Included the State of Illinois Motor Fuel Tax distribution as well as their allocation specific for transportation renewal.
28-01-4810	Investment Income	6,557	837	592	16,011	100	Bank interest earned on investments.
<b>Motor Fuel Tax Fund Total</b>		<b>112,096</b>	<b>197,480</b>	<b>177,434</b>	<b>178,579</b>	<b>85,100</b>	
32-09-4085	Video Gaming Tax	203,818	180,110	342,857	365,509	225,000	The Village offers a local license to establishments licensed by the state to operate video gaming terminals under the Illinois Video Gaming Act. The Village receives 5% of the net terminal income.
32-09-4115	Video Gaming License	28,750	26,462	15,438	61,861	50,000	The Village offers a local license to establishments licensed by the state to operate video gaming terminals under the Illinois Video Gaming Act. There is an annual permitting and licensing fee for each terminal in use in the Village.
32-09-4445	Economic Development Prog. Grant	-	-	-	939,617	-	A grant for Route 25 & Christina Drive traffic signal. This is a pass-through grant that the Village will collect on behalf of Speedway for their construction project.
32-09-4446	Dept. of Commerce & Economic C	-	-	224,429	-	-	A grant for the construction of the roadway for the National Tools industrial park. One grant is for \$25,000 for excavation and the other is \$275,000 for construction.
32-09-4885	Insurance Reimbursement	-	46,543	-	-	10,000	Risk insurance reimbursements and grants.
32-09-4890	Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-	121,200	-	Reimbursement from Enterprise for the transition of Police fleet to lease option.
<b>Capital Projects Fund Total</b>		<b>232,568</b>	<b>253,115</b>	<b>582,724</b>	<b>1,488,187</b>	<b>285,000</b>	
33-01-4030	Sales Tax	77,094	68,791	81,864	97,421	70,000	The sales rate is 0.75% for the BDD.
33-01-4810	Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>Dundee Gateway BDD Fund Total</b>		<b>77,094</b>	<b>68,791</b>	<b>81,864</b>	<b>97,421</b>	<b>70,000</b>	
34-01-4030	Sales Tax	300,154	301,811	407,146	431,345	315,000	The sales rate is 0.75% for the BDD.
34-01-4810	Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>Downtown &amp; Dundee Cross BDD Fund Total</b>		<b>300,154</b>	<b>301,811</b>	<b>407,146</b>	<b>431,345</b>	<b>315,000</b>	
35-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	1,269,916	1,264,423	1,287,376	1,457,488	1,300,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
35-01-4810	Investment Income	1,139	116	59	1,407	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>Prairie Lakes TIF Improvement Fund Total</b>		<b>1,271,054</b>	<b>1,264,539</b>	<b>1,287,436</b>	<b>1,458,895</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>	
36-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	271,593	316,116	323,867	329,606	325,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
36-01-4810	Investment Income	854	87	45	1,055	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>Christina Drive TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>272,446</b>	<b>316,203</b>	<b>323,911</b>	<b>330,661</b>	<b>325,000</b>	
38-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	884,886	1,279,137	1,339,555	1,476,871	1,350,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
38-01-4810	Investment Income	5,660	579	296	6,996	-	Interest earned on investments.
38-01-4930	Principal Payment Byrider	115,197	130,542	125,661	130,896	88,000	The Village collects a portion of the principal payment for the 2012B Bond from JD Byrider. The payment schedule is detailed monthly through 2027.
38-01-4931	Interest Payment Byrider	47,601	45,822	37,167	34,439	19,200	The Village collects a portion of the interest payment for the 2012B Bond from JD Byrider. The payment schedule is detailed monthly through 2027.
38-01-4932	Developer Reimbursement	-	-	-	-	37,500	Dundee Township fence reimbursement for \$300,000 loan to be reimbursed by 2031.
<b>Dundee Crossings TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>1,053,344</b>	<b>1,456,080</b>	<b>1,502,678</b>	<b>1,649,202</b>	<b>1,494,700</b>	
39-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	189,100	348,998	376,627	391,112	350,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
39-01-4810	Investment Income	2,385	243	125	2,948	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>Downtown Redevelopment TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>191,485</b>	<b>349,241</b>	<b>376,752</b>	<b>394,060</b>	<b>350,000</b>	
40-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	132	6,497	14,827	9,205	4,400	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
<b>Christina Drive BDD Fund Total</b>		<b>132</b>	<b>6,497</b>	<b>14,827</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>4,400</b>	
42-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	6,470	6,813	9,094	10,310	8,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
<b>Route 68 West TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>6,470</b>	<b>6,813</b>	<b>9,094</b>	<b>10,310</b>	<b>8,000</b>	
46-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	76,198	76,008	82,631	76,573	77,500	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
46-01-4810	Investment Income	20,629	210	112	22,653	-	Interest earned on investments.
46-01-4950	Other Receipts	-	-	28,774	25,620	-	Bank transaction in Amalgamated Bank.
<b>Route 25 TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>96,826</b>	<b>76,218</b>	<b>111,518</b>	<b>124,846</b>	<b>77,500</b>	
47-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	417,958	652,990	692,601	586,799	285,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
<b>North Cook County TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>417,958</b>	<b>652,990</b>	<b>692,601</b>	<b>586,799</b>	<b>285,000</b>	
48-01-4810	Investment Income	123	12	6	152	-	Interest earned on investments.
<b>2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund Total</b>		<b>123</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>-</b>	
56-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	-	8,715	9,461	9,914	9,500	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
<b>Penny Avenue TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>8,715</b>	<b>9,461</b>	<b>9,914</b>	<b>9,500</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
57-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	-	-	-	237,231	230,000	A portion of the Village's property taxes is reserved for the financing of TIF projects.
<b>IL South Route 72 TIF Fund Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>237,231</b>	<b>230,000</b>	
60-09-4509	Sewer Fees	-	787,976	919,966	958,382	640,000	Monthly sewer user charges.
60-09-4510	Water Fees	769,130	767,006	954,740	1,029,435	700,000	Monthly water user charges.
60-09-4511	West Dundee Sewer Fees	-	333,725	341,124	369,231	240,000	Fees collected from West Dundee for the treatment of their waste water.
60-09-4515	Water Late Fees	3,379	(113)	-	-	-	Late fees paid by the user for delays in water bill payments.
60-09-4514	Sewer Late Fees	-	354	196	20,175	-	Late fees paid by the user for delays in sewer bill payments.
60-09-4525	Availability Charge	70,067	120,244	153,913	161,373	-	Fixed rate charged to water & sewer users for service.
60-09-4535	Cross Connection Fees	276	-	-	-	-	Residential charge for connecting into the Village's utilities.
60-09-4560	Connection Fees	3,125	253,099	3,775	150,029	66,950	Commercial charge for connecting into the Village's utilities.
60-09-4575	Meter Fees	606	103,064	-	-	-	A proposed new meter installation for 855 E. Main.
60-09-4585	West Dundee IEPA Debt Service	-	469,060	469,060	469,060	469,060	West Dundee reimburses the Village for the interest and principal payment for the 2005 IEPA loan.
60-09-4810	Investment Income	8,338	1,388	1,168	26,432	1,000	Interest earned on investments.
60-09-4820	Rental	-	500	750	450	-	
60-09-4890	Miscellaneous Income	3,569	(3,006)	-	12,413	-	Shut off fees and other miscellaneous income related to water & sewer operations.
60-09-4891	Sale of Assets	3,569	-	487	-	-	Shut off fees and other miscellaneous income related to water & sewer operations.
<b>Water Fund Total</b>		<b>862,059</b>	<b>2,833,297</b>	<b>2,845,179</b>	<b>3,196,980</b>	<b>2,117,010</b>	
61-09-4510	Sewer Fees	825,570	825,570	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.
61-09-4511	Sewer Fees-West Dundee	397,195	397,195	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.
61-09-4515	Late Fees	3,617	3,617	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.
61-09-4525	Availability Charge	69,673	69,673	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.

# Village of East Dundee

## Budget Revenue Details

<u>Account</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FY20A</u>	<u>FY21A</u>	<u>FY22A</u>	<u>EOY FY23</u>	<u>SY23 Budget</u>	<u>Budget Notes</u>
61-09-4585	West Dundee IEPA Debt Service	469,060	469,060	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.
61-09-4890	Miscellaneous Income	13,900	13,900	-	-	-	Consolidated into Fund 60 to create one Enterprise Fund in FY21.
<b>Sewer Fund Total</b>		<b>1,779,015</b>	<b>1,779,015</b>	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>12,842,756</b>	<b>16,783,758</b>	<b>16,547,792</b>	<b>18,399,828</b>	<b>12,625,486</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund Expenditures

Description	FY20 Audited Actual	FY21 Audited Actual	FY22 Audited Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 EOY Projected	SY23 Budget
<b>General Fund Revenue Total</b>	<b>6,127,104</b>	<b>7,169,708</b>	<b>8,080,230</b>	<b>6,552,154</b>	<b>8,152,195</b>	<b>5,626,276</b>
Personnel	214,916	477,969	461,548	461,577	434,853	315,300
Maintenance	-	6,711	6,562	10,000	9,500	6,500
Contractual Services	119,445	153,553	219,411	150,300	241,000	187,000
Communications	4,059	12,011	15,566	17,300	19,000	12,300
Professional Development	15,279	6,731	9,880	15,355	17,350	21,800
Other Services & Charges	(531)	24,991	77,298	26,150	32,199	20,566
Commodities & Supplies	7,864	7,774	16,821	17,550	15,215	16,800
Capital Outlay	-	4,691	6,409	90,000	14,691	50,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	16	37,030	17,413	52,500	22,500	50,000
<b>Administration Department Total</b>	<b>361,048</b>	<b>731,461</b>	<b>830,907</b>	<b>840,732</b>	<b>806,308</b>	<b>680,266</b>
Personnel	137,583	171,357	124,644	192,806	178,034	147,000
Contractual Services	36,014	19,448	41,603	35,000	27,542	33,000
Communications	2,912	4,198	3,607	4,700	6,576	5,260
Professional Development	3,375	6,096	1,599	10,500	4,800	2,400
Other Services & Charges	427	19,906	14,301	22,750	30,800	22,602
Commodities & Supplies	9,007	2,329	2,011	8,200	4,950	3,900
<b>Finance Department Total</b>	<b>189,319</b>	<b>223,334</b>	<b>187,765</b>	<b>273,956</b>	<b>252,702</b>	<b>214,162</b>
Personnel	127,008	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	6,079	-	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	829	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities & Supplies	2,789	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Boards &amp; Commissions Total</b>	<b>136,705</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Personnel	2,727,087	2,572,280	2,872,828	3,223,409	3,669,372	2,785,337
Maintenance	70,501	80,293	79,412	73,300	86,900	62,510
Contractual Services	61,201	55,216	55,951	65,127	74,500	115,700
Communications	187,541	196,354	171,346	195,293	193,663	142,900
Professional Development	22,830	17,490	36,313	47,060	43,800	41,720
Other Services & Charges	9,045	92,825	79,658	101,500	139,300	84,190
Commodities & Supplies	44,683	34,289	50,995	75,180	63,046	51,400
Miscellaneous Expenses	1,689	18,959	7,189	21,175	18,600	27,500
<b>Police Department Total</b>	<b>3,124,577</b>	<b>3,067,706</b>	<b>3,353,693</b>	<b>3,802,044</b>	<b>4,289,181</b>	<b>3,311,257</b>
Personnel	154,005	181,368	174,602	177,904	185,097	129,195
Maintenance	605	1,204	1,026	2,500	2,500	2,000
Contractual Services	6,903	34,151	25,403	26,600	19,250	13,400
Communications	1,284	1,369	2,164	4,350	4,000	2,730
Professional Development	90	401	1,393	2,450	1,450	1,450
Other Services & Charges	14,268	36,911	32,511	39,695	39,100	38,900
Commodities & Supplies	2,354	1,595	2,541	6,950	4,600	3,350
<b>Building Department Total</b>	<b>179,510</b>	<b>256,999</b>	<b>239,641</b>	<b>260,449</b>	<b>255,997</b>	<b>191,025</b>
Personnel	344,790	419,586	441,059	516,591	496,584	400,450
Maintenance	121,150	134,923	202,918	174,950	228,226	215,960
Contractual Services	35,726	21,959	13,813	34,600	21,000	37,300
Communications	3,707	4,298	3,318	4,500	5,550	4,650
Professional Development	4,101	459	1,795	5,935	2,291	6,550
Other Services & Charges	22,550	40,406	43,149	61,900	60,500	55,500
Commodities & Supplies	23,524	33,064	26,110	34,250	39,810	46,350
<b>Public Works (Streets) Total</b>	<b>555,548</b>	<b>654,695</b>	<b>732,163</b>	<b>832,726</b>	<b>853,961</b>	<b>766,760</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund Expenditures

Description	FY20 Audited Actual	FY21 Audited Actual	FY22 Audited Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 EOY Projected	SY23 Budget
Contractual Services	300,369	258,548	253,395	301,114	265,796	272,500
Other Services & Charges	-	676	2,059	3,500	5,000	5,500
Commodities & Supplies	207	378	361	1,500	650	750
<b>Refuse Total</b>	<b>300,575</b>	<b>259,602</b>	<b>255,814</b>	<b>306,114</b>	<b>271,446</b>	<b>278,750</b>
Personnel	46,136	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	55,350	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	11,200	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	8,000	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities & Supplies	2,500	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Building &amp; Grounds Total</b>	<b>123,186</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Personnel	39,105	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	2,106	-	-	-	-	-
Other Services & Charges	2,500	-	-	-	-	-
Commodities & Supplies	850	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Expenses	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Storm Water Total</b>	<b>69,561</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Personnel	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractual Services	48,111	50	35,523	47,300	43,216	62,300
Communications	11,890	649	2,516	11,750	650	10,350
Professional Development	900	869	382	1,650	408	1,550
Other Services & Charges	28,110	740	29,789	48,155	34,230	48,155
Commodities & Supplies	13,870	3,152	23,098	25,860	15,081	17,500
Miscellaneous Expenses	-	-	1,876	5,000	11	5,000
<b>Community Events Total</b>	<b>102,880</b>	<b>5,460</b>	<b>93,186</b>	<b>139,715</b>	<b>93,596</b>	<b>144,855</b>
Other Services & Charges	154,067	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Expenses	20,000	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Departmental Total</b>	<b>174,067</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital Projects Funds 32	-	-	-	-	664,502	-
<b>Transfers Out Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>664,502</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total General Fund Expenditures</b>	<b>5,316,977</b>	<b>5,199,256</b>	<b>5,693,168</b>	<b>6,455,738</b>	<b>7,487,693</b>	<b>5,587,075</b>
<b>Total Revenues less Expenditures</b>	<b>810,128</b>	<b>1,970,452</b>	<b>2,387,062</b>	<b>96,417</b>	<b>664,502</b>	<b>39,201</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

*Shared costs for IT Services (80% of Helping Hand), Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRMT), and any other shared expense is calculated at 10% for Administration based on total percentage of salaries.*

ADMINISTRATION 01-12	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY 23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
EXPENSES							
PERSONNEL SERVICES							
Salaries	01-12-5011	169,041	312,509	292,252	295,410	287,514	216,000
Overtime	01-12-5019	-	-	1,144	2,500	2,600	2,000
Boards & Commissions	01-12-5020	-	21,345	14,842	20,832	14,081	8,800
Social Security	01-12-5030	12,702	24,113	26,172	25,786	21,900	19,000
IMRF Pension	01-12-5050	18,646	41,987	36,025	31,441	31,842	23,500
Employee Insurance	01-12-5060	14,528	70,515	87,135	69,357	61,591	45,000
Unemployment Insurance	01-12-5071	-	-	1,527	15,000	14,325	-
Auto Allowance	01-12-5080	-	6,500	2,450	-	-	-
Other Benefits	01-12-5090	-	1,000	-	1,250	1,000	1,000
TOTAL		214,916	477,969	461,548	461,577	434,853	315,300
MAINTENANCE SERVICES							
Maintenance - Building	01-12-5110	-	6,711	6,562	10,000	9,500	6,500
TOTAL		-	6,711	6,562	10,000	9,500	6,500
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Auditing Services	01-12-5210	1,651	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Services	01-12-5220	22,606	5,839	11,155	20,000	35,000	20,000
Legal Services	01-12-5230	72,729	40,618	113,659	60,000	125,000	85,000
Medical Services	01-12-5240	-	-	66	-	-	-
Code Update	01-12-5260	6,793	5,772	4,719	6,500	6,000	4,000
Payroll Processing	01-12-5285	-	789	-	-	-	-
IT Services	01-12-5286	-	98,230	67,865	51,000	65,000	50,000
Professional Services	01-12-5290	15,667	2,305	21,946	12,800	10,000	28,000
TOTAL		119,445	153,553	219,411	150,300	241,000	187,000
COMMUNICATIONS							
Telephone & Cable	01-12-5320	2,652	9,990	13,352	15,000	15,000	10,000
Publishing/Advertising	01-12-5330	213	240	185	300	1,500	800
Printing/Copying	01-12-5340	1,194	1,781	2,030	2,000	2,500	1,500
TOTAL		4,059	12,011	15,566	17,300	19,000	12,300
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT							
Dues & Membership	01-12-5410	5,739	6,556	9,468	9,205	16,000	21,000
Travel & Meetings	01-12-5420	4,014	-	333	4,650	1,100	650
Auto Allowance	01-12-5425	6,000	-	-	-	-	-
Training	01-12-5430	(474)	175	79	1,500	250	150
TOTAL		15,279	6,731	9,880	15,355	17,350	21,800
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES							
Risk Insurance	01-12-5520	(531)	24,991	77,298	26,150	32,199	20,566
TOTAL		(531)	24,991	77,298	26,150	32,199	20,566

ADMINISTRATION 01-12	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY 23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Office Supplies	01-12-5610	2,126	1,140	1,514	2,000	2,800	1,250
Computer Supplies	01-12-5611	2,502	-	2,761	4,500	2,510	5,000
Website	01-12-5615	-	4,167	4,683	5,000	4,455	4,600
Operating Supplies	01-12-5630	1,453	1,278	7,017	3,150	1,500	2,000
Employee Events	01-12-5645	1,397	883	315	2,500	3,300	3,500
Postage	01-12-5680	386	306	531	400	650	450
TOTAL		7,864	7,774	16,821	17,550	15,215	16,800
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
Developer Reimbursement	01-12-5876	-	4,691	6,409	90,000	14,691	50,000
TOTAL		-	4,691	6,409	90,000	14,691	50,000
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES							
Donations	01-12-6005	-	-	-	2,500	2,500	-
Contingency	01-12-6010	-	3,975	17,190	50,000	20,000	50,000
State of Emergency	01-12-6011	16	33,055	223	-	-	-
TOTAL		16	37,030	17,413	52,500	22,500	50,000
ADMINISTRATION TOTAL		361,048	731,461	830,907	840,732	806,308	680,266
INTERFUND TRANSFERS							
TRANSFER (OUT) FROM							
Capital Projects Fund 32	01-12-6032	-	-	-	228,686	664,502	-
TOTAL					228,686	664,502	
TOTAL TRANSFER(S)					228,686	664,502	-

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01) Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-12-5011	Salaries	216,000	Includes 70% percent of salary for the Village Administrator. 100% for Special Events Coordinator/Village Clerk and Assistant to the Village Administrator.
01-12-5019	Overtime	2,000	Overtime and compensatory time pay out for department.
01-12-5020	Boards & Commissions	8,800	Stipends for Boards & Commissions (with the exception of Police Commissioners & Police Pension Members).
01-12-5030	Social Security	19,000	70% percent dental, health, vision, and life insurance for the Village Administrator. 100% for Special Events Coordinator/Village Clerk and Assistant to the Village Administrator.
01-12-5050	IMRF	23,500	70% percent of Social Security for the Village Administrator. 100% for Special Events Coordinator/Village Clerk and Assistant to the Village Administrator.
01-12-5060	Employee Insurance	45,000	70% percent of IMRF for the Village Administrator. 100% for Special Events Coordinator/Village Clerk and Assistant to the Village Administrator.
01-12-5090	Other Benefits	1,000	Annual fee for the Village's Employee Assistance Program (CompPsych).
01-12-5110	Maintenance - Building	6,500	Maintenance for Village Hall including janitorial services, inspections, repairs, and general maintenance needs.
01-12-5220	Engineering Service	20,000	Engineering service is provided by Heinz Engineering.
01-12-5230	Legal Service	85,000	For General Counsel and labor attorney.
01-12-5260	Code Services	4,000	For maintenance and regular update of the Village's Code both in print and online.
01-12-5286	IT Services	50,000	Administration department will cover the service fees for Helping Hands and annual software expenses.
01-12-5290	Professional Services	28,000	Includes Azavar software (\$20,000 - 3 year commitment), processing liquor license applications (\$500), and other miscellaneous expenses (\$7,500).
01-12-5320	Telephone & Cable	10,000	Cellphones for the Village Administrator and Assistant to the Village Administrator. This also includes AT&T, Comcast, and other miscellaneous services.
01-12-5330	Publishing/Advertising	800	Printing of legal notices and other miscellaneous items such as a community survey.
01-12-5340	Printing/Copying	1,500	Village Hall copiers and any other miscellaneous printings.
01-12-5410	Dues & Membership	21,000	Memberships for the following: ICMA, ILCMA, Metro West, Metropolitan Mayor's Caucus, Northern Kane County Chamber, IML, CMAP, Municipal Clerks of Illinois, Costco, Anvil Club, Amazon Prime, Survey Monkey, Sirius XM, Daily Herald, Chicago Tribune, Human Resources, and other miscellaneous publications and organizations.
01-12-5420	Travel & Meetings	650	Registration fees, travel, lodging, and per diem for various national and local conferences, seminars, and meetings throughout the year.
01-12-5430	Training	150	Training for employees.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-12-5520	Risk Insurance	20,566	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 1 worker's compensation claim per department.
01-12-5610	Office Supplies	1,250	Miscellaneous office supplies.
01-12-5611	Computer Supplies	5,000	For hardware and software purchases as well as other computer related expenses.
01-12-5615	Website	4,600	For annual service fees related to the Village website with Revize.
01-12-5630	Operating Supplies	2,000	Logo clothing for employees (\$150 per employee), coffee, legal posters, flowers (funerals and special occasions), etc.
01-12-5645	Employee Events	3,500	Annual employee appreciation/holiday as well as other miscellaneous events.
01-12-5680	Postage	450	Postage for various mailings.
01-12-5876	Developer Reimbursements	50,000	Includes reimbursements for Speedway/PAL and Dundee Ford.
01-12-6010	Contingency	50,000	Covers any unexpected purchases and projects that may occur of the course of the year.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>680,266</b>	
01-12-6032	Capital Projects Fund 32	-	Per the Village's Cash Balance Policy Ordinance, as allowable, any excess surplus from the General Fund of 35% will be transferred to Capital Projects Fund 32 for budgeted projects or reserved projects identified in the Capital & Vehicle Improvement Plan.
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>ADMINISTRATION TOTAL</b>		<b>680,266</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

*Shared costs for IT Services (50% of Civic), Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRMT), and any other shared expense is calculated at 5% for Finance based on total percentage of salaries.*

FINANCE 01-14	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
EXPENSES							
PERSONNEL SERVICES							
Salaries	01-14-5011	100,403	122,898	94,735	143,025	137,551	114,500
Overtime	01-14-5019	-	1,544	-	-	-	-
Social Security	01-14-5030	7,302	9,359	11,618	10,941	10,412	9,000
IMRF Pension	01-14-5050	10,538	16,050	11,629	15,223	14,007	10,500
Employee Insurance	01-14-5060	19,341	21,506	6,662	23,618	16,064	13,000
TOTAL		137,583	171,357	124,644	192,806	178,034	147,000
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Auditing Services	01-14-5210	12,860	14,830	15,665	25,000	19,955	25,000
Medical Services	01-14-5240	-	-	-	-	87	-
Payroll Processing	01-14-5285	-	592	-	-	-	-
IT Services	01-14-5286	-	3,876	8,195	10,000	7,500	8,000
Other Professional Services	01-14-5290	23,154	150	17,743	-	-	-
TOTAL		36,014	19,448	41,603	35,000	27,542	33,000
COMMUNICATIONS							
Telephone & Cable	01-14-5320	846	1,608	735	1,200	976	760
Publishing/Advertising	01-14-5330	1,718	1,491	1,620	2,000	3,600	3,000
Printing/Copying	01-14-5340	348	1,099	1,252	1,500	2,000	1,500
TOTAL		2,912	4,198	3,607	4,700	6,576	5,260
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT							
Dues & Membership	01-14-5410	968	781	470	2,000	1,800	900
Travel & Meetings	01-14-5420	73	686	20	3,500	1,000	500
Training	01-14-5430	2,334	4,629	1,109	5,000	2,000	1,000
TOTAL		3,375	6,096	1,599	10,500	4,800	2,400
OTHER CHARGES & SERVICES							
Risk Insurance	01-14-5520	427	18,157	12,450	17,500	23,000	16,042
Bank & Service Charges	01-14-5586	-	1,432	1,851	5,000	7,800	6,560
Write Off Bad Debt	01-14-5589	-	317	0	250	-	-
TOTAL		427	19,906	14,301	22,750	30,800	22,602
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Office Supplies	01-14-5610	2,702	518	1,206	2,500	1,500	1,200
Computer Supplies	01-14-5611	2,796	144	35	2,500	2,400	1,200
Operating Supplies	01-14-5630	1,833	558	146	2,000	350	800
Postage	01-14-5680	1,676	1,109	623	1,200	700	700
TOTAL		9,007	2,329	2,011	8,200	4,950	3,900
TOTAL		189,319	223,334	187,765	273,956	252,702	214,162

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-14-5011	Salaries	114,500	Includes 50% of salaries for the following positions: Finance Director, Finance Manager, and Finance Assistant.
01-14-5030	Social Security	9,000	Includes 50% of Social Security for the following positions: Finance Director, Finance Manager, and Finance Assistant.
01-14-5050	IMRF	10,500	Includes 50% of IMRF for the following positions: Finance Director, Finance Manager, and Finance Assistant.
01-14-5060	Employee Insurance	13,000	Includes 50% of dental, health, vision, and life insurance for participating employees. Includes \$3,000 insurance stipend for one employee.
01-14-5210	Auditing Service	25,000	A portion of the contract fees for the Village's annual audit (firm pending RFP); the balance is funded in the Water & Sewer Funds and TIF Funds. The audit fee includes the GASB 65 & GASB 45 compliance reports as well as the CAFR certificate application fees. Includes single audit.
01-14-5286	IT Services	8,000	Half of Civic Systems annual fee. The cost is shared with the Water & Sewer Fund.
01-14-5320	Telephone & Cable	760	Cellphone for the Finance Director & shared wireless pack.
01-14-5330	Publishing/Advertising	3,000	Public notices for the Treasurer's Report, Budget Public Hearing, Tax Levy, and other notices.
01-14-5340	Printing/Copying	1,500	Copier lease split 1/3 between Administration, Finance, and Building departments, postage machine, and check, deposit slips, and other printing needs.
01-14-5410	Dues & Membership	900	Memberships for the following: IGFOA, GFOA, IMTA, and other miscellaneous publications and organizations.
01-14-5420	Travel & Meetings	500	Registration fees, travel, lodging, and per diem for various national and local conferences, seminars, and meetings throughout the year.
01-14-5430	Training	1,000	Conferences as well as other training opportunities offered for professional development for finance and human resources.
01-14-5520	Risk Insurance	16,042	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 1 worker's compensation claim.
01-14-5586	Bank & Service Charges	6,560	Miscellaneous bank fees for account management.
01-14-5589	Bad Debt Write Off	-	Miscellaneous reconciling fees.
01-14-5610	Office Supplies	1,200	Miscellaneous office supplies.
01-14-5611	Computer Supplies	1,200	For hardware and software purchases as well as other computer related expenses.
01-14-5630	Operating Supplies	800	Clothing with logo for employees (\$150 per employee), W-2 and 1099 Forms, etc.
01-14-5680	Postage	700	For the mailing of invoices, A/P checks, business registration, etc.
<b>FINANCE TOTAL</b>		<b>214,162</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

*Shared costs for Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRMT) and any other shared expense is calculated at 59% for Police based on total percentage of salaries.*

<b>POLICE 01-21</b>	<b>Account Number</b>	<b>FY20 Actual</b>	<b>FY21 Actual</b>	<b>FY22 Actual</b>	<b>FY23 Budget</b>	<b>FY23 Estimated End-of-Year</b>	<b>SY23 Budget</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PERSONNEL SERVICES</b>							
	Union Salaries	01-21-5010	1,252,058	1,190,653	(36,138)	-	-
	FT Police Officers	01-21-5011	46,791	137,357	1,432,089	1,677,564	1,630,455
	Part-Time	01-21-5015	160,104	88,270	109,321	75,000	125,000
	Police Commission Board	01-21-5016	-	-	680	-	-
	Overtime/Comp Time	01-21-5019	96,554	96,308	165,284	120,000	201,903
	Holiday Pay	01-21-5020	41,444	43,754	46,031	57,981	53,913
	Social Security	01-21-5030	116,468	110,505	132,460	140,234	150,351
	IMRF Pension	01-21-5050	6,709	6,752	23,601	9,265	8,500
	Police Pension	01-21-5055	789,177	665,855	726,107	790,478	1,119,470
	Employee Insurance	01-21-5060	206,997	215,514	230,234	322,457	319,780
	Uniform Allowance	01-21-5080	8,572	9,225	30,467	17,750	35,000
	Other Benefits	01-21-5090	2,212	8,087	13,372	12,000	25,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,727,087</b>	<b>2,572,280</b>	<b>2,872,828</b>	<b>3,223,409</b>	<b>3,669,372</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE SERVICES</b>							
	Maintenance - Vehicle	01-21-5120	23,115	43,069	15,477	32,000	9,500
	Maintenance - Building	01-21-5121	25,354	20,399	49,816	25,050	61,000
	Maintenance - Equipment	01-21-5130	20,863	15,625	12,869	15,000	15,000
	Maintenance - Civil Defense	01-21-5131	1,170	1,200	1,250	1,250	1,400
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>70,501</b>	<b>80,293</b>	<b>79,412</b>	<b>73,300</b>	<b>86,900</b>
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
	Legal Services	01-21-5230	39,861	25,128	40,693	38,000	45,000
	Medical Services	01-21-5240	598	125	324	2,150	1,500
	Vehicle Lease	01-21-5280	-	-	-	-	-
	Payroll Processing	01-21-5285	-	3,224	-	-	-
	IT Services	01-21-5286	-	15,139	-	-	3,000
	Other Professional Services	01-21-5290	20,742	11,600	14,935	24,977	25,000
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>61,201</b>	<b>55,216</b>	<b>55,951</b>	<b>65,127</b>	<b>74,500</b>
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>							
	Telephone & Cable	01-21-5320	2,768	4,791	4,842	11,780	10,750
	Printing/Copying	01-21-5340	3,802	3,188	1,582	2,100	1,500
	Radio Dispatching	01-21-5360	180,971	188,375	164,921	181,413	181,413
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>187,541</b>	<b>196,354</b>	<b>171,346</b>	<b>195,293</b>	<b>193,663</b>
<b>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>							
	Dues & Membership	01-21-5410	2,620	11,251	6,053	7,255	6,500
	Travel & Meetings	01-21-5420	5,756	324	4,469	9,700	6,000
	Training	01-21-5430	13,310	5,896	25,602	29,805	31,000
	Investigations	01-21-5440	743	-	-	-	-
	Publications	01-21-5450	400	19	190	300	300
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>22,830</b>	<b>17,490</b>	<b>36,313</b>	<b>47,060</b>	<b>43,800</b>

POLICE 01-21	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES							
Risk Insurance	01-21-5520	5,294	92,476	76,414	98,000	135,000	80,690
Community Relations	01-21-5580	3,752	349	3,244	3,500	4,300	3,500
TOTAL		9,045	92,825	79,658	101,500	139,300	84,190
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Office Supplies	01-21-5610	1,462	1,871	6,206	5,000	4,500	3,000
Computer Supplies	01-21-5611	6,212	326	4,075	23,380	10,000	13,500
Gasoline & Fuel	01-21-5620	29,284	19,455	30,297	42,000	40,046	28,000
Operating Supplies	01-21-5630	7,129	11,911	9,865	4,200	8,000	6,500
Small Tools/Equipment	01-21-5640	-	132	-	-	-	-
Postage	01-21-5680	596	594	552	600	500	400
TOTAL		44,683	34,289	50,995	75,180	63,046	51,400
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES							
DUI Prevention	01-21-5716	-	8,500	1,009	2,500	100	-
Investigations	01-21-5720	-	-	292	2,900	500	2,100
Equipment	01-21-5940	1,689	10,459	5,888	15,775	18,000	25,400
TOTAL		1,689	18,959	7,189	21,175	18,600	27,500
TOTAL		3,124,577	3,067,706	3,353,693	3,802,044	4,289,181	3,311,257

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01) Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-21-5011	Salaries	1,288,000	Includes salaries for the following positions: Chief of Police, Deputy Chief, Sergeants, (FT/PT) Police Officers, and (FT) Records Clerk. Also includes 401a contribution for Police Chief (retirement contribution to 401a/457 plans instead of IMRF - contribution at the same IMRF employer contribution rate).
01-21-5015	Part-Time	103,000	Hourly wages for Part-time Police Officers and Part-time Records Clerk as well as Crossing Guard. Includes additional funding for auxiliary officers staffing Santa's Village during peak season. This expense is offset by revenue provided by Santa's Village.
01-21-5019	Overtime	128,800	Overtime and compensatory time pay out for department.
01-21-5020	Holiday Pay	60,975	Holiday pay for Patrol Officers/Sergeants as provided for in the Police Union contract.
01-21-5030	Social Security	120,000	Social Security for employees of the Police Department.
01-21-5050	IMRF	7,200	Includes a percentage of IMRF for the following positions: (FT) Records Clerk & (PT) Records Clerk
01-21-5055	Police Pension	768,612	Levied Police Pension contribution based on the IPOPIF statutory minimum contribution amount (\$768,612) and an additional amount to attempt to meet Lauterbach & Amen's recommended contribution amount.
01-21-5060	Employee Insurance	270,000	Includes dental, health, vision, and life insurance for participating employees. Also includes insurance stipend for two officers (\$3,000).
01-21-5080	Uniform Allowance	20,750	Uniform allowance is allotted in accordance to the union contract and Village policy as follows: Chief of Police (\$700), Deputy Chief (\$700), Detective (\$800), Police Officer (\$700), PT Officer (\$400), FT & PT Clerk (\$250), and carryover allowance of \$3,000 for two years. Also includes allowance for auxiliary officers.
01-21-5090	Other Benefits	18,000	Includes: uniform cleaning allowance (Police Chief - \$600, Deputy Chief - \$600, Detective - \$500, Police Officer - \$250); sick leave buy back and personal day buy back.
01-21-5120	Maintenance - Vehicles	15,000	Vehicle maintenance and repairs.
01-21-5121	Maintenance - Building	32,950	Includes: plumbing & repairs (\$2,000), HVAC (\$5,000), facility maintenance & repairs (\$7,500), janitorial service (\$9,600), hazardous material bio-hazard cell & squad clean up (\$1,600), overhead door maintenance (\$500), electrical maintenance (\$2,000), plumbing (\$1,500), fire alarm and sprinkler inspections (\$2,250), and elevator maintenance (\$1,500).
01-21-5130	Maintenance - Equipment	13,160	Includes the purchase two Steck Bigeazy Glo Lockout tool kits (\$160) and miscellaneous agreements.
01-21-5131	Maintenance - Civil Defense	1,400	Annual inspection of two sirens (420 S. Dundee and Third Street & Jockey Field).
01-21-5230	Legal Services	25,700	Includes the following: discipline (\$2,500), Village attorney (\$8,500), traffic court (\$6,000), adjudication (\$4,200), and DUI prosecutor (\$4,500). Includes any legal services related to the Police Commission Board.
01-21-5240	Medical Services	1,000	Pre and post hire employment screenings, random drug testing, and other medical screenings as required by policy.
01-21-5280	Vehicle Lease	68,000	Enterprise lease for Police vehicles.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-21-5286	IT Services	1,000	Miscellaneous IT Services
01-21-5290	Professional Services	20,000	Includes agreements Northern Illinois Crime Lab (\$7,700), PACE Personnel Scheduling program (\$1,500), Power DMS (\$2,677), Kane County Animal Control (\$200 per dog - estimates 10 dogs), crime lab (\$7,500), Associations (\$4,000), Front Line Pro Standards and Training Tracker (\$3,200), and other miscellaneous needs.
01-21-5320	Telephone	10,880	Cell phones for Chief of Police, Deputy Chief, and Sergeants. Also includes landline phone service through AT&T, Comcast, and First Communications services.
01-21-5340	Printing/Copying	1,500	Miscellaneous printing.
01-21-5360	Radio Dispatching	130,520	QuadComm contract agreement based on user fees and percentage of calls per agency. This also include radio maintenance fee.
01-21-5410	Dues & Membership	3,920	Memberships for the following: International Association of Chiefs of Police, Illinois Association of Chief of Police, Kane County Chiefs of Police, I-PAC, Northwest Police Academy, TLO On-Line Investigative Services, ILEAS, Critical Reach, FBI LEEDA, ILEETA, Leads Online, Kane County Major Crimes Task Force, and other miscellaneous publications and organizations. IL Fire and Police Association membership included.
01-21-5420	Travel & Meetings	7,500	Registration fees, travel, lodging, and per diem for various national and local conferences, seminars, and meetings throughout the year. It also includes Firearms training and CourtSmart. Some items from 01-16 Boards & Commission moved here in FY21.
01-21-5430	Training	30,000	Includes the following: targets & target holders for four quals per year @ (\$8 per qual.), ammunition, four rifle quals per year @ (\$325), PPE and cleaning (\$35 per qual - four per year), two officers at NEMRT Rifle course (\$350 per officer), recertification Taser cartridges (\$58 per officer), CourtSmart Legal Training Program (\$60 per officer), basic training, and other Federally and State mandated training. This year, the budget includes specific training programs such as Senior Management Institute for Police.
01-21-5450	Publications	300	Publishing best practices.
01-21-5520	Insurance	80,690	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 2 worker's compensation claims.
01-21-5580	Community Relations	3,500	Pamphlets, video presentations, and refreshments for Crime Prevention, Community Awareness, Senior Programs, National Night Out, recruitment efforts, etc.
01-21-5610	Office Supplies	3,000	Miscellaneous office supplies.
01-21-5611	Computer Supplies	13,500	For the purchase of (2) squad car laptops and software purchases, replace three desk computers, as well as other computer related expenses.
01-21-5620	Gasoline & Fuel	28,000	Unleaded gasoline for vehicles.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-21-5630	Operating Supplies	6,500	For the purchase of LiveScan materials and supplies, Various Drug Test Kits, investigative supplies, evidence supplies, Breath Test Machine Materials & Supplies, Notary Seals, batteries, flares/cones, and miscellaneous other materials and supplies, as needed.
01-21-5680	Postage	400	Postage for various mailings.
01-21-5716	DUI Prevention	-	Expenses related to DUI prevention such as equipment.
01-21-5720	Investigations	2,100	Subpoenas, equipment, and other items involving detective work.
01-21-5940	Equipment	25,400	Ballistic vest replacement (\$2,400) with a 50-50 grant match, 2 ballistic shields (\$5,000), simunition kits, rounds, and equipment (\$3,000), and portable radios (\$15,000).
<b>POLICE TOTAL</b>		<b>3,311,257</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

*Shared costs for Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRM) and any other shared expense is calculated at 5% for Building based on total percentage of salaries.*

BUILDING 01-25	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>SALARIES</b>							
Salaries	01-25-5011	120,191	131,951	125,424	129,182	135,267	99,000
Planning & Zoning Commission	01-25-5020	-	1,120	500	2,220	1,500	1,480
Social Security	01-25-5030	9,016	9,321	12,684	10,072	10,291	7,715
IMRF Pension	01-25-5050	12,639	16,006	15,467	13,749	14,382	9,000
Employee Insurance	01-25-5060	12,159	22,970	20,527	22,680	23,657	12,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>154,005</b>	<b>181,368</b>	<b>174,602</b>	<b>177,904</b>	<b>185,097</b>	<b>129,195</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE SERVICES</b>							
Maintenance - Vehicle	01-25-5120	605	1,204	1,026	2,500	2,500	2,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>605</b>	<b>1,204</b>	<b>1,026</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>CONTRACTUAL SERVICES</b>							
Engineering Services	01-25-5220	-	150	-	-	-	-
Legal Services	01-25-5230	570	2,066	950	1,600	1,750	1,400
Payroll Processing	01-25-5285	-	395	-	-	-	-
IT Services	01-25-5286	-	1,463	-	-	-	-
Other Professional Services	01-25-5290	6,333	30,077	24,453	25,000	17,500	12,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,903</b>	<b>34,151</b>	<b>25,403</b>	<b>26,600</b>	<b>19,250</b>	<b>13,400</b>
<b>COMMUNICATIONS</b>							
Telephone & Cable	01-25-5320	893	813	735	1,100	750	530
Publishing/Zoning/Advertising	01-25-5330	-	-	-	750	750	500
Printing/Copying	01-25-5340	392	556	1,428	2,500	2,500	1,700
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,284</b>	<b>1,369</b>	<b>2,164</b>	<b>4,350</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>2,730</b>
<b>PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT</b>							
Dues & Memberships	01-25-5410	21	376	203	450	450	450
Training	01-25-5430	69	25	25	1,500	1,000	1,000
Publications	01-25-5450	-	-	1,165	500	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>90</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>1,393</b>	<b>2,450</b>	<b>1,450</b>	<b>1,450</b>
<b>OTHER SERVICES &amp; CHARGES</b>							
Risk Insurance	01-21-5520	85	12,307	9,011	8,695	14,500	12,500
Rental	01-25-5530	14,183	24,674	23,500	29,000	24,600	25,400
Escrow Shortages	01-25-5531	-	(70)	-	2,000	-	1,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>14,268</b>	<b>36,911</b>	<b>32,511</b>	<b>39,695</b>	<b>39,100</b>	<b>38,900</b>
<b>COMMODITIES &amp; SUPPLIES</b>							
Office Supplies	01-25-5610	576	496	968	750	500	500
Computer Supplies	01-25-5611	800	-	287	3,000	2,500	1,000
Gasoline & Fuel	01-25-5620	199	-	288	500	500	350
Operating Supplies	01-25-5630	273	281	13	1,500	250	500
Postage	01-25-5680	507	818	986	1,200	850	1,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,354</b>	<b>1,595</b>	<b>2,541</b>	<b>6,950</b>	<b>4,600</b>	<b>3,350</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>179,510</b>	<b>256,999</b>	<b>239,641</b>	<b>260,449</b>	<b>255,997</b>	<b>191,025</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01) Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-25-5011	Salaries	99,000	Includes salaries for the following positions: Building Inspector/Official (100%) and Building & PW Assistant (50%). A portion was previously allocated to the Streets department.
01-25-5020	Planning & Zoning Commission	1,480	Includes stipend paid to Board & Commission members per meeting they attend. One meeting per month. Chairman receives \$25 per meeting which commissioners receive \$20 per meeting.
01-25-5030	Social Security	7,715	Includes Social Security for the following positions: Building Inspector/Official (100%) and Building & PW Assistant (50%). A portion was previously allocated to the Streets department.
01-25-5050	IMRF	9,000	Includes a percentage of IMRF for the following positions: Building Inspector/Official (100%) and Building & PW Assistant (50%). A portion was previously allocated to the Streets department.
01-25-5060	Employee Insurance	12,000	Includes dental, health, vision, and life insurance for participating employees; Building Inspector/Official (100%) and Building & PW Assistant (50%). A portion was previously allocated to the Streets department.
01-25-5120	Maintenance - Vehicles	2,000	Vehicle maintenance and repairs.
01-25-5230	Legal Services	1,400	For adjudication cases (\$250 each).
01-25-5290	Professional Services	12,000	Plan review and inspection consulting services. Costs are typically reimbursed through the permitting process.
01-25-5320	Telephone & Cable	530	Cell phone for Building Inspector.
01-25-5330	Publishing/Zoning/Advertising	500	ICC Code books and public notices for zoning hearings.
01-25-5340	Printing/Copying	1,700	Miscellaneous printing.
01-25-5410	Dues & Membership	450	Memberships for the following: HUB International Notary, Kane County Notary, ICC membership, and other miscellaneous organizations.
01-25-5430	Training	1,000	Various training events.
01-21-5520	Insurance	12,500	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 1 worker's compensation claim.
01-25-5530	Rental	25,400	Caboose parking lot to Dolores Doederlein.
01-25-5531	Escrow Shortages	1,000	To cover shortages in reimbursements typically recovered by residents and businesses during the permitting process.
01-25-5610	Office Supplies	500	Miscellaneous office supplies.
01-25-5611	Computer Supplies	1,000	For hardware and software purchases as well as other computer related expenses.
01-25-5876	Gasoline & Fuel	350	Unleaded gasoline for vehicle.
01-25-5630	Operating Supplies	500	Inspection tools and miscellaneous office needs.
01-25-5680	Postage	1,000	Postage for various mailings.
<b>BUILDING TOTAL</b>		<b>191,025</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

*In Fiscal Year 2020-2021, 01-31 (Streets), 01-35 (Building & Grounds), and 01-36 (Storm Water) were consolidated to make one department budget for Public Works. Additionally, shared costs for Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRM) and any other shared expense is calculated at 10% for Public Works based on total percentage of salaries.*

PUBLIC WORKS 01-31	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
EXPENSES							
PERSONNEL SERVICES							
Salaries	01-31-5010	3,429	-		-	-	-
IMRF Salaries	01-31-5011	215,884	250,362	287,841	335,737	317,957	260,000
Overtime	01-31-5019	29,357	35,713	26,060	35,000	37,136	30,000
Social Security	01-31-5030	18,386	22,161	26,461	25,684	25,991	20,000
IMRF Pension	01-31-5050	26,138	38,902	37,551	35,015	38,000	23,000
Employee Insurance	01-31-5060	50,051	71,177	61,836	82,980	75,000	65,000
Uniform Allowance	01-31-5080	1,545	1,271	1,309	2,175	2,500	2,450
TOTAL		344,790	419,586	441,059	516,591	496,584	400,450
MAINTENANCE SERVICES							
Maintenance - Building	01-31-5110	10,128	30,727	27,975	39,950	48,000	69,960
Maintenance- Vehicles	01-31-5120	18,086	34,307	43,024	31,800	32,000	20,000
Maintenance- Equipment	01-31-5130	7,245	9,431	34,392	7,000	7,500	9,500
Maintenance- Storm System	01-31-5140	-	18,427	41,896	20,000	9,500	40,000
Maintenance- Street System	01-31-5150	69,657	-	19,413	23,000	50,000	33,500
Maintenance - Snow Removal	01-31-5160	5,545	9,221	12,180	14,000	14,000	5,000
Maintenance- Forestry	01-31-5190	10,489	7,915	13,977	26,000	17,726	24,000
Maintenance - Caboose	01-31-5195	-	545	366	2,000	30,500	3,000
Maintenance - Depot	01-31-5196	-	20,699	1,891	3,700	12,000	7,500
Maintenance - Summit School	01-31-5197	-	3,651	7,805	7,500	7,000	3,500
TOTAL		121,150	134,923	202,918	174,950	228,226	215,960
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Engineering Service	01-31-5220	11,213	5,509	10,374	16,500	18,600	26,900
Legal Services	01-31-5230	976	1,038	2,569	500	1,000	3,000
Medical Services	01-31-5240	973	169	548	1,000	900	2,500
Snow Removal	01-31-5250	-	11,938	-	12,000	-	-
Mosquito Abatement	01-31-5265	-	-	-	2,750	-	3,000
Payroll Processing	01-31-5285	-	600	-	-	-	-
IT Services	01-31-5286	-	2,307	-	-	-	-
Other Professional Services	01-31-5290	22,565	398	323	1,850	500	1,900
TOTAL		35,726	21,959	13,813	34,600	21,000	37,300
COMMUNICATIONS							
Telephone & Cable	01-31-5320	3,500	4,021	3,318	4,250	5,500	4,500
Printing/Copying	01-31-5340	208	277	-	250	50	150
TOTAL		3,707	4,298	3,318	4,500	5,550	4,650
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT							
Dues & Membership	01-31-5410	317	280	285	1,195	291	550
Travel & Meetings	01-31-5420	1,139	128	93	1,500	-	2,000
Training	01-31-5430	2,646	51	1,418	3,240	2,000	4,000
TOTAL		4,101	459	1,795	5,935	2,291	6,550

PUBLIC WORKS 01-31	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES							
Public Utility Service	01-31-5510	14,259	10,834	10,768	13,000	10,000	13,500
Risk Insurance	01-31-5520	3,431	18,490	14,425	17,900	25,000	19,000
Rental	01-31-5530	1,514	3,381	9,093	18,000	15,500	12,000
Landfill Charges	01-31-5570	3,346	6,697	7,862	12,000	9,000	10,000
EPA Permit Fees	01-31-5591	-	1,004	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
TOTAL		22,550	40,406	43,149	61,900	60,500	55,500
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Office Supplies	01-31-5610	994	49	5	250	310	250
Computer Supplies	01-31-5611	800	28		-	-	2,500
Gasoline & Fuel	01-31-5620	12,734	16,270	16,411	14,400	22,000	15,000
Operating Supplies	01-31-5630	6,947	15,592	8,779	10,500	9,500	7,000
Small Tools & Equipment	01-31-5640	1,820	1,003	914	9,000	8,000	21,500
Postage	01-31-5680	229	122	1	100	-	100
TOTAL		23,524	33,064	26,110	34,250	39,810	46,350
TOTAL		555,548	654,695	732,163	832,726	853,961	766,760

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-31-5011	Salaries	260,000	Includes 50% salaries for the following positions: Public Works Director, Superintendent, Crew Leader, Water Operator, and Laborers. Filling vacant Laborer position.
01-31-5019	Overtime	30,000	Overtime pay for department.
01-31-5030	Social Security	20,000	Includes 50% Social Security for participating.
01-31-5050	IMRF	23,000	Includes 50% of IMRF for participating employees.
01-31-5060	Employee Insurance	65,000	Includes 50% of dental, health, vision, and life insurance for participating employees.
01-31-5080	Uniform Allowance	2,450	Uniform allowance is allotted in accordance to the union contract and Village policy (\$550 each, annually) and other miscellaneous items.
01-31-5110	Maintenance - Building	69,960	Includes mowing contract (\$25,000), landscaping of downtown/municipal complex (\$18,000), holiday decorations (\$5,000), flowers & landscape plants (\$7,500), sprinkler, fire alarm, and extinguisher inspections (\$2,500), Public Works Garage maintenance and repairs (\$5,000), janitorial (\$760), reinstate intrusion alarm at Public Works Garage (\$1,200), and Village Hall boiler upgrade (\$5,000).
01-31-5120	Maintenance - Vehicles	20,000	Includes the following: safety lane testing and routine maintenance and repairs to various vehicles and equipment.
01-31-5130	Maintenance - Equipment	9,500	Chainsaws, mowers, plows, spreaders, trimmers, pressure washer, grinders, water pump and concrete saws (\$4,000). Also includes maintenance on Godwin Pump (\$2,500 - split with Fund 60), aerial lift inspection (\$1,500), and new tires for aerial lift (\$1,500).
01-31-5140	Maintenance - Storm System	40,000	Includes annual contract storm sewer cleaning (\$15,000), Ravine Rd spillway retaining wall (\$15,000), and miscellaneous repairs and materials of the storm system, creeks and drains (\$10,000).
01-31-5150	Maintenance- Street System	33,500	Includes traffic signal maintenance - cost share with IDOT (\$7,000), street light maintenance (\$7,500), street sign materials (\$3,000), miscellaneous materials - stone, asphalt, concrete, topsoil, etc. (\$6,000), curb/sidewalk replacement program (\$10,000).
01-31-5160	Maintenance - Snow Removal	5,000	Includes miscellaneous parts and materials (\$5,000). Salt is budgeted in MFT.
01-31-5190	Maintenance - Forestry	24,000	Contract tree trimming and removal (\$12,500), purchase/plant parkway trees (\$9,000 for 40 trees at \$225 each), and parkway restoration including topsoil, seed, etc. (\$2,500).
01-31-5195	Maintenance - Caboose	3,000	General maintenance for the upkeep of the Caboose.
01-31-5196	Maintenance - Depot	7,500	General maintenance for the upkeep of the Depot and janitorial services.
01-31-5197	Maintenance - Summit School	3,500	General maintenance for the upkeep of the Summit School.
01-31-5220	Engineering Services	26,900	25% of Lions Park FEMA grant (\$12,500), MS4 annual reporting/inspection/evaluation (\$9,400), and miscellaneous engineering (\$5,000).
01-31-5230	Legal Services	3,000	Legal counsel for various matters and Collective Bargaining agreement negotiations.
01-31-5240	Medical Services	2,500	Pre and post hire employment screenings, random testing, and other medical screenings as required by policy.
01-31-5250	Snow Removal	-	Contracted snow removal services.
01-31-5265	Mosquito Abatement	3,000	Mosquito abatement of manholes and standing water areas (\$250) and contract adult fog spray (\$2,750).

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-31-5290	Professional Services	1,900	Includes JULIE locates (\$400 - split with Fund 60 at 50% each), EPA permit requirement for visual dry screening (\$500), and EPA permit requirement for water quality testing of any suspect dumping (\$1,000).
01-31-5320	Telephone & Cable	4,500	Cell phone, tablet service, cell modems, and landline service.
01-31-5340	Printing/Copying	150	Miscellaneous printing and copier lease.
01-31-5410	Dues & Membership	550	Memberships for the following: APWA (split with waste water and water), IPWMAN and other miscellaneous publications and organizations.
01-31-5420	Travel & Meetings	2,000	Registration fees, travel, lodging, and per diem for various national and local conferences, seminars, and meetings throughout the year.
01-31-5430	Training	4,000	Includes the following: professional development and safety (\$1,500), equipment training (\$1,000), and MS4 training (\$1,500).
01-31-5510	Public Utility Service	13,500	Gas and electricity for Village Hall, Police Station, Summit School (611 E. Main), Depot, and Caboose.
01-31-5520	Insurance	19,000	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 2 worker's compensation claims.
01-31-5530	Rental	12,000	Includes the rental of the following: asphalt roller, asphalt kettle, stump grinder, and other miscellaneous tools and equipment rentals.
01-31-5570	Landfill Charges	10,000	Disposal of street sweepings tree debris, leaves, and miscellaneous debris.
01-31-5591	EPA Permit Fee	1,000	NPDES permits for storm water compliance with MS4 Permit.
01-31-5610	Office Supplies	250	Miscellaneous office supplies as well as a new copier for the Public Works garage.
01-31-5611	Computer Supplies	2,500	For hardware and software purchases as well as other computer related expenses.
01-31-5620	Gasoline & Fuel	15,000	Unleaded and diesel for vehicles.
01-31-5630	Operating Supplies	7,000	Shop supplies (\$2,500), traffic safety supplies (\$1,500), PPE and safety gear (\$2,000), and other miscellaneous items (\$1,000).
01-31-5640	Small Tools	21,500	Skid steer loader trailer (\$9,500), pressure washer for Public Works Garage (\$9,500), and miscellaneous small equipment and tools (\$2,500).
01-31-5680	Postage	100	Postage various mailings.
<b>STREETS TOTAL</b>		<b>766,760</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

REFUSE 01-33	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
EXPENSES							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Garbage Collection	01-33-5180	300,131	257,940	253,142	298,614	265,696	270,000
Printing/Copying	01-33-5340	237	608	253	2,500	100	2,500
TOTAL		300,369	258,548	253,395	301,114	265,796	272,500
OTHER CHARGES & SERVICES							
Bank & Service Charges	01-33-5586	-	676	2,059	3,500	5,000	5,500
TOTAL		-	676	2,059	3,500	5,000	5,500
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Postage	01-33-5680	207	378	361	1,500	650	750
TOTAL		207	378	361	1,500	650	750
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		300,575	259,602	255,814	306,114	271,446	278,750

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01) Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-33-5180	Garbage Collection	270,000	The Village has a 5 year contract with Flood Brothers for refuse and recycling services to our residents. The contract ends on September 30, 2025. Rate change in December 2023. Includes leaf collection service as well (\$20,000).
01-33-5340	Printing/Coping	2,500	Includes 10% of cost for printing of utility bill, which includes the monthly refuse and recycling fee, through Third Millennium.
01-33-5586	Bank Charges	5,500	10% of bank fees charged here for lockbox processing and 30% of Invoice Cloud (ePay) software (the balance is in Fund 60).
01-33-5680	Postage	750	10% of the cost of postage for utility bill printing & mailing through Third Millennium.
<b>GARBAGE TOTAL</b>		<b>278,750</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01)

### Expense Summary by Department

COMMUNITY EVENTS						FY23	
01-37	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
EXPENSES							
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Other Professional Services	01-37-5290	48,111	50	35,523	47,300	43,216	62,300
TOTAL		48,111	50	35,523	47,300	43,216	62,300
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES							
Rental	01-37-5330	28,110	740	29,789	48,155	34,230	48,155
TOTAL		28,110	740	29,789	48,155	34,230	48,155
COMMUNICATION							
Advertising	01-37-5331	-	25	-	-	-	-
Printing/Copying	01-37-5340	11,373	624	2,516	10,350	650	10,350
Copier Lease	01-37-5350	517	-	-	1,400	-	-
TOTAL		11,890	649	2,516	11,750	650	10,350
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT							
Dues & Membership	01-37-5410	783	819	382	1,550	408	1,550
Travel & Meetings	01-37-5420	117	-	-	100	-	-
Training	01-37-5430	-	50	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		900	869	382	1,650	408	1,550
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Dundee Events	01-37-5580	102	64	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	01-37-5610	184	35	4	300	22	300
Operating Supplies	01-37-5630	5,399	2,294	8,017	-	1,300	1,500
Program Operating Supplies	01-37-5631	8,026	575	14,757	22,860	13,500	15,000
Postage	01-37-5680	159	184	320	2,700	259	700
TOTAL		13,870	3,152	23,098	25,860	15,081	17,500
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES							
Miscellaneous Event Expenses	01-37-5790	-	-	1,876	5,000	11	5,000
TOTAL		-	-	1,876	5,000	11	5,000
TOTAL		102,880	5,460	93,184	139,715	93,596	144,855

# Village of East Dundee

## General Fund (01) Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
01-37-5290	Professional Services	62,300	For the securing of event talent and other entertainment for events.
01-37-5330	Rental	48,155	Rental of stage, portable toilets, and other equipment.
01-37-5340	Printing/Copying	10,350	Printing for events.
01-37-5410	Dues & Membership	1,550	Memberships for miscellaneous publications and organizations.
01-37-5610	Office Supplies	300	Miscellaneous office supplies.
01-37-5630	Operating Supplies	1,500	Miscellaneous operating purchases.
01-37-5631	Program Operating Supplies	15,000	All other expenses for the successful operation of events.
01-37-5680	Postage	700	Postage for mailings related to events.
01-37-5790	Miscellaneous Event Expenses	5,000	Miscellaneous event related expenses.
<b>COMMUNITY EVENTS TOTAL</b>		<b>144,855</b>	

### Community Events Budget per Event

Wine Down Wednesday	8,242
Thirsty Thursday	25,475
Oktoberfest	74,928
Dickens in Dundee	13,487
St. Patrick's Day	2,817
Motor Monday	1,000
Shredding Event	800
Riverside Parade of Lights	1,000
Concerts in the Park	2,000
Dundee Township Family Fun	200
Flag Day	100
<b>TOTAL EVENT BUDGET</b>	<b>130,049</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Street and Bridge Fund (15)

### Expense Summary by Fund

STREET & BRIDGE FUND 15	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>37,572</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Road & Bridge Tax	15-01-4020	41,702	42,377	43,144	44,000	43,846	43,000
Road & Bridge PPRT	15-01-4060	1,124	855	1,788	500	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>42,826</b>	<b>43,232</b>	<b>44,932</b>	<b>44,500</b>	<b>43,846</b>	<b>43,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>42,826</b>	<b>43,232</b>	<b>44,932</b>	<b>44,500</b>	<b>43,846</b>	<b>43,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Street System	15-01-5950	-	31,716	42,000	44,350	44,350	43,000
Streets Vehicles	15-01-5953	-	100,000	20,901	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>830</b>	<b>131,716</b>	<b>62,901</b>	<b>44,350</b>	<b>44,350</b>	<b>43,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>830</b>	<b>131,716</b>	<b>62,901</b>	<b>44,350</b>	<b>44,350</b>	<b>43,000</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>41,996</b>	<b>(88,484)</b>	<b>(17,969)</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>(504)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>37,572</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Streets and Bridge Fund (15)

### Expenditure Summary

This fund reflects a portion of the costs for operating streets and bridges in the Village of East Dundee. The Village receives up to .06% in taxes on taxable properties for the annual upkeep on the Village infrastructure and streets related equipment.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>37,572</b>	
15-01-4020	Real Estate Taxes	43,000	Up to .06% of real estate taxes are allocated to the fund annually.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>43,000</b>	
15-01-5950	Street System	43,000	Includes the following: install concrete crosswalk base - River Street (\$9,000), thermoplastic striping (\$10,000), crack sealing (\$10,000), and replace (1) street light - pole & fixture (\$14,000).
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>43,000</b>	
<b>STREETS &amp; BRIDGE TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>37,572</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Motor Fuel Tax Fund (28)

### Expense Summary by Fund

<b>MOTOR FUEL TAX FUND 28</b>	<b>Account Number</b>	<b>FY20 Actual</b>	<b>FY21 Actual</b>	<b>FY22 Actual</b>	<b>FY23 Budget</b>	<b>FY23 Estimated End-of-Year</b>	<b>SY23 Budget</b>
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>(22,556)</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</b>							
Motor Fuel Tax Allotment	28-01-4430	105,539	196,643	176,841	119,480	162,568	85,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>105,539</b>	<b>196,643</b>	<b>176,841</b>	<b>119,480</b>	<b>162,568</b>	<b>85,000</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	28-01-4810	6,557	837	592	100	16,011	100
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,557</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>592</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>16,011</b>	<b>100</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>112,096</b>	<b>197,480</b>	<b>177,434</b>	<b>119,580</b>	<b>178,579</b>	<b>85,100</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>OTHER SERVICE CHARGES</b>							
Snow Removal	28-01-5160	38,738	25,791	28,327	31,500	32,165	5,000
Public Utility Service	28-01-5510	32,903	24,394	29,145	25,000	24,500	25,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>71,641</b>	<b>50,185</b>	<b>57,473</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>56,665</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Street Systems	28-01-5950	(40)	-	168,536	140,000	183,934	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>(40)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>168,536</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>183,934</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>71,601</b>	<b>50,185</b>	<b>226,008</b>	<b>196,500</b>	<b>240,599</b>	<b>30,000</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>40,495</b>	<b>147,295</b>	<b>(48,574)</b>	<b>(76,920)</b>	<b>(62,020)</b>	<b>55,100</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>32,544</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Motor Fuel Tax Fund (28)

### Expenditure Summary

This fund reflects tax money received from the Motor Fuel Tax program. Motor Fuel Tax is collected on gasoline sold, pooled by the State of Illinois, and then distributed back to the communities based on population.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>(22,556)</b>	
28-01-4430	MFT Allotment	85,000	IML estimates \$23.50 for MFT and \$17.70 per capita for transportation renewal funding for FY23.
28-01-4810	Investment Income	100	Interest earned on investments.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>85,100</b>	
28-01-5160	Snow Removal	5,000	Road salt is purchased through the State of Illinois contract. Estimate of 75 tons at \$68/ton.
28-01-5510	Public Utility Services	25,000	For street light electricity (\$25,000).
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>30,000</b>	
<b>MFT FUND TOTAL</b>		<b>55,100</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>32,544</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Vehicle Capital Improvement Plan

*This is a comprehensive Vehicle Capital Improvement Plan that is inclusive of all the proposed vehicle purchases within the Street & Bridge, Capital/Vehicle, Water & Sewer Funds.*

What is considered a capital purchase for vehicles?

1. Per unit cost is at least \$10,000.
  2. Useful life of at least one (1) year.
  3. Inconsistent purchase to department budget (i.e. purchase made every three or five years).
- Any project that does not meet these qualifications will be funded out of the General Fund.***  
***Projects are rated as critical, recommended, or contingent (based on fund availability).***

Year	Useful Life	ID #		SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
<b>Building</b>										
2008	15		Ford Explorer	-	-	-	35,000	-	35,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
<b>Total</b>				-	-	-	35,000	-	35,000	

<b>Police</b>										
2021	4	E-10	Ford Explorer (Patrol)	8,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	56,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-7	Ford Explorer (Chief)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
2021	4	E-2	Ford Explorer (Patrol)	8,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	56,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-9	Ford Explorer (Det)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
2021	4	E-3	Ford Explorer (Patrol)	8,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	56,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-8	Ford Explorer (DC)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
2021	4	E-4	Ford Explorer (DC)	8,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	56,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-5	Ford Explorer (Patrol)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-6	Ford Explorer (Patrol)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
2023	4	E-10	Ford Explorer (Admin)	6,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	54,000	General Fund - Police
<b>Total</b>				68,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	548,000	

<b>Public Works</b>										
2001		UG-01	F450 Box Truck - Underground	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
2005	12	33	International 6 Wheel - Dump Truck	-	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2006	8	24	Ford F350 - Pickup/Utility Truck	80,000	-	-	-	-	80,000	Capital Projects Fund 32 & Water & Sewer Fund 60
2009	8	70	Chevy Silverado 2500HD - Pickup Truck	-	65,000	-	-	-	65,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2009	10	29	Ford F450 - 1-Ton	-	-	85,000	-	-	85,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2010	8	20	Ford F250 - PW pickup truck (Asst. Sup)	-	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2021	10	12	Ford F150 (PW Director Vehicle)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
2014	10	23	Ford F550 - Flatbed/Crane	-	-	-	-	85,000	85,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2014	10	22	Ford F550 - 1-Ton	-	-	-	85,000	-	85,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2014	15	35	International 7400 6 Wheel - Dump Truck	-	216,345	-	-	-	216,345	Capital Projects Fund 32
2020	12	25	Ford Transit Van	-	-	-	-	-	-	Water & Sewer Fund 60
2022	12	34	International HV607 - Dump Truck	-	-	-	-	-	-	Water & Sewer Fund 60
<b>Total</b>				80,000	281,345	185,000	160,000	85,000	791,345	

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Vehicle Capital Improvement Plan

Useful Year	Life	ID #		SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
<b>Equipment</b>										
1999	15		Trailer for Skid Steer Loader	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2002	15		New Holland 5450 - Loader/Side Cutter	-	-	-	-	-	-	Will not replace
2005	15		Caterpillar 430D - Loader/backhoe	-	130,000	-	-	-	130,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2005			JLG 3246ES - Scissor lift	-	-	-	-	-	-	Will not replace
2006	15		Genie 2-45 25/RT - Aerial Lift	83,000	-	-	-	-	83,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
2014	15		Elgin Pelican P30356 - Street Sweeper	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
2014			Vermeer BC1500 - Brush Chipper	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
			Stalker MC360 Messager Trailer	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
2020			Deere Z915E - Riding Mower	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Projects Fund 32
			Asphalt roller	-	44,000	-	-	-	44,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
<b>Total</b>				<b>93,000</b>	<b>174,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>267,000</b>	
<b>TOTAL</b>				<b>241,000</b>	<b>575,345</b>	<b>305,000</b>	<b>315,000</b>	<b>205,000</b>	<b>1,641,345</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Facilities Improvement Plan

*This is a comprehensive Facilities Capital Improvement Plan that is inclusive of all the proposed projects within the General, Capital, Water & Sewer Funds.*

What is considered a capital project or purchase?

1. Per unit cost is at least \$10,000.
  2. Useful life of at least one (1) year.
  3. Inconsistent purchase to department budget (i.e. purchase made every three or five years).
- Any project that does not meet these qualifications will be funded out of the General Fund.**  
***Projects are rated as critical, recommended, or contingent (based on fund availability).***

Project	SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
<b>Village Hall</b>							
Replace windows	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Replace & Repaint Exterior Trim	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Repair Chimney and Rear Block Wall	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Replace Sanitary Sewer	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	Capital Fund
Mitigate Asbestos Tile/Replace Carpet	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Replace (7) Interior Doors & Trim	5,800	-	-	-	-	5,800	Capital Fund
Replace (2) Exterior Doors	2,000	-	-	-	-	2,000	Capital Fund
Flooring - 1st Floor	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	Capital Fund
Replace Boiler	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	Capital Fund
Remodel Building Inspector Office	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	Capital Fund
Replace or Repair Flat Roof	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Parking Lot Repair/Resurfacing	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	Capital Fund
HVAC - 2nd Floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Backup Generator Replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Keyless Entry	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Entryway Renovation (enhance security)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Mitigate Asbestos Tile/Replace Carpet	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Paint Interior	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Remove Drop Ceiling - 2nd Floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Plumbing for Restrooms	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Events Garage	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	<b>52,800</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>52,800</b>	

<b>Police Department</b>							
Remove Overhead Electrical to PD Garage	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Pave Parking Lot	-	90,000	-	-	-	90,000	Capital Fund
Light Fixtures in Evidence Room	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Flushing Mechanism for Auto Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Facilities Improvement Plan

Project	SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
Water Line to Copy Area	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Carpet Sergeants Cubicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Improve Access to Workout Facility	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Slider Door on Conference Room	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
HVAC Control System	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Move Garbage Can Enclosure	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Locking Door to Hallway	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	-	90,000	-	-	-	90,000	

### **Public Works Garage**

Breakroom Rehab (furniture)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Exterior Lights	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Roof (2033)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Exterior Doors (Steel Overhead Doors)	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Paint	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Epoxy Floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Entry Gate	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Parking Lot Patching/Resurfacing	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Awnings	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Plumbing	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Repair or Replace Lower Barn	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Garbage Can for Footbridge	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	

### **Water Treatment Plant**

Breakroom Chairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Scrub/Wax Floor	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Update 2014 Master Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	

### **Wastewater Treatment Plant**

Lift Station Fencing	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Update 2014 Master Plan	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Sludge Building Gutters	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Emergency Backup Generator							Capital Fund
Alarm Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	

### **Depot Grounds**

Restroom Renovation	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000	Dundee Crossings BDD
Bags/Games	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Facilities Improvement Plan

Project	SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
Fire Pit	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Fountain	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Electricity to Each Tree	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Exterior Fob System	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Plant Christmas Tree	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Quad for Salting Bike Path	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Flower Pots	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Doggie Bag Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Garbage Can on East Side	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Electric Charging Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Resod to Even Out Grounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
Speaker System	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>75,000</b>	
<b><u>Other Village Facilities</u></b>							
Caboose Improvements	-	-	-	-	-	-	Capital Fund
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>TOTAL FACILITIES PROJECTS</b>	<b>127,800</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217,800</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Infrastructure Improvement Plan

*This is a comprehensive Infrastructure improvement Plan that is inclusive of all the proposed projects within the Street & Bridge, Capital/Vehicle, Water & Sewer Funds.*

What is considered a capital project or purchase?

1. Per unit cost is at least \$10,000.
  2. Useful life of at least one (1) year.
  3. Inconsistent purchase to department budget (i.e. purchase made every three or five years).
- Any project that does not meet these qualifications will be funded out of the General Fund.***  
***Projects are rated as critical, recommended, or contingent (based on fund availability).***

Project	SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
<b><u>Street &amp; Bridge and MFT</u></b>							
Road Patching	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	125,000	Capital Projects Fund 32 MFT Fund 28
Heinz Road Resurfacing and Extension	345,000	580,000	-	-	-	925,000	Cook County TIF or Grant 590 Healy to pay for construction portion
Street Improvement Plan	491,700	350,000	350,000	350,000	350,000	1,891,700	Capital Projects Fund 32 STP Local Match (FY26) MFT Fund 28
<b>Total</b>	<b>861,700</b>	<b>955,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>375,000</b>	<b>2,941,700</b>	
<b><u>IT/Communication</u></b>							
Starcom Radios	16,000	16,000	16,000	16,000	-	64,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
Axon Enterprise - Body Cameras	33,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	38,000	185,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
GIS Consortium	-	85,000	-	-	-	85,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
License Plate Readers	-	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>164,000</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>359,000</b>	
<b><u>Community Beautification</u></b>							
(Fox) Riverwalk Improvements	50,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	-	500,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
Village Entryway Signage	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	DC BDD 34 & Donation
Gypsy Moth Treatment	55,000	-	-	-	-	55,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
<b>Total</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>200,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>605,000</b>	
<b><u>Acquisitions</u></b>							
Haeger Pottery Parking Lot	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	Downtown TIF Fund 39
2 N. Van Buren	165,000	-	-	-	-	165,000	Downtown TIF Fund 39
4 N. Van Buren	205,000	-	-	-	-	205,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
Lumber Yard	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	Downtown TIF Fund 39
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,270,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,270,000</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## 5 Year Infrastructure Improvement Plan

Project	SY2023	CY2024	CY2025	CY2026	CY2027	Total	Funding Source(s)/Notes
<b><u>Storm water</u></b>							
Lions Park	-	550,000	-	-	-	550,000	Capital Projects Fund 32
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>550,000</b>	
<b><u>Water</u></b>							
SCADA Upgrades	38,000	-	-	-	-	38,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60
Standpipe Replacement/Rehabilitation	-	-	250,000	-	-	250,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60 Includes engineering & construction
Water Main Installation	550,300	-	-	-	-	550,300	Dundee Crossings BDD 34
Water Tower Lighting - Route 25 & 68	-	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60
Water Tower Painting - Route 68	-	700,000	-	-	-	700,000	Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35 Water & Sewer Fund 60
<b>Total</b>	<b>588,300</b>	<b>750,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,588,300</b>	
<b><u>Sewer</u></b>							
Lift Station Pump/Grinder	32,000	-	-	-	-	32,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60
Dry/Wet Weather Pump	18,000	18,500	-	-	-	36,500	Water & Sewer Fund 60
Oxidation Ditch Motor & Gear Box	-	18,000	-	-	-	18,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60
Wendt Sanitary Sewer	-	300,000	-	-	-	300,000	Water & Sewer Fund 60
<b>Total</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>336,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>386,500</b>	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS</b>	<b>2,924,000</b>	<b>2,955,500</b>	<b>829,000</b>	<b>579,000</b>	<b>413,000</b>	<b>7,700,500</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Capital Projects Fund (32)

### Expense Summary by Fund

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS FUND 32		Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>								<b>1,071,894</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>								
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>								
Video Gaming Tax	32-09-4085	203,818	180,110	342,857	250,000	365,509	225,000	
Video Gaming License	32-09-4115	28,750	26,462	15,438	26,000	61,861	50,000	
Economic Development Prog. Grant	32-09-4445	-	-	-	179,325	939,617	-	
Dept. of Commerce & Economic Op.	32-09-4446	-	-	224,429	-	-	-	
Insurance Reimbursement	32-09-4885	-	46,543	-	-	-	10,000	
Miscellaneous Income	32-09-4890	-	-	-	-	121,200	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>232,568</b>	<b>253,115</b>	<b>582,724</b>	<b>455,325</b>	<b>1,488,187</b>	<b>285,000</b>	
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>			<b>232,568</b>	<b>253,115</b>	<b>582,724</b>	<b>455,325</b>	<b>1,488,187</b>	<b>285,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>								
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>								
Financial Software	32-14-5946	-	58,830	-	-	-	-	
Village Hall Maintenance	32-15-5948	22,100	224	22,675	155,350	200,291	52,800	
Police Equipment	32-21-5940	17,600	404	-	17,226	6,263	33,000	
Police Vehicles	32-21-5942	43,101	72,528	129,920	96,000	125,000	-	
Radio/Communications	32-21-5947	-	-	13,593	16,000	13,593	16,000	
Public Works Vehicles	32-31-5930	-	7,484	-	40,000	57,742	80,000	
Public Works Equipment	32-31-5945	-	-	-	69,000	67,640	93,000	
Depot Improvements	32-31-5947	-	28,420	-	-	-	-	
Fox River Improvements	32-31-5955	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	
Public Works Improvements	32-31-6090	-	121,213	-	280,000	277,361	516,700	
Other Professional Services	32-32-5290	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	
4 N. Van Buren	32-32-5950	-	-	-	-	-	205,000	
Storm Water Improvements	32-36-5900	-	-	-	52,000	67,081	-	
Christina & Route 25 Intersection	32-36-6090	-	-	10	1,118,942	1,315,629	-	
National Tool Roadway	32-38-5940	-	13,136	247,974	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>82,801</b>	<b>302,239</b>	<b>414,172</b>	<b>1,844,518</b>	<b>2,130,600</b>	<b>1,101,500</b>	
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>82,801</b>	<b>302,239</b>	<b>414,172</b>	<b>1,844,518</b>	<b>2,130,600</b>	<b>1,101,500</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>								
<b>TRANSFER (IN) FROM</b>								
General Fund 01	32-09-4901	-	-	-	-	664,502	-	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>664,502</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>664,502</b>	<b>-</b>	
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>								
		<b>149,767</b>	<b>(49,124)</b>	<b>168,552</b>	<b>(1,389,193)</b>	<b>22,089</b>	<b>(816,500)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>								<b>255,394</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Capital Projects Fund (32)

### Expenditure Summary

This Fund was established to finance vehicle, equipment, and other long-term capital projects at their scheduled time. Purchases or projects conducted in this Fund is aligned with the Village's Vehicle & Capital Improvement Plan which was established in FY20 and will be updated annually to ensure goals and objectives are consistent with the Village's strategic plan and revenue projections.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>1,071,894</b>	
32-09-4085	Video Gaming Revenue	225,000	In FY20, approved as dedicated revenue source for capital Projects Fund. Moved from General Fund.
32-09-4115	Video Gaming License	50,000	In FY20, approved as dedicated revenue source for capital Projects Fund. Moved from General Fund.
32-09-4885	Insurance Reimbursement	10,000	Grant from IPRF to offset the expense of the body cameras.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>285,000</b>	
32-15-5948	Village Hall Maintenance	52,800	Village Hall improvements include: replace sanitary sewer in basement (\$5,000), replace 7 interior doors & trim (\$5,800), replace 2 exterior doors (\$2,000), replace front door (\$15,000), replace boiler (\$5,000), remodel Building Inspector office (\$10,000), and repair/resurface parking lot (\$10,000).
32-21-5940	Police Equipment	33,000	Purchase of Axon body cameras to meet State of Illinois mandate.
32-21-5947	Radios/Communications	16,000	Police Starcom radios to be paid over a 7 year period. Program began in FY22 and is expected to end in FY29.
32-31-5930	Public Works Vehicles	80,000	Purchase of F-350 class. New truck will include a plow and tow package.
32-31-5945	Public Works Equipment	93,000	Trailer for Bobcat skid steer (\$10,000) and Genie aerial lift (\$83,000).
32-31-5955	Fox River Improvements	50,000	Completion of Riverfront study.
32-31-6090	Public Works Improvements	516,700	Includes: road resurfacing project for Balmoral (102,700), Hilton (97,500), Reese (176,900), Wendt (59,600), and eng (55,000), as well as crack seal coating and road patching program (\$25,000).
32-32-5290	Other Professional Services	55,000	Treatment of infestations of the gypsy (spongy) moth in East Dundee in the Lakewood Estates and Terrace neighborhoods. One of the most effective options for treating gypsy moth is the aerial application (or spray) of Btk - which is a naturally occurring soil bacteria that interferes with the gypsy moth caterpillars' digestive system, eventually killing the caterpillars.
32-32-5950	4 N. Van Buren	205,000	Acquisition of 4 N. Van Buren.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>1,101,500</b>	
<b>CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND TOTAL</b>		<b>(816,500)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>255,394</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Dundee Gateway Business Development District Fund (33)

### Expense Summary by Fund

DUNDEE GATEWAY BDD FUND 33	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE							120,314
REVENUES							
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE							
Sales Tax	33-01-4030	77,094	68,791	81,864	67,000	97,421	70,000
TOTAL		77,094	68,791	81,864	67,000	97,421	70,000
TOTAL REVENUES		77,094	68,791	81,864	67,000	97,421	70,000
EXPENSES							
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES							
Auditing Services	33-01-5210	-	270	118	150	180	225
Legal Services	33-01-5230	-	-	-	1,000	-	-
TOTAL		-	270	118	1,150	180	225
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
Developer Reimbursements	33-01-5876	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
TOTAL		50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		50,000	50,270	50,118	51,150	50,180	50,225
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)							
		27,094	18,521	31,746	15,850	47,241	19,775
ENDING CASH BALANCE							140,089

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Dundee Gateway Business Development District Fund (33)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

Dundee Gateway BDD was established on September 28, 2009. It will expire on September 28, 2032.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>120,314</b>	
33-01-4030	Sales Tax	70,000	Properties within the BDD collect an additional .75% from their customers on eligible sales. The purpose of the additional sales tax is to incentivize economic development projects.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>70,000</b>	
33-01-5210	Auditing Service	225	Expense related to the BDD compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
33-01-5876	Developer Reimbursement	50,000	Redevelopment agreement (Ordinance 10-15) for Thornton's IDOT Improvements, Dmyterko and Dmyterko & Wright Development, Ltd. (100 Dundee Avenue). \$4,166.67 per month.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>50,225</b>	
<b>DUNDEE GATEWAY BDD TOTAL</b>		<b>19,775</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>140,089</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Downtown and Dundee Crossings Business Development District Fund (34)

### Expense Summary by Fund

DOWNTOWN & DUNDEE CROSSINGS BDD FUND 34		Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE								1,034,969
REVENUES								
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE								
Sales Tax		34-01-4030	300,154	301,811	407,146	265,000	431,345	315,000
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>300,154</b>	<b>301,811</b>	<b>407,146</b>	<b>265,000</b>	<b>431,345</b>	<b>315,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>			<b>300,154</b>	<b>301,811</b>	<b>407,146</b>	<b>265,000</b>	<b>431,345</b>	<b>315,000</b>
EXPENSES								
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
Auditing Services		34-01-5210	-	270	118	150	182	225
Legal Services		34-01-5230	-	-	900	-	900	500
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>1,018</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>1,082</b>	<b>725</b>
CAPITAL OUTLAY								
Developer Reimbursements		34-01-5876	262,899	1,648	74,599	150,000	150,000	200,000
Art Council		34-01-5940	-	-	-	25,000	2,300	30,000
Depot Improvements		34-01-5945	-	-	-	35,000	15,300	75,000
Water Improvement		34-01-5950	-	-	-	255,000	70,269	550,300
Entryway Signage		34-01-5953	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
District Projects		34-01-5954	-	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
<b>TOTAL</b>			<b>262,899</b>	<b>1,648</b>	<b>74,599</b>	<b>515,000</b>	<b>252,869</b>	<b>920,300</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>			<b>262,899</b>	<b>1,918</b>	<b>75,616</b>	<b>515,150</b>	<b>253,951</b>	<b>921,025</b>
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)								
			37,255	299,893	331,530	(250,150)	177,394	(606,025)
ENDING CASH BALANCE								428,944

# Village of East Dundee

## Downtown and Dundee Crossings Business Development District Fund (34)

### Expenditure Summary

Dundee Gateway BDD was established on September 28, 2008. It will expire on September 28, 2031.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>1,034,969</b>	
34-01-4030	Sales Tax	315,000	Properties within the BDD collect an additional .75% from their customers on eligible sales. The purpose of the additional sales tax is to incentivize economic development projects. \$15,000 increase to offset Speedway/PAL BDD Rebate
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>315,000</b>	
34-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the BDD compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
34-01-5230	Legal Services	500	Miscellaneous legal expenses
34-01-5876	Developer Reimbursement	200,000	Redevelopment agreements and projects as follows: Piemonte's Dundee Chevrolet BDD portion only (\$6,000) Mocking Bird Reimbursement BDD portion only (\$4,000), Speedway/PAL BDD Rebate (\$15,000), CAT reimbursement (\$50,000), BDD 50/50 grant program - 4 grant (\$100,000), and miscellaneous reimbursements (\$5,000).
34-01-5940	Art Council	30,000	Funding for various arts related projects to enhance the overall appearance of the Downtown. Funding to be distributed in accordance with policies outline by an Art Council to be formed in FY23.
34-01-5945	Depot Improvements	75,000	Renovation of Depot restrooms.
34-01-5950	Water Improvement	550,300	Water main installation on Water Street between Railroad Street & North Street.
34-01-5953	Entryway Signage	50,000	Village entryway signage program for enhanced marketing of the Village and replacement of the logo. This will be accomplished by using the balance of the Downtown Depot/Culinary District donation (\$21,752).
34-01-5954	District Projects	15,000	For the purchase of planters and other decorative items.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>921,025</b>	
<b>DT &amp; DUNDEE BDD TOTAL</b>		<b>(606,025)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>428,944</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Prairie Lakes Tax Increment Financing District Fund (35)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

<b>PRAIRIE LAKES TIF IMPROVEMENT FUND 35</b>	<b>Account Number</b>	<b>FY20 Actual</b>	<b>FY21 Actual</b>	<b>FY22 Actual</b>	<b>FY23 Budget</b>	<b>FY23 Estimated End-of-Year</b>	<b>SY23 Budget</b>
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>1,055,185</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	35-01-4010	1,269,916	1,264,423	1,287,376	1,290,000	1,457,488	1,300,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,269,916</b>	<b>1,264,423</b>	<b>1,287,376</b>	<b>1,290,000</b>	<b>1,457,488</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	35-01-4810	1,139	116	59	-	1,407	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,139</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,407</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>1,271,054</b>	<b>1,264,539</b>	<b>1,287,436</b>	<b>1,290,000</b>	<b>1,458,895</b>	<b>1,300,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	35-01-5210	501	500	118	150	182	225
Engineering Services	35-01-5220	2,625	-	-	3,000	7,500	3,000
Legal Services	35-01-5230	65	184	-	1,000	500	500
Other Professional Services	35-01-5290	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>3,191</b>	<b>684</b>		<b>4,150</b>	<b>10,182</b>	<b>5,725</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Water Treatment Plant Improvement	35-01-5970	-	-	3,500	18,000	21,000	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>3,191</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>22,150</b>	<b>31,182</b>	<b>5,725</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>							
<b>TRANSFER (OUT) TO</b>							
2012A GO Bond Debt Service 48	35-01-6048	179,804	197,487	194,681	203,753	203,753	211,847
Water & Sewer Fund 60	35-01-6060	148,661	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>328,465</b>	<b>197,487</b>	<b>194,681</b>	<b>203,753</b>	<b>203,753</b>	<b>211,847</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>328,465</b>	<b>197,487</b>	<b>194,681</b>	<b>203,753</b>	<b>203,753</b>	<b>211,847</b>
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE FROM</b>							
Downtown TIF Fund 39	35-01-1139	-	-	1,117,058	1,118,227	1,806,144	1,433,419
Route 68 TIF Fund 42	35-01-1142	-	-	223,463	12,620	12,620	-
Route 25 TIF Fund 46	35-01-1146	-	-	3,289,958	721,169	721,169	704,194
IL South Route 72 TIF Fund 57	35-01-1157	-	-	176	444	(176)	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,630,655</b>	<b>1,852,460</b>	<b>2,539,757</b>	<b>2,137,613</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,630,655</b>	<b>1,852,460</b>	<b>2,539,757</b>	<b>2,137,613</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>939,399</b>	<b>1,066,368</b>	<b>(3,541,401)</b>	<b>(788,363)</b>	<b>(1,315,797)</b>	<b>(1,055,185)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>-</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Prairie Lakes Tax Increment Financing District Fund (35)

### Expenditure Summary

The Prairie Lakes TIF was established on October 2, 2000. It will expire on October 2, 2023.  
In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, Fund 72 (Prairie Lakes TIF Bond Reserve Fund) was consolidated into Fund 35 (Prairie Lakes TIF Improvement Fund).

Prairie Lakes TIF is used as a funding source for the 2012A GO Bond Series (Fund 48). The Bond is for the following: storm water detention pond, acquisition of River Haven property, construction of water main, and Van Buren Avenue and Christina Drive Road Improvements.

Due To/From this Fund is to be reimbursed as the allotted Fund is financial secure to pay back the loan.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>1,055,185</b>	
35-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	1,300,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>1,300,000</b>	
35-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
35-01-5220	Engineering Services	3,000	Engineering services for the miscellaneous projects.
35-01-5230	Legal Services	500	Miscellaneous legal services.
35-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,000	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
35-01-5970	Water Treatment Plant Imp.	-	Clean (scrape loose paint and power wash entire building), spot prime, and repaint the exterior of the entire building. This will preserve the life of the pre-cast concrete walls.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>5,725</b>	
35-01-6048	2012A GO Bond Fund 48	211,847	39.1% of the principal, interest, and agent fee payment
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>211,847</b>	
35-01-1139	From Downtown TIF Fund 39	1,433,419	A loan to Downtown TIF Fund 39 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF once Fund 39 is financially stable.
35-01-1142	From Route 68 TIF Fund 42	-	A loan to Route 68 TIF Fund 42 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF once Fund 42 is financially stable.
35-01-1146	From Route 25 TIF Fund 46	704,194	A loan to Route 25 TIF Fund 46 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF once Fund 46 is financially stable.
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM</b>		<b>2,137,613</b>	
<b>PRAIRIE LAKES TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(1,055,185)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>-</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Christina Drive Tax Increment Financing District Fund (36)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

CHRISTINA DRIVE TIF FUND 36	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>394,343</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	36-01-4010	271,573	316,116	323,867	325,000	329,606	325,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>271,573</b>	<b>316,116</b>	<b>323,867</b>	<b>325,000</b>	<b>329,606</b>	<b>325,000</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	36-01-4810	854	87	45	-	1,055	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>854</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,055</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>272,426</b>	<b>316,203</b>	<b>323,911</b>	<b>325,000</b>	<b>330,661</b>	<b>325,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	36-01-5210	501	500	118	120	182	225
Engineering Services	36-01-5220	-	78	1,085	3,000	1,000	2,000
Legal Services	36-01-5230	1,587	228	2,687	3,000	1,000	1,000
Other Professional Services	36-01-5290	-	-	-	-	3,000	2,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,088</b>	<b>806</b>	<b>3,889</b>	<b>6,120</b>	<b>5,182</b>	<b>5,225</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Developer Reimbursement	36-01-5876	232,882	273,028	87,151	300,000	284,255	300,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>232,882</b>	<b>273,028</b>	<b>87,151</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>284,255</b>	<b>300,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>234,970</b>	<b>273,834</b>	<b>91,040</b>	<b>306,120</b>	<b>289,437</b>	<b>305,225</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>							
<b>TRANSFER (OUT) TO</b>							
2012A GO Bond Reserve Fund 48	36-01-6048	70,358	73,364	76,180	79,729	79,729	82,896
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>70,358</b>	<b>73,364</b>	<b>76,180</b>	<b>79,729</b>	<b>79,729</b>	<b>82,896</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>70,358</b>	<b>73,364</b>	<b>76,180</b>	<b>79,729</b>	<b>79,729</b>	<b>82,896</b>
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE TO</b>							
General Fund 01	36-01-2300	234,534	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>234,534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>DUE FROM</b>							
Downtown TIF Fund 39	36-01-1139	-	-	-	250,000	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>234,534</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(250,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>342,348</b>	<b>115,733</b>	<b>309,051</b>	<b>(310,849)</b>	<b>120,953</b>	<b>(63,121)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>331,222</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Christina Drive Tax Increment Financing District Fund (36)

### Expenditure Summary

The Christina Drive TIF was established on May 17, 2010. It will expire on May 17, 2033.  
In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, Fund 71 (Christina Drives TIF Bond Reserve Fund) was consolidated into Fund 36 (Christina Drive TIF Fund).

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>394,343</b>	
36-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	325,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>325,000</b>	
36-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
36-01-5220	Engineering Services	2,000	Engineering services for various TIF projects including a portion of Route 68 and Penny Ave EDP application.
36-01-5230	Legal Services	1,000	Miscellaneous legal services.
36-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,000	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
36-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	300,000	PAL Land, LLC. redevelopment agreement (Terra Business Park -Ord. 12-86). This covers the Christina TIF portion only. The payment for this agreement is only 90% of the incoming property taxes for the year.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>305,225</b>	
36-01-6048	2012A GO Bond Fund 48	82,896	Covers 15.3% of principal, interest, and agent fee of loan for the 2012A bond payment.
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>82,896</b>	
<b>CHRISTINA DRIVE TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(63,121)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>331,222</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Dundee Crossings Tax Increment Financing District Fund (38)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

<b>DUNDEE CROSSINGS TIF FUND 38</b>	<b>Account Number</b>	<b>FY20 Actual</b>	<b>FY21 Actual</b>	<b>FY22 Actual</b>	<b>FY23 Budget</b>	<b>FY23 Estimated End-of-Year</b>	<b>SY23 Budget</b>
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>2,053,620</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	38-01-4010	884,886	1,279,137	1,339,555	1,345,000	1,476,871	1,350,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>884,886</b>	<b>1,279,137</b>	<b>1,339,555</b>	<b>1,345,000</b>	<b>1,476,871</b>	<b>1,350,000</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	38-01-4810	5,660	579	296	-	6,996	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>5,660</b>	<b>579</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,996</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES</b>							
Principal Payment Byrider	38-01-4930	115,197	130,542	125,661	141,925	130,896	88,000
Interest Payment Byrider	38-01-4931	47,601	45,822	37,167	34,439	34,439	19,200
Developer Reimbursement	38-01-4932	-	-	-	-	-	37,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>162,798</b>	<b>176,364</b>	<b>162,828</b>	<b>176,364</b>	<b>165,335</b>	<b>144,700</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>1,053,344</b>	<b>1,456,080</b>	<b>1,502,678</b>	<b>1,521,364</b>	<b>1,649,202</b>	<b>1,494,700</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	38-01-5210	501	270	118	120	182	225
Engineering Services	38-01-5220	23,697	13,243	-	3,000	-	3,000
Legal Services	38-01-5230	15,571	742	-	5,000	10,000	5,000
Other Professional Services	38-01-5290	-	-	-	-	3,500	3,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>39,769</b>	<b>14,255</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>8,120</b>	<b>13,682</b>	<b>11,725</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
2012B Series Taxable Payment	38-01-5810	216,924	220,355	160,000	216,086	215,736	218,612
Developer Reimbursement	38-01-5876	364,511	683,870	185,492	850,000	850,000	900,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>581,435</b>	<b>904,225</b>	<b>345,492</b>	<b>1,066,086</b>	<b>1,065,736</b>	<b>1,118,612</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Capital Improvements	38-01-5936	-	192	-	-	-	-
Cemetery Fence Project	38-01-5969	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>621,203</b>	<b>918,671</b>	<b>345,609</b>	<b>1,074,206</b>	<b>1,379,418</b>	<b>1,130,337</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>							
<b>TRANSFER (OUT) TO</b>							
2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund 48	38-01-6048	157,270	163,991	170,284	178,218	178,218	185,297
Water & Sewer Fund 60	38-01-6060	37,661	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>194,931</b>	<b>163,991</b>	<b>170,284</b>	<b>178,218</b>	<b>178,218</b>	<b>185,297</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>(194,931)</b>	<b>(163,991)</b>	<b>(170,284)</b>	<b>(178,218)</b>	<b>(178,218)</b>	<b>(185,297)</b>

DUNDEE CROSSINGS TIF FUND 38	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
INTERFUND ADVANCES							
<b>DUE FROM</b>							
Downtown TIF Fund 39	38-01-1139	-	-	-	-	-	486,857
<b>TOTAL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	<b>486,857</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	<b>486,857</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		237,210	373,418	986,785	268,940	91,566	(307,791)
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>1,745,829</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Dundee Crossings Tax Increment Financing District Fund (38)

### Expenditure Summary

The Dundee Crossings TIF was established on September 18, 2006. It will expire on September 18, 2029. In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, Fund 49 (Dundee Crossings TIF 2012B Taxable Bond) & Fund 73 (Dundee Crossings TIF Bond Reserve Fund) were consolidated into Fund 38 (Dundee Crossings TIF Fund).

Dundee Crossings 2012B TIF Bond was established as a funding source for the JD Byrider business. The company is to reimburse the Village for a percentage of the principal and interest payment as outlined by the debt service schedule established by the bond servicer.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>2,053,620</b>	
38-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	1,350,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
38-01-4930	Principal Payment	88,000	Principal payment for JD Byrider's portion of 2012B TIF Bond.
38-01-4931	Interest Payment	19,200	Interest payment for JD Byrider's portion of 2012B TIF Bond.
38-01-4932	Developer Reimbursement	37,500	Dundee Township fence reimbursement for \$300,000 loan to be reimbursed by 2031.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>1,494,700</b>	
38-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
38-01-5220	Engineering Services	3,000	Engineering expenditures related to Fund.
38-01-5230	Legal Services	5,000	Legal services for related TIF expenses.
38-01-5290	Other Professional Services	3,500	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
38-01-5810	2012B Series Taxable	218,612	Principal payment (\$175,000) and interest payment (\$43,262) towards the 2012B TIF Bond. Payments are made in December and in June. A \$350 annual administration fee is also due in March. The Village pays the remaining portion of the loan not covered by JD Byrider.
38-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	900,000	TIF reimbursements as follows: PAL Land, LLC - Terra Business Park (\$880,000) Piemonte's Dundee Chevrolet (\$10,000), and Miscellaneous (\$10,000).
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>1,130,337</b>	
38-01-6048	2012A GO Bond Fund 48	185,297	34.2% of principal, interest, and agent fee for the 2012A Bond payment.
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>185,297</b>	
<b>DUNDEE CROSSINGS TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(307,791)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>1,745,829</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Downtown Redevelopment Tax Increment Financing District Fund (39) Expense Summary by Fund

DOWNTOWN REDEVELOPMENT TIF FUND 39	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>215</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	39-01-4010	189,100	348,998	376,627	350,000	391,112	350,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>189,100</b>	<b>348,998</b>	<b>376,627</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>391,112</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	39-01-4810	2,385	243	125	-	2,948	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2,385</b>	<b>243</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,948</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>191,485</b>	<b>349,241</b>	<b>376,752</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>394,060</b>	<b>350,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	39-01-5210	501	270	(721)	120	182	225
Engineering Services	39-01-5220	-	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
Legal Services	39-01-5230	323	228	924	3,000	40,000	35,000
Other Professional Services	39-01-5290	-	-	-	-	57,000	10,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>824</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>6,120</b>	<b>97,182</b>	<b>48,225</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Debt Service	39-01-5810	996,825	993,500	775,000	1,092,700	993,400	995,500
Developer Reimbursement	39-01-5876	144,208	144,522	91,773	210,000	100,000	100,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,141,033</b>	<b>1,138,022</b>	<b>866,773</b>	<b>1,302,700</b>	<b>1,093,400</b>	<b>1,095,500</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Lumber Yard	39-01-5952	-	-	-	-	-	800,000
Haeger Pottery	39-01-5955	-	-	-	-	600,000	100,000
2 N. Van Buren	39-01-5957	-	-	-	-	-	165,000
Abandonment of Infrastructure	39-01-5968	-	-	-	350,000	350,000	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>350,000</b>	<b>950,000</b>	<b>1,065,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>1,141,857</b>	<b>1,138,520</b>	<b>866,977</b>	<b>1,658,820</b>	<b>2,140,582</b>	<b>2,208,725</b>
2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund 48	39-01-6048	52,424	54,664	56,761	59,407	59,407	61,766
Water Fund 60	39-01-6060	11,893	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>64,317</b>	<b>54,664</b>	<b>56,761</b>	<b>59,407</b>	<b>59,407</b>	<b>61,766</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>(64,317)</b>	<b>(54,664)</b>	<b>(56,761)</b>	<b>(59,407)</b>	<b>(59,407)</b>	<b>(61,766)</b>
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE TO</b>							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	39-01-2335	-	-	1,117,058	-	1,806,144	1,433,419
Dundee Crossings TIF Fund 38	39-01-2338	-	-	-	-	-	486,857
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,117,058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,806,144</b>	<b>1,920,276</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,117,058</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,806,144</b>	<b>1,920,276</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>(1,014,689)</b>	<b>(843,943)</b>	<b>570,072</b>	<b>(1,368,227)</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>(215)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>-</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Downtown Redevelopment Tax Increment Financing District Fund (39) Expenditure Summary

The Downtown TIF was established on June 16, 2008. It will expire on June 16, 2031.  
In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, Fund 53 (Downtown TIF Capital Fund), Fund 55 (2016 Bond Debt Service Fund) and Fund 70 (Downtown TIF Bond Reserve Fund) were consolidated into Fund 39 (Downtown Redevelopment TIF).

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>215</b>	
39-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	350,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>350,000</b>	
39-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
39-01-5220	Engineering Services	3,000	Engineering services for TIF projects.
39-01-5230	Legal Services	35,000	Legal services for related TIF expenses.
39-01-5290	Professional Services	10,000	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
39-01-5810	Debt Service	995,500	100% of the principal (\$840,000), interest (\$68,600) and bond (\$475) fee for the 2015 GO Bond as well as the interest (\$85,950) and agent (\$475) fee for 2016 GO Bond.
39-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	100,000	TIF reimbursements as follows: 311 Barrington, LLC (\$65,000), 215 Barrington - The Mockingbird (\$1,500), East Dundee Fire Protection (\$100,000), and miscellaneous developer reimbursements (\$43,500).
39-01-5952	Lumber Yard	800,000	Acquisition of property for future redevelopment.
39-01-5955	Haeger Pottery	100,000	Acquisition of property for future redevelopment.
39-01-5957	2 N. Van Buren	165,000	Acquisition of property for future redevelopment.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>2,208,725</b>	
39-01-6048	To 2012 GOA Bond Fund 48	61,766	Covers 11.4% of principal, interest, and agent fee payment.
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>61,766</b>	
39-01-2338	To Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	1,433,419	A loan to Downtown TIF Fund 39 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF once the Fund is financially stable.
39-01-2338	To Dundee Crossings TIF Fund 38	486,857	A loan to Downtown TIF Fund 39 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Dundee Crossings TIF once the Fund is financially stable.
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM</b>		<b>1,920,276</b>	
<b>DOWNTOWN TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(215)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>-</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Christina Drive Business Development District Fund (40)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

CHRISTINA DRIVE BDD FUND 40	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>441,871</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUE</b>							
Sales Tax	40-01-4030	132	6,497	14,827	1,500	9,205	4,400
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>132</b>	<b>6,497</b>	<b>14,827</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>4,400</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>132</b>	<b>6,497</b>	<b>14,827</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>9,205</b>	<b>4,400</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	40-01-5210	-	270	118	120	182	225
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>225</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>132</b>	<b>6,227</b>	<b>14,709</b>	<b>1,380</b>	<b>9,023</b>	<b>4,175</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>446,046</b>

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Christina Drive Business Development District Fund (40)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

The Christina Drive BDD was established on April 19, 2010. It will expire on April 19, 2033.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>441,871</b>	
40-01-4030	Sales Tax	4,400	Properties within the BDD collect an additional .75% from their customers on eligible sales. The purpose of the additional sales tax is to incentivize economic development projects.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>4,400</b>	
40-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the BDD compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>225</b>	
<b>CHRISTINA DRIVE BDD TOTAL</b>		<b>4,175</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>446,046</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Route 68 West Tax Increment Financing District Fund (42)

### Expense Summary by Fund

ROUTE 68 WEST TIF FUND 42	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY2 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>28,798</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	42-01-4010	6,470	6,813	9,094	7,500	10,310	8,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,470</b>	<b>6,813</b>	<b>9,094</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>10,310</b>	<b>8,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>6,470</b>	<b>6,813</b>	<b>9,094</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>10,310</b>	<b>8,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	42-01-5210	501	500	118	120	182	225
Legal Services	42-01-5230	65	228	-	500	500	500
Other Professional Services	42-01-5290	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>566</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>3,182</b>	<b>3,225</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Developer Reimbursement	42-01-5876	19,500	19,500	-	19,500	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>19,500</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>20,066</b>	<b>20,228</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>20,120</b>	<b>3,182</b>	<b>3,225</b>
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE TO</b>							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	42-01-2335	-	-	223,463	-	12,620	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223,463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,620</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>223,463</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12,620</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>(13,596)</b>	<b>(13,415)</b>	<b>232,440</b>	<b>(12,620)</b>	<b>19,748</b>	<b>4,775</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>33,573</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Route 68 West Tax Increment Financing District Fund (42)

### Expenditure Summary

The Route 68 TIF was established on August 01, 2011. It will expire on August 01, 2034.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>28,798</b>	
42-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	8,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>8,000</b>	
42-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
42-01-5230	Legal Services	500	Legal services for related TIF expenses.
42-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,500	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>3,225</b>	
<b>ROUTE 68 WEST TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>4,775</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>33,573</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Route 25 2012 LO Bond Tax Increment Financing District Fund (46) Expense Summary by Fund

ROUTE 25 2012 LO BOND TIF FUND 46	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>48,937</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	46-01-4010	76,198	76,008	82,631	77,500	76,573	77,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>76,198</b>	<b>76,008</b>	<b>82,631</b>	<b>77,500</b>	<b>76,573</b>	<b>77,500</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	46-01-4810	20,629	210	112	-	22,653	-
Other Receipts	46-01-4950	-	-	28,774	-	25,620	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>20,629</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>28,887</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>48,273</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>96,826</b>	<b>76,218</b>	<b>111,518</b>	<b>77,500</b>	<b>124,846</b>	<b>77,500</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	46-01-5210	501	270	118	120	182	225
Legal Services	46-01-5230	65	228	506	500	5,000	2,500
Other Professional Services	46-01-5290	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>566</b>	<b>498</b>	<b>624</b>	<b>620</b>	<b>7,682</b>	<b>5,225</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Debt Service	46-01-5810	668,419	692,681	495,000	784,719	777,396	810,406
Developer Reimbursement	46-01-5876	13,531	13,407	11,447	13,000	12,000	15,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>681,949</b>	<b>706,088</b>	<b>506,447</b>	<b>797,719</b>	<b>789,396</b>	<b>825,406</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>682,515</b>	<b>706,586</b>	<b>507,070</b>	<b>798,339</b>	<b>797,078</b>	<b>830,631</b>
<b>INTERFUND ADVANCES</b>							
<b>DUE TO</b>							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	46-01-2335	-	-	-	-	721,169	704,194
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>721,169</b>	<b>704,194</b>
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>721,169</b>	<b>704,194</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>(585,688)</b>	<b>(630,368)</b>	<b>(395,553)</b>	<b>(720,839)</b>	<b>48,937</b>	<b>(48,937)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>-</b>

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Route 25 Tax Increment Financing District Fund (46)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

The Route 25 TIF was established on August 20, 2012. It will expire on August 20, 2035.  
In Fiscal Year 2019-2020, Fund 75 (Route 25 TIF Bond Reserve Fund), Fund 79 (Route 25 Bond Revenue and Interest Reserve Fund) and Fund 80 (Route 25 TIF Bond Reserve Fund) were consolidated into Fund 46 (Route 25 TIF Fund).

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>48,937</b>	
46-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	77,500	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>77,500</b>	
46-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
46-01-5230	Legal Services	2,500	Various legal services.
46-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,500	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
46-01-5810	Debt Service	810,406	For 2012 LO Bond payment: 100% Principal (\$670,000), interest (\$136,406), and agent fee (\$4,000) payment for the reserve to be held for one year. The Village pays the amount owed for FY2023 in FY2022 (June and December).
46-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	15,000	TIF reimbursements as follows: Pampered Pets (Ord. 13-32).
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>830,631</b>	
46-01-2335	To Prairie Lakes Fund 35	704,194	A loan to Route 25 TIF Fund 46 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35 once the Fund is financially stable.
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM</b>		<b>704,194</b>	
<b>ROUTE 25 TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(48,937)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>-</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## North Cook County Tax Increment Financing District Fund (47) Expense Summary by Fund

NORTH COOK COUNTY TIF FUND 47	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>1,427,825</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>REAL ESTATE TAXES</b>							
Property Tax	47-01-4010	417,958	652,990	692,601	550,000	586,799	285,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>417,958</b>	<b>652,990</b>	<b>692,601</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>586,799</b>	<b>285,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>417,958</b>	<b>652,990</b>	<b>692,601</b>	<b>550,000</b>	<b>586,799</b>	<b>285,000</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>							
Auditing Services	47-01-5210	501	500	118	120	182	225
Engineering Services	47-01-5220	393	-	3,126	-	-	-
Legal Services	47-01-5230	710	977	-	-	7,000	3,500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,604</b>	<b>1,477</b>	<b>3,243</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>7,182</b>	<b>3,725</b>
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Developer Reimbursement	47-01-5876	183,430	189,818	210,255	211,500	211,500	562,309
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>183,430</b>	<b>189,818</b>	<b>210,255</b>	<b>211,500</b>	<b>211,500</b>	<b>562,309</b>
<b>CAPITAL OUTLAY</b>							
Heinz Road Resurfacing	47-01-5950	-	-	-	-	-	191,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>191,000</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>232,924</b>	<b>461,695</b>	<b>479,103</b>	<b>338,380</b>	<b>368,117</b>	<b>(472,034)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>955,791</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## North Cook County Tax Increment Financing District Fund (47)

### Expenditure Summary

The North Cook County TIF was established on August 20, 2012. It will expire on August 20, 2035.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>1,427,825</b>	
47-01-4010	Real Estate Taxes	285,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>285,000</b>	
47-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
47-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	562,309	TIF reimbursements as follows: Insurance Auto Auction agreement (Ord. 13-24 - \$200,000), VCNA Prairie Easement (Property sold in FY20 Ord. 16-06 - \$1,500), reimbursement to 590 Healy 50% of construction of Heinz roadway 347,309 and miscellaneous (\$10,000).
47-01-5950	Street Improvements	191,000	Village portion of Heinz Drive project (May be paid by Pal)
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>757,034</b>	
<b>NORTH COOK COUNTY TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(472,034)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>955,791</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund (48)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

2012A GO BOND DEBT SERVICE FUND 48	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							(457,492)
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	48-01-4810	123	12	6	-	152	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>123</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>123</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PAYMENTS &amp; REIMBURSEMENTS</b>							
Debt Service	48-01-5810	459,856	479,506	405,000	521,107	520,756	541,806
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>459,856</b>	<b>479,506</b>	<b>405,000</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>520,756</b>	<b>541,806</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>459,856</b>	<b>479,506</b>	<b>405,000</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>520,756</b>	<b>541,806</b>
<b>INTERFUND TRANSFERS</b>							
<b>TRANSFER (IN) FROM</b>							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	48-01-4935	179,804	187,487	194,681	203,753	203,753	211,847
Christina Drive TIF Fund 36	48-01-4936	70,358	73,364	76,180	79,729	79,729	82,896
Dundee Crossings TIF Fund 38	48-01-4938	157,270	163,991	170,284	178,218	178,218	185,297
Downtown TIF Fund 39	48-01-4939	52,424	54,664	56,761	59,407	59,407	61,766
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>459,856</b>	<b>479,506</b>	<b>497,906</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>541,806</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		<b>459,856</b>	<b>479,506</b>	<b>497,906</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>521,107</b>	<b>541,806</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>123</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>92,912</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>503</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							(457,492)

**Village of East Dundee**  
**2012A GO Bond Debt Service Fund (48)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>(457,492)</b>	
48-01-5810	Debt Service	541,806	Principal is paid in December (\$475,000), interest is paid in June and December (for a total of \$66,456), and agent fee (\$350) for 2012A GO Bond payment.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>541,806</b>	
48-01-4935	Prairie Lakes TIF 35	211,847	Transfer from this fund for 39.1% of principal and interest for 2012A Bond.
48-01-4936	Christina Drive TIF 36	82,896	Transfer from this fund for 15.3% of principal and interest for 2012A Bond Reserve.
48-01-4938	Dundee Crossing TIF 38	185,297	Transfer from this fund for 34.2% of principal and interest for 2012A Bond Reserve.
48-01-4939	Downtown TIF 39	61,766	Transfer from this fund for 11.4% principal and interest for 2012A Bond Reserve.
<b>TOTAL TRANSFER(S)</b>		<b>541,806</b>	
<b>2012A GO BOND TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>(457,492)</b>	

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Penny Avenue Tax Increment Financing Fund (56)**  
**Expense Summary by Fund**

PENNY AVENUE TIF FUND 56	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE							2,924
REVENUES							
REAL ESTATE TAXES							
Property Tax	56-01-4010	-	8,715	9,461	9,000	9,914	9,500
TOTAL		-	8,715	9,461	9,000	9,914	9,500
TOTAL REVENUES		-	8,715	9,461	9,000	9,914	9,500
EXPENSES							
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES							
Auditing Service	56-01-5210	-	500	118	120	182	225
Legal Service	56-01-5230	602	228	-	750	250	375
Other Professional Service	56-01-5290	-	-	-	-	2,500	2,000
TOTAL		602	728	118	870	2,932	2,600
PAYMENTS & REIMBURSEMENTS							
Redevelopment Projects	56-01-5876	-	7,844	8,515	8,000	8,920	9,500
TOTAL		-	7,844	8,515	8,000	8,920	9,500
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		602	8,572	8,633	8,870	11,852	12,100
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)							
		(602)	143	829	130	(1,938)	(2,600)
ENDING CASH BALANCE							324

**Village of East Dundee**  
**Penny Avenue Tax Increment Financing Fund (56)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

The Penny Avenue TIF was established on August 7, 2017. It will expire on August 7, 2040.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>2,924</b>	
56-01-4010	Property Tax	9,500	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>9,500</b>	
56-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
56-01-5230	Legal Services	375	Legal services for related TIF expenses.
56-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,000	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
56-01-5876	Developer Reimbursements	9,500	TIF reimbursements as follows: Billitteri Enterprises at 201 Penny Avenue.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>12,100</b>	
<b>PENNY AVENUE TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>(2,600)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>324</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## IL South Route 72 Tax Increment Financing Fund (57) Expense Summary by Fund

IL SOUTH ROUTE 72 TIF FUND 57	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
BEGINNING CASH BALANCE							90,065
REVENUES							
REAL ESTATE TAXES							
Property Tax	57-01-4010	-	-	-	-	237,231	230,000
TOTAL		-	-	-	-	237,231	230,000
TOTAL REVENUES		-	-	-	-	237,231	230,000
EXPENSES							
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES							
Auditing Service	57-01-5210	-	-	118	120	180	225
Legal Service	57-01-5230	-	176	-	500	2,500	2,500
Other Professional Service	57-01-5290	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000
TOTAL		-	176	118	620	4,680	4,725
PAYMENTS & REIMBURSEMENTS							
Redevelopment Projects	57-01-5876	-	-	-	-	142,310	175,000
TOTAL		-	-	-	-	142,310	175,000
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		-	176	118	620	146,990	179,725
INTERFUND ADVANCES							
DUE TO							
Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35	57-01-2335	-	-	176	-	(176)	-
TOTAL		-	-	176	-	(176)	-
TOTAL DUE TO/FROM(S)		-	-	176	-	(176)	-
EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)							
		-	(176)	59	(620)	90,065	50,275
ENDING CASH BALANCE							140,340

**Village of East Dundee**  
**IL South Route 72 Tax Increment Financing Fund (57)**  
**Expenditure Summary**

The IL South Route 72 TIF was established on September 28, 2020. It will expire on September 28, 2043.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>90,065</b>	
57-01-4010	Property Tax	230,000	Revenues from property taxes generated by the incremental increase in the value of the properties within this TIF.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>230,000</b>	
57-01-5210	Auditing Services	225	Expense related to the TIF compliance report as required by the State of Illinois.
57-01-5230	Legal Services	2,500	Various legal services.
57-01-5290	Other Professional Services	2,000	Miscellaneous services such as TIF Consultant.
57-01-5876	Redevelopment Projects	175,000	Redevelopment reimbursement for 60% of CAT's incremental property taxes.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE(S)</b>		<b>179,725</b>	
57-01-2335	From Prairie Lakes Fund 35	-	A loan to IL South Route 72 TIF Fund 57 to balance the account. This must be paid back to Prairie Lakes TIF Fund 35 once the Fund is financially stable.
<b>TOTAL DUE TO/FROM</b>		<b>-</b>	
<b>IL SOUTH ROUTE 72 TIF TOTAL</b>		<b>50,275</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>140,340</b>	

# Village of East Dundee

## Water and Sewer Operating Fund (60)

### Expense Summary by Fund

*Shared costs for IT Services (Helping Hand), Telephone (AT&T), Risk Insurance (IPRF & ICRMT), and any other shared expense is calculated at 19% for Water & Sewer Fund based on total percentage of salaries.*

WATER & SEWER OPERATING FUND 60	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23 Estimated End-of-Year	SY23 Budget
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>2,804,197</b>
<b>REVENUES</b>							
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>							
Sewer Fees	60-09-4509	-	787,976	919,966	875,000	958,382	640,000
Water Fees	60-09-4510	769,130	767,006	954,740	800,000	1,029,435	700,000
West Dundee Fees	60-09-4511	-	333,725	341,124	361,968	369,231	240,000
Sewer Late Fees	60-09-4514	-	(113)	-	-	-	-
Water Late Fees	60-09-4515	3,379	354	196	-	20,175	-
Availability Charge	60-09-4525	70,067	120,244	153,913	130,000	161,373	-
Cross Connection Fees	60-09-4535	276	-	-	-	-	-
Connection Fees	60-09-4560	3,125	253,099	3,775	3,000	150,029	66,950
Meter Fees	60-09-4575	606	103,064	-	1,000	-	-
W. Dundee IEPA Debt Service	60-09-4585	-	469,060	469,060	469,060	469,060	469,060
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>846,582</b>	<b>2,834,415</b>	<b>2,842,774</b>	<b>2,640,028</b>	<b>3,157,685</b>	<b>2,116,010</b>
<b>OTHER REVENUE</b>							
Investment Income	60-09-4810	8,338	1,388	1,168	1,000	26,432	1,000
Rental Income	60-09-4820	-	500	750	-	450	-
Miscellaneous Income	60-09-4890	3,569	(3,006)	-	-	12,413	-
Sale of Assets	60-09-4891	-	-	487	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11,907</b>	<b>(1,118)</b>	<b>2,405</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>39,295</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>TOTAL REVENUES</b>		<b>858,490</b>	<b>2,833,297</b>	<b>2,845,179</b>	<b>2,641,028</b>	<b>3,196,980</b>	<b>2,117,010</b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>							
<b>PERSONNEL SERVICES</b>							
Salaries	60-33-5011	249,751	481,936	490,105	531,482	526,451	425,000
Overtime	60-33-5019	9,983	22,402	19,992	23,000	23,335	23,000
Social Security	60-33-5030	18,836	37,343	41,273	40,658	40,521	32,500
IMRF	60-33-5050	27,776	66,208	62,101	56,760	57,284	40,000
Employee Insurance	60-33-5060	56,107	103,714	88,571	118,046	110,440	85,000
Uniform Allowance	60-33-5080	175	1,370	2,118	1,850	1,500	1,850
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>362,627</b>	<b>712,973</b>	<b>704,161</b>	<b>771,797</b>	<b>759,531</b>	<b>607,350</b>
<b>MAINTENANCE SERVICES</b>							
Water Maintenance -Building	60-33-5110	7,266	11,216	27,130	19,000	13,000	20,400
Sewer Maintenance -Building	60-33-5111	-	3,510	10,387	42,950	37,000	40,150
Maintenance - Vehicles	60-33-5120	7,434	20,209	25,147	14,150	19,000	12,000
Water Maintenance - Equipment	60-33-5130	15,255	5,749	29,891	42,828	40,000	34,550
Sewer Maintenance - Equipment	60-33-5131	-	47,540	37,948	99,350	58,000	81,900
Water Maintenance - Utility	60-33-5140	17,145	47,442	23,055	57,650	110,000	95,000
Sewer Maintenance - Utility	60-33-5141	-	19,229	10,444	20,500	11,000	12,000
Water Maintenance - Backflow	60-33-5145	-	-	-	1,500	750	500
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>47,100</b>	<b>154,895</b>	<b>164,002</b>	<b>297,928</b>	<b>288,750</b>	<b>296,500</b>

WATER & SEWER OPERATING FUND 60	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
Auditing Service	60-33-5210	3,507	2,895	6,710	5,430	6,355	6,750
Engineering Service	60-33-5220	14,834	2,165	2,760	32,000	3,000	79,200
Legal Service	60-33-5230	-	627	3,312	500	2,000	3,000
Medical Service	60-33-5240	-	-	511	300	1,200	600
Payroll Processing	60-33-5285	-	571	-	-	-	-
IT Services	60-33-5286	-	5,065	6,195	40,000	7,500	30,000
Landfill & Removal Service	60-33-5287	-	33,734	30,671	32,000	39,000	38,500
Water Professional Services	60-33-5290	46,449	159,841	26,287	52,600	28,000	70,450
Sewer Professional Services	60-33-5291	-	-	129,362	127,600	139,000	197,500
TOTAL		64,790	204,898	205,809	290,430	226,055	426,000
COMMUNICATION							
Telephone	60-33-5320	4,779	14,116	19,454	16,000	19,000	10,000
Printing/Copying	60-33-5340	1,611	2,196	2,361	7,200	2,500	2,850
TOTAL		6,390	16,312	21,815	23,200	21,500	12,850
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT							
Dues & Membership	60-33-5410	868	1,009	1,839	2,250	2,000	1,800
Travel & Meetings	60-33-5420	440	35	685	2,750	500	2,950
Training	60-33-5430	1,931	(103)	535	1,930	500	2,300
Publications	60-33-5450	-	-	-	250	-	250
TOTAL		3,239	941	3,059	7,180	3,000	7,300
OTHER SERVICES & CHARGES							
Public Utility Service	60-33-5510	72,600	183,278	191,462	175,000	125,000	125,000
Insurance	60-33-5520	29,364	31,290	27,211	33,000	32,000	22,000
Rental	60-33-5530	-	925	-	2,000	750	2,000
IEPA Permit Fee	60-33-5531	-	18,077	18,000	18,000	18,000	18,000
Bank & Service Charges	60-33-5586	-	9,226	14,018	20,000	19,800	20,000
Bad Debt Expense	60-33-5590	-	451	3,852	1,500	(295)	750
Miscellaneous Expense	60-33-5598	171	161	139	-	144	200
TOTAL		102,136	243,409	254,682	249,500	195,399	187,950
GENERAL SUPPLIES							
Office Supplies	60-33-5610	118	67	313	300	950	850
Computer Supplies	60-33-5611	543	28	3,608	750	2,000	4,550
Gasoline & Fuel	60-33-5620	4,793	5,927	4,097	6,000	7,200	5,500
Operating Supplies	60-33-5630	6,091	9,395	7,142	13,500	8,000	6,500
TOTAL		11,546	15,417	15,161	20,550	18,150	17,400
COMMODITIES & SUPPLIES							
Small Tools & Equipment	60-33-5640	372	6,241	16	2,750	750	2,500
Water Chemicals	60-33-5650	81,076	58,407	68,413	86,500	77,156	49,000
Sewer Chemicals	60-33-5651	-	43,953	38,452	43,000	39,000	36,000
Postage	60-33-5680	2,473	4,255	4,459	4,800	2,500	2,250
TOTAL		83,921	112,857	111,339	137,050	119,406	89,750
PAYMENTS & REIMBURSEMENTS							
Sewer Debt Service	60-33-5800	-	469,060	23,994	469,410	444,252	427,340
Water Debt Service	60-33-5801	197,865	197,865	58,200	198,215	186,820	177,427
Interest	60-33-5820	-	-	-	-	35,854	62,858
Developer Reimbursement	60-33-5876	58,600	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL		256,465	666,925	82,194	667,625	666,926	667,625
CAPITAL OUTLAY							
Vehicles	60-33-5930	-	46,065	-	-	-	-
Financial Software Upgrade	60-33-5932	-	58,830	-	-	-	-
Water Meters	60-33-5934	6,059	10,208	17,297	18,500	7,000	10,200
Residential Water Meters	60-33-5935	-	-	43,826	-	-	-

WATER & SEWER OPERATING FUND 60	Account Number	FY20 Actual	FY21 Actual	FY22 Actual	FY23 Budget	FY23	SY23 Budget
						Estimated End-of-Year	
Lift Station Improvement	60-33-5952	-	-	14,457	24,000	16,654	32,000
Water Clarifier	60-33-5953	-	15,575	-	-	-	-
Valve Replacement	60-33-5961	26,614	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Hydrant Replacement	60-33-5962	-	-	-	-	-	9,000
Water Tower Painting	60-33-5965	-	-	34,507	715,000	675,065	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>32,673</b>	<b>130,678</b>	<b>110,087</b>	<b>767,500</b>	<b>698,719</b>	<b>61,200</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES</b>							
Contingency	60-33-6010	-	-	5,842	50,000	2,500	50,000
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,842</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>970,885</b>	<b>2,259,304</b>	<b>1,678,151</b>	<b>3,282,760</b>	<b>2,999,936</b>	<b>2,423,925</b>
<b>EXCESS (DEFICIENCY) OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES (INCLUDING TRANSFERS)</b>							
		<b>85,819</b>	<b>573,994</b>	<b>1,167,028</b>	<b>(641,732)</b>	<b>197,044</b>	<b>(306,915)</b>
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>							<b>2,497,282</b>

# Village of East Dundee

## Water and Sewer Operating Fund (60)

### Expenditure Summary

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
<b>BEGINNING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>2,804,197</b>	
60-09-4509	Sewer Fees	640,000	Fees collected by users of the Village's sewer service.
60-09-4510	Water Fees	700,000	Fees collected by users of the Village's water service.
60-09-4511	West Dundee Fees	240,000	500,000-600,000 gallons of wastewater to the Village's water treatment plant per day is received from West Dundee per agreement.
60-09-4514	Sewer Late Fees	-	Fees charged to users who pay the sewer portion of their bill after the due date.
60-09-4515	Water Late Fees	-	Fees charged to users who pay the water portion of their bill after the due date.
60-09-4525	Availability Charge	-	Administration fee charged to users of the Village's water & sewer service.
60-09-4561	Meter Fees	-	Miscellaneous meter purchases.
60-09-4585	West Dundee IEPA Debt	469,060	This revenue includes West Dundee's payment for the 2005 IEPA loan for the wastewater treatment plant.
60-09-4810	Investment Incomes	1,000	Interest earned on Village investments.
<b>TOTAL REVENUE(S)</b>		<b>2,117,010</b>	
60-33-5011	Salaries	425,000	Includes 50% salaries for the following positions: Public Works Director, Superintendent, Crew Leader, Water Operator, and Laborers. This also includes salaries for the Finance Department (50%), PW & Building Assistant (25%), and Village Administrator (30%). A summer laborer is also included.
60-33-5019	Overtime	23,000	Overtime pay for salaries within Fund.
60-33-5030	Social Security	32,500	Includes social security costs for salaried and hourly employees budgeted to this Fund.
60-33-5045	IMRF	40,000	Includes IMRF costs for salaried and hourly employees budgeted to this Fund.
60-33-5050	Employee Insurance	85,000	Includes dental, health, vision, and life insurance for participating employees.
60-33-5060	Uniform Allowance	1,850	Uniform allowance is allotted in accordance to the union contract and Village policy at \$550 each annually and other miscellaneous uniform items.
60-33-5110	Water Maintenance -Building	20,400	Includes mowing of water facilities (\$5,000), janitorial service (\$1,900), HVAC maintenance at Water Plant, Wells #3 & #4 and two towers (\$4,500), sprinkler, fire alarm, and extinguisher inspections (\$1,500), generator inspections (\$2,000), backflow device inspection (\$1,500), and other miscellaneous maintenance and repair needs (\$4,000).
60-33-5111	Sewer Maintenance -Building	40,150	Includes janitorial service (\$1,900), HVAC maintenance (\$2,500), sprinkler, fire alarm, and extinguisher inspections (\$1,500), maintenance of lifts/cranes (\$2,500), generator maintenance (\$2,500), interior painting headworks building (\$11,000), raw lift station floor - epoxy floor (\$1,500), reinstate intrusion alarms - sludge and admin buildings (\$2,500), headworks floor grates (\$1,750), mowing of treatment plant (\$5,000), and other miscellaneous maintenance and repair needs (\$7,500).
60-33-5120	Maintenance - Vehicles	12,000	Includes the following: safety lane testing and other routine maintenance and repairs (\$12,000).

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
60-33-5130	Water Maintenance - Equipment	34,550	Includes the following: Cathodic protection - tower (\$800), preventative well maintenance for all four wells (\$7,500), annual brine tank cleaning/maintenance (\$1,750), dual cylinder scale-water plant (\$3,800), brine pump - water plant (\$3,200), brine pump - spare (\$2,500), and general repairs and maintenance (\$15,000).
60-33-5131	Sewer Maintenance - Equipment	81,900	Includes the following: Oxidation ditch expenses (\$9,750), Raw lift station expenses (\$2,000); thickener feed tubing (\$1,500), coarse bubble aerator (\$2,150), cutters for centrifuge feed pump (\$3,000), UV: bulbs, ballasts, sockets, cleaners (\$15,000); wet weather pump (\$18,500), and general repairs and maintenance (\$30,000).
60-33-5140	Water Maintenance - Utility	95,000	Includes the following: fire hydrant replacement/repairs and painting - complete year 3 of 3 (\$20,000), rebuild one pressure reducing valve (\$6,000), water main leak repairs (\$20,000), post-repair restoration (\$2,500), valve exercising - year 2 of 3 (\$11,500), lead service line replacements (\$30,000) and other miscellaneous repairs and materials (\$5,000).
60-33-5141	Sewer Maintenance - Utility	12,000	Includes the following: maintenance/service 6-inch pump (split 50/50 - \$2,500), sanitary manhole repairs (\$1,500), general maintenance for lift stations (\$2,500), septic service for lift stations (\$1,500), air release valve cleaning and maintenance (\$1,500), miscellaneous collection system maintenance (\$1,500), and jetter service (\$1,000).
60-33-5145	Maintenance - Backflow	500	Inspection mailings.
60-33-5210	Auditing Services	6,750	Include 30% of contracted auditing services and GASB 68.
60-33-5220	Engineering Services	79,200	Design engineering and bid specs - IL 68 tower (\$7,400), Inflow and Infiltration Study (\$42,800), water distribution system evaluation (\$20,000), treatment plant capital/operations evaluation (\$6,500), and miscellaneous engineering (\$2,500).
60-33-5230	Legal Services	3,000	Legal counsel for various matters and Collective Bargaining agreement negotiations.
60-33-5240	Medical Services	600	Pre and post hire employment screenings, random testing, and other medical screenings as required by policy.
60-33-5286	IT Services	30,000	Includes 50% of the annual fee for Civic Systems as well as 40% of service fees for Helping Hand.
60-33-5287	Landfill & Removal Services	38,500	Land application of bio-solids (\$36,000), landfill disposal in lieu of land application - emergency (\$2,500)
60-33-5290	Water Professional Services	70,450	Includes contractual meter replacements - 100 x \$150 (\$15,000), IEPA required community water supply testing (\$14,000), SCADA maintenance (\$4,000), water SCADA upgrade (\$13,750), software support (\$14,000), JULIE locates -split with General Fund (\$400), water leak pin pointing (\$1,800), security system maintenance (\$2,500), and other miscellaneous services (\$5,000).
60-33-5291	Sewer Professional Services	197,500	Includes IEPA required laboratory testing (\$35,000), SCADA maintenance (\$5,000), Class 1 WW Operator contract (\$117,000), upgrade SCADA wonderware license/software (\$38,000), and other miscellaneous services (\$2,500).
60-33-5320	Telephone	10,000	Includes cellphones & tablet service, internet, landline phone service, and miscellaneous.
60-33-5340	Printing/Copying	2,850	Miscellaneous printing and copier lease. Includes 90% of costs for printing of utility bill through Third Millennium.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
60-33-5410	Dues & Membership	1,800	Memberships for the following: APWA, ISAWWA, IRWA, and Fox River Study Group.
60-33-5420	Travel & Meetings	2,950	Registration fees, travel, lodging, and per diem for various national and local conferences, seminars, and meetings throughout the year.
60-33-5430	Training	2,300	Includes the following: professional development and safety training (\$2,000) and CDL renewal for (\$300).
60-33-5450	Publications	250	Publications and advertising.
60-33-5510	Public Utility Service	125,000	Gas and electricity for WTP, wells and towers.
60-33-5520	Insurance	22,000	Risk management insurance paid to the Illinois Public Risk Fund for workers' compensation and Illinois Counties Risk Management Trust for property and liability insurance. IPRF invoice breaks down costs by department. ICRMT is broken down internally by the percentage of salary per department (Admin, Finance, Building, PW, PD, Water and Sewer). An additional \$2,500 is added to the total for 2 worker's compensation claims.
60-33-5530	Rental	2,000	Traffic control emergency rental, trench box, street plates, and other equipment.
60-33-5531	IEPA Permit Fee	18,000	Includes IEPA permit fees: Domestic sewage permit, sludge generator permit, and site storm water industrial site permit.
60-33-5586	Bank & Service Charges	20,000	90% of bank fees charged here for lockbox and ePay processing.
60-33-5590	Bad Debt Expense	750	Debt that is not attributed to any specific utility account.
60-33-5598	Miscellaneous Expense	200	Miscellaneous expenses for water or sewer purchases.
60-33-5610	Office Supplies	850	Miscellaneous office supplies.
60-33-5611	Computer Supplies	4,550	Includes purchase of laptop for Supt of Operations and replacement SCADA computer.
60-33-5620	Gasoline & Fuel	5,500	Unleaded and diesel for vehicles.
60-33-5630	Operating Supplies	6,500	Water quality and wastewater laboratory supplies (\$3,000), PPE & safety apparel (\$1,500), and other supplies (\$2,000).
60-33-5640	Small Tools	2,500	Small and miscellaneous maintenance tools.
60-33-5650	Water Chemicals	49,000	Chlorine gas cylinders, fluoride, sodium permanganate and phosphate (\$9,000), water treatment salt (\$32,000) and miscellaneous (\$8,000).
60-33-5651	Sewer Chemicals	36,000	Polymer - Centrifuge (\$28,000), polymer - sludge thickener and Ferric chloride (\$8,000).
60-33-5680	Postage	2,250	Water/sewer billing (\$2,000) and CCR mailing and test results notification (\$250).
60-33-5800	Sewer Debt Service	427,340	2005 IEPA Loan (West Dundee) principal (\$427,340). Loan expires in 2027.
60-33-5801	Water Debt Service	177,427	2010 IEPA Loan: principal (\$177,427). Loan expires in 2032.
60-33-5820	Interest	62,858	2005 IEPA Loan (West Dundee) interest (\$41,720), 2010 IEPA Loan interest (\$20,438), and agency fees (\$350 each).
60-33-5934	Water Meters	10,200	Includes commercial meters (\$7,500) and residential meters (\$2,700).
60-33-5952	Lift Station Improvements	32,000	Hill St lift station grinder (\$12,000) and Prairie Lakes lift station replacement pump (\$20,000).
60-33-5961	Valve Replacement	10,000	Replacement of two water distribution system valves.
60-33-5962	Hydrant Replacement	9,000	Replacement of two fire hydrants.

Acct No.	Account Description	Budgeted Amount	Notes
60-33-6010	Contingency	50,000	For miscellaneous purchases, projects, and expenses that may occur throughout the course of the fiscal year.
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>2,423,925</b>	
<b>WATER &amp; SEWER FUND TOTAL</b>		<b>(306,915)</b>	
<b>ENDING CASH BALANCE</b>		<b>2,497,282</b>	

The Compensation Plan is approved by the Village Board as part of the legal budget and it sets the authorized number and classification of positions as well as the minimum and maximum salary levels for those positions. Annual adjustments to the plan are included as part of the initial budget proposal presented to the Village Board and review of the plan is part of the budget process. Recommended changes are based on an analysis of the staffing needs of the Village, economic and labor market conditions, and the classification of positions. The Compensation Plan authorizes the number of full-time, part-time, and temporary positions for each budget year and approves the number of hours for the regular and temporary part-time positions. The Compensation Plan also authorizes the compensation ranges for all positions, including full-time represented, full-time non-represented, regular part-time, and temporary or seasonal positions.

***The Village's compensation plan has the following objectives:***

- To obtain the highest degree of employee performance and morale through fair and equitable salary administration;
- To ensure that salaries paid are internally equitable and consistent within and between position of similar function;
- To ensure that salaries paid are fair and competitive within the relevant labor market;
- To provide recognition and reward for differences in individual performance; and
- To provide an effective means of budgeting and ensuring that salary and related expenses can be sustained within the economic realities of the Village.

***Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA) Increase:***

- All union employees will receive the annual COLA of 3% for Stub Year 2023.

***Merit Increases:***

- All union employees are eligible for annual step increases through their annual performance review.

***Non-union employees will be eligible for COLA and step increases on January 1, 2024.***

**Village of East Dundee**  
**SY 2023 Compensation Plan**

Ranges increased with 3% COLA - Not including union positions

Grade	Position	SY23 Minimum		SY23 Maximum		Range %	FY 2023 Salary	SY 2023 Salary	
		Salary	Hourly	Salary	Hourly			With 3% COLA and 1-3% Merit	Remaining in Range
1	Seasonal Public Works Laborer (PT)	\$20,916	\$10.06	\$33,100	\$15.91	58.25%		\$ 16	\$0
1	Crossing Guard (PT)	\$20,916	\$10.06	\$33,100	\$15.91	58.25%	\$ 15.91	\$ 15.91	\$0
2	Police Executive Assistant/ Records Clerk	\$50,280	\$24.17	\$69,274	\$33.30	37.78%	\$ 60,584	\$ 60,584	\$8,690
2	Utility Billing Clerk/ PT Records Clerk	\$39,106	\$18.80	\$55,866	\$26.86	42.86%		\$ 21.00	\$6
3	Part-Time Patrol Officer	\$41,600	\$20.00	\$58,933	\$28.34	41.70%	\$ 28.34	\$ 28.34	\$0
4	Public Works Laborer*	\$48,386	\$23.26	\$63,132	\$30.35	30.48%			
5	Public Works Crew Leader*	\$52,300	\$25.14	\$68,255	\$32.81	30.50%			
5	Public Works Operator*	\$52,300	\$25.14	\$68,255	\$32.81	30.50%			
6	Building and Public Works Assistant	\$55,866	\$26.86	\$78,213	\$37.60	40.00%	\$ 75,274	\$ 75,274	\$2,939
6	Finance Assistant	\$55,866	\$26.86	\$78,213	\$37.60	40.00%	\$ 75,330	\$ 75,330	\$2,883
6	Special Events Coordinator/Village Clerk	\$55,866	\$26.86	\$78,213	\$37.60	40.00%	\$ 78,535	\$ 78,535	-\$322
6	Management Analyst	\$55,866	\$26.86	\$78,213	\$37.60	40.00%			
7	Accountant	\$61,453	\$29.54	\$83,799	\$40.29	36.36%			
8	Patrol Officer*	\$67,191	\$30.77	\$99,702	\$45.65	48.39%			
9	Public Works Superintendent of Operations	\$83,799	\$40.29	\$111,733	\$53.72	33.33%	\$ 98,722	\$ 98,722	\$13,011
9	Building Inspector/Official	\$83,799	\$40.29	\$111,733	\$53.72	33.33%	\$ 111,733	\$ 111,733	\$0
9	Finance Manager	\$83,799	\$40.29	\$111,733	\$53.72	33.33%	\$ 95,000	\$ 95,000	\$16,733
10	Assistant to the Village Administrator	\$89,386	\$42.97	\$117,319	\$56.40	31.25%	\$ 89,935	\$ 89,935	\$27,384
11	Sergeant*	\$104,814	\$50.39	\$118,256	\$56.85	12.82%			
12	Deputy Chief	\$112,141	\$53.91	\$137,349	\$66.03	22.48%	\$ 132,000	\$ 132,000	\$5,349
13	Chief of Police	\$117,319	\$56.40	\$150,839	\$72.52	28.57%	\$ 143,923	\$ 143,923	\$6,916
13	Public Works Director	\$117,319	\$56.40	\$150,839	\$72.52	28.57%	\$ 142,730	\$ 142,730	\$8,109
13	Finance & Administrative Services Director	\$117,319	\$56.40	\$150,839	\$72.52	28.57%	\$ 134,670	\$ 134,670	\$16,169
14	Village Administrator	\$140,347	\$67.47	\$180,250	\$86.66	28.43%	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$10,250

Notes:

Gray union positions are subject to collection bargaining agreements not compensation plan - Agreements expire on April 30, 2024 for Public Works and April 30, 2025 for Police

Part-time Police Officers are all paid the same (includes merit)

No COLA or merit increases for non-union employees for Stub Year 2023

**ORDINANCE NUMBER 23-\_\_\_\_\_**

**ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE  
2023 STUB YEAR BUDGET**

**WHEREAS**, the Village of East Dundee is a home rule unit of local government under and pursuant to Section 6 of Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, has the authority to exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs, including but not limited to the power to regulate for the protection of the public health, safety, morals, and welfare; and

**WHEREAS**, the Village determined that it was in the public interest to provide for the budget procedure and adopted such procedure by ordinance as established by law pursuant to Illinois Compiled Statutes, 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.1 through and including 8-2-9.10; and

**WHEREAS**, the Budget Officer has compiled a budget for stub year 2023 as provided pursuant to Illinois Compiled Statutes, 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.3 et seq.; and

**WHEREAS**, the corporate authorities have made the proposed 2023 Stub Year Budget conveniently available for public inspection at least ten (10) days prior to the public hearing on the budget and copies have been made available at the East Dundee Village Hall; and

**WHEREAS**, notices of availability for public inspection of the budget and of the public hearing have been given at least ten (10) days prior to the time of the hearing by publication in a newspaper having general circulation in the municipality; and

**WHEREAS**, not less than one week after the publication of the tentative stub budget and prior to final action on the budget, the corporate authorities have held at least one (1) public hearing on the tentative annual budget, after which the budget may be further revised and passed without further inspection, notice or hearing.

**NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, COOK AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:**

**Section One.** The 2023 Stub Year Budget attached hereto and made a part hereof is hereby passed and adopted by a majority vote of the corporate authorities now holding

office, including the President of the Board, which passage and approval is before the beginning of the stub year for 2023. Passage of the 2023 Stub Year Budget Ordinance shall be in lieu of an annual appropriation ordinance as required by 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.

**Section Two. Severability.** If any section, paragraph or provision of this ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the validity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this ordinance.

**Section Three. Repeal.** All ordinances, resolutions, motions or parts thereof in conflict herewith shall be and the same are hereby repealed.

**Section Four. Publication.** This ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption, approval and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

Adopted this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

Approved by me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
JEFFREY LYNAM, President

Published in pamphlet form this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, under the authority of the President and Board of Trustees.

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
KATHERINE DIEHL, Village Clerk

Recorded in the Village Records on \_\_\_\_\_, 2023.

## Memorandum



**To:** Village President and Board of Trustees

**From:** Brandiss J. Martin, Finance & Administrative Services Director

**Subject:** Amend Chapter 50 of Code and Extend Sunset Date for Refuse

**Date:** April 17, 2023

---

### **Action Requested:**

Motion to approve an Ordinance of the Village of East Dundee, Cook and Kane Counties, Illinois Amending Chapter 50 of the Code of Ordinances (Garbage and Refuse).

### **Funding Source:**

Revenue and expenditures for refuse and recycle occur within the General Fund.

### **Summary:**

On August 7, 2017, the Village Board adopted an amended ordinance 17-40 detailing the provisions of the Village's garbage and refuses responsibilities. Section 50.07 provides a 25% senior citizen discount for any person aged sixty-five (65) or older for refuse and recycling collection. In 2019, the Village negotiated and implemented a new monthly rate, specifically for senior customers of the Village's refuse and recycling collection program. As such, the 25% discount is no longer needed for those customers and thus, the language can be removed from the ordinance.

The ordinance also established a sunset clause to the ordinance effective April 30, 2018. Annually, staff has presented an ordinance seeking an extension of ordinance 17-40. Staff will be seeking approval from the Board to extend the ordinance once again.

Staff will discuss options for the board to consider to reduce or eliminate this fee during the 2024 budget process this fall.

### **Legislative History:**

Chapter 50 of the Code of Ordinances (Garbage and Refuse) was amended on August 7, 2017. The automatic sunset date for the ordinance was approved on April 16, 2018 (Ordinance 18-06), April 8, 2019 (19-12), April 20, 2020 (20-09), April 19, 2021 (21-15), and on April 18, 2022 (22-16).

### **Attachments:**

Ordinance Amending Chapter 50 of the Code of Ordinances (Garbage and Refuse)

Ordinance No. \_\_\_\_\_

**ORDINANCE OF THE VILLAGE OF EAST DUNDEE, KANE AND COOK COUNTIES,  
ILLINOIS AMENDING CHAPTER 50 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES  
(GARBAGE AND REFUSE)**

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of East Dundee, Cook and Kane Counties, Illinois, that Chapter 50 and Chapter 37 of the Code of Ordinances are hereby amended as follows:

**Section 1.** Section 50.07 of Chapter 50 is hereby amended by deleting said Section in the entirety and replacing it with the following:

*Section 50.07 Senior Citizen Discount.*

A. ~~Any person aged sixty-five (65) or older who receives a bill for Waste Material collection in said person's name under this Chapter shall receive a twenty five percent (25%) discount upon the fee provided for in Section 37.01(D)(3) hereof commencing the first month after application for such a discount upon a form provided by the Finance Director.~~

B. The Village will provide a rebate to Village Green and Gardiner Place senior apartments based upon the number of persons aged sixty-five (65) or older registered as residents. The number of eligible residents shall be limited to the number of units within each facility. The rebate shall be twenty-five percent (25%) of the Village Garbage Collector monthly fee provided for in Section 37.01 (D)(3).

**Section 2.** This Ordinance shall automatically sunset on December 31, 2023, unless otherwise extended by the Board of Trustees

**Section 6.** This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval, and publication in pamphlet form as provided by law.

**ADOPTED** this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2023 pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NAYS: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

**APPROVED** by me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2023.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village President

*Attest:*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Village Clerk



## PROCLAMATION

### ARBOR DAY

**April 28, 2023**

**WHEREAS**, in 1872, the Nebraska Board of Agriculture established a special day to be set aside for the planting of trees; and

**WHEREAS**, this holiday, called Arbor Day, was first observed with the planting of more than a million trees in Nebraska; and

**WHEREAS**, Arbor Day is now observed throughout the nation and the world; and

**WHEREAS**, trees can be a solution to combating climate change by reducing the erosion of our precious topsoil by wind and water, cutting heating and cooling costs, moderating the temperature, cleaning the air, producing life-giving oxygen, and providing habitat for wildlife; and

**WHEREAS**, trees in our Village increase property values, enhance the economic vitality of business areas, and beautify our community; and

**WHEREAS**, trees are a renewable resource giving us paper, wood for our homes, fuel for our fires and countless other wood products; and

**WHEREAS**, trees, wherever they are planted, are a source of joy and spiritual renewal.

**NOW, THEREFORE, I, JEFF LYNAM**, President of the Village of East Dundee, do hereby proclaim April 28, 2023 as Arbor Day in the Village of East Dundee, and I urge all citizens to celebrate Arbor Day and to support efforts to protect our trees and woodlands, and

**Further**, I urge all citizens to plant trees to gladden the heart and promote the well-being of this and future generations.

**IN WITNESS, THEREOF**, I have hereto set my hand officially and caused to be affixed the seal of the Village of East Dundee, this 17th day of April 2023.

---

Jeff Lynam,  
Village President